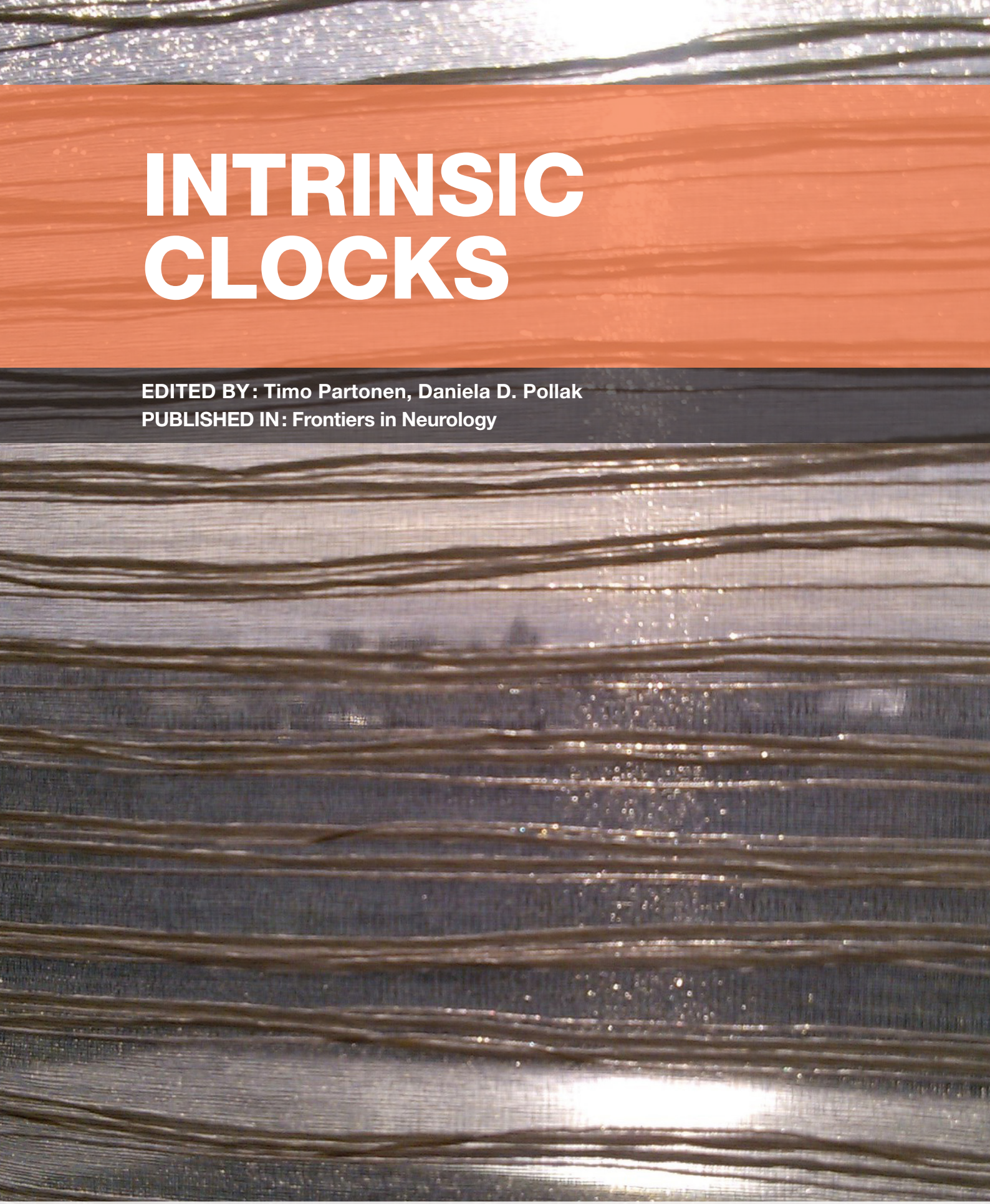


INTRINSIC CLOCKS

EDITED BY: Timo Partonen, Daniela D. Pollak
PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Neurology

frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88945-451-8
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88945-451-8

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to quality

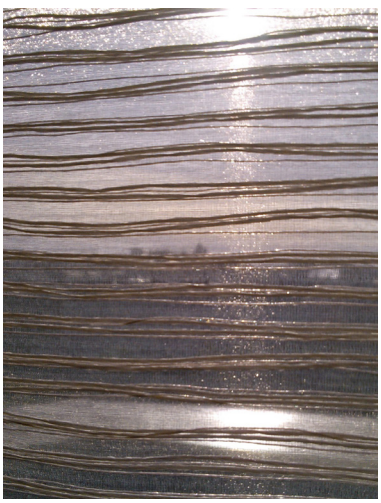
Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view.
By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: **researchtopics@frontiersin.org**

INTRINSIC CLOCKS

Topic Editors:
Timo Partonen, National Institute for Health and Welfare, Finland
Daniela D. Pollak, Medical University of Vienna, Austria



Light entrains the master intrinsic clock. Image: Timo Partonen.

"Intrinsic Clocks" presents an array of current research activities on intrinsic clocks and their contributions to biology and physiology. It elucidates the current models for the intrinsic clocks, their molecular components and key mechanisms as well as the key brain regions and animal models for their behavioral analysis.

It provides a timely view on how these clocks guide behavior, and how their disruption may cause depressive-like behavior and impairment in cognitive functions. Thereby, any specific method by which the mood-related functions of the intrinsic clocks might be influenced bears therapeutic potential and has clinical interest.

The importance of some of these mechanisms was highlighted by the 2017 award of the Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine to Jeffrey C. Hall, Michael Rosbash, and Michael W. Young for their discoveries of the genetic control of the daily biological rhythm. The key to the explanation was the discovery of transcription-translation feedback loops of the so-called "clock genes."

Citation: Partonen, T., Pollak, D. D., eds. (2018). Intrinsic Clocks. Lausanne: Frontiers Media. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88945-451-8

Table of Contents

5. Potential Therapeutics

frontiers in Neurology

EDITORIAL
published: 16 February 2018
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00068

Editorial: Intrinsic Clocks

Timo Partonen[1] and Daniela D. Pollak[2]*

[1] Department of Public Health Solutions, National Institute for Health and Welfare (THL), Helsinki, Finland, [2] Department of Neurophysiology and Neuropharmacology, Medical University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria

Keywords: circadian rhythm, depression, marine biology, mouse model, plasticity, seasonality, small-molecule, systems biology

Editorial on the Research Topic

Intrinsic Clocks

The existence of living organisms on our planet has been dependent on and co-evolved with the foreseeable variations in environmental conditions oscillating over recurring periods. All species have responded to these exogenous rhythms by developing endogenous clocks that allow for an approximate, but reliable estimation of the periodic changes and elicit corresponding adaptive processes.

The importance of these mechanisms for health and disease has been highlighted by the 2017 award of the Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine to Jeffrey C. Hall, Michael Rosbash, and Michael W. Young for their discoveries of the genetic control of the daily biological rhythm. They explained in molecular terms how the gene named as *period* contributed to the emergence (eclosion from the pupal case) rhythm of a population and to the locomotor activity of individual flies (*Drosophila melanogaster*). The key to the explanation was the discovery of transcription-translation feedback loops of the so-called "clock genes."

This research topic on *Intrinsic Clocks* which appeared earlier comprises a well-balanced collection of original research and review articles on endogenous rhythms from seasonal and monthly to daily and hourly oscillations in different experimental model systems with analytical approaches from systemic to cellular and molecular levels.

Serchov and Heumann in their review focus on the role of Ras, an enzyme which hydrolyzes guanosine triphosphate and dependent intracellular signaling cascades in the regulation of the circadian rhythm in mice. They elegantly summarize how Ras activity forms a molecular bridge between entrainment of the suprachiasmatic nucleus that is the master clock in the brain and synaptic plasticity in dependent brain regions, such as the hippocampus, and corresponding functions. The extensive study by Chiang et al. specifically investigated rhythmic alterations in the murine hippocampus. They characterized the protein phosphorylation using a mass spectrometry approach with which they provided large-scale quantitative analysis of the daily oscillation of hippocampal phosphorylation events over a range of biological pathways. The hippocampus is a key focus also in the review by Urs Albrecht. It features the role of circadian proteins in the control of adult hippocampal neurogenesis, reciprocally implicated in depression and antidepressant responses. He discusses neurobiological mechanisms implicated in the pathogenesis of mood disorders, such as monoaminergic neurotransmission and stress response by the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis. The hypothalamus and the pituitary are further involved in seasonal cycles as highlighted in the review by Lewis and Ebling who elaborate in detail on the role of tanycytes, pituitary radial glial cells, in the regulation of circannual clocks in hamsters. They provide evidence supporting their hypothesis that tanycytes serve as central organizers of seasonal rhythms in the adult hypothalamus. Raible et al. present in their review on marine animals the current insight in the cellular mechanisms in molecular detail the monthly or semi-monthly rhythms. They express their worry about light pollution and further review the relevance of circalunar rhythms to mammalian physiology

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and Reviewed by:
Yves A. Dauvilliers,
Hôpital Gui De Chauliac, France

****Correspondence:***
Timo Partonen
timo.partonen@thl.fi

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *04 December 2017*
Accepted: *29 January 2018*
Published: *16 February 2018*

Citation:
Partonen T and Pollak DD (2018) Editorial: Intrinsic Clocks. Front. Neurol. 9:68. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00068

and reproduction in specific. They speculate that these rhythms may be the remnant of evolutionary ancient clocks, which were uncoupled from a natural entrainment mechanism.

Bourguignon and Storch summarize recent findings of the cellular substrate and mechanism, which generate locomotor activity with periods of 2–6 h. Such rhythms are normally integrated with circadian rhythms, but often lack the period stability and expression robustness. They further review the concept of the dopaminergic ultradian oscillator and show that ultradian locomotor rhythms rely on cells in the brain using dopamine for transmission. Intriguingly, Monje et al. report in their study on interleukin-6 knockout mice that the ultradian locomotor rhythm was impaired under both light-entrained and free-running conditions, whereas the circadian period and the level of locomotor activity as well as the phase shift response to light exposure at night remained normal. During the day, *Cry1* and *Bhlhe41* expression levels were increased whereas those of *Nr1d2* were decreased in the hippocampus. Liu and Zhang first created mutants of cryptochrome circadian clock 1 (Cry1) protein at potential phosphorylation sites and conducted thereafter a screen in *Cry1*/*Cry2* double deficient cells. They targeted at identifying mutations that disrupted circadian rhythms. They found that these single amino acid substitutions changed not only the circadian period, but also repression activity, protein stability, or cellular localization of the protein. Concerning the circadian period, Narasimamurthy and Virshup elucidate in their review the molecular mechanisms that regulate an enigma of the clock. Unlike other chemical reactions, the output of the clock as measured with the period remains nearly constant with fluctuations in ambient temperature. This is called as temperature compensation. The key lies especially in the mechanism that controls the stability of period circadian clock 2 protein. Clock-enhancing small molecules have become of particular interest as candidate chronotherapeutics, since there is a close association of circadian amplitude dampening with progression of chronic diseases, especially that of mood disorders. Gloston et al. present in their review an update of the regulatory mechanisms of circadian amplitude and the current status of these small molecules of therapeutic interest. Millius and Ueda introduce the readers to study of biology which takes advantage of engineering and mathematical tools to model and test the behaviors of the intrinsic clocks. It has evolved through the development of both wet lab and *in silico* work. The goal here is to understand the clocks that are made up of a range of complex properties of cells, tissues, and organisms.

The cross-section of studies comprised in this research topic on *Intrinsic Clocks* highlights the vibrant scientific activity in the field of the investigation of endogenous biological rhythms and their relevance for physiology and pathology.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

TP and DP planned and wrote the manuscript together.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

MINI REVIEW
published: 07 February 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00030

Molecular Mechanisms in Mood Regulation Involving the Circadian Clock

*Urs Albrecht**

Department of Biology, Unit of Biochemistry, University of Fribourg, Fribourg, Switzerland

The circadian system coordinates activities and functions in cells and tissues in order to optimize body functions in anticipation to daily changes in the environment. Disruption of the circadian system, due to irregular lifestyle such as rotating shift work, frequent travel across time-zones, or chronic stress, is correlated with several diseases such as obesity, cancer, and neurological disorders. Molecular mechanisms linking the circadian clock with neurological functions have been uncovered suggesting that disruption of the clock may be critically involved in the development of mood disorders. In this mini-review, I will summarize molecular mechanisms in which clock components play a central role for mood regulation. Such mechanisms have been identified in the monoaminergic system, the HPA axis, and neurogenesis.

Keywords: clock genes, depression, monoamines, glucocorticoids, neurogenesis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Daniela D. Pollak,
Medical University of Vienna, Austria

Reviewed by:
Axel Steiger,
Max Planck Institute of Psychiatry, Germany
Toru Takumi,
Riken Brain Science Institute, Japan
Rae Silver,
Columbia University, USA

***Correspondence:**
Urs Albrecht
urs.albrecht@unifr.ch

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *06 December 2016*
Accepted: *23 January 2017*
Published: *07 February 2017*

Citation:
Albrecht U (2017) Molecular Mechanisms in Mood Regulation Involving the Circadian Clock. Front. Neurol. 8:30. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00030

A plethora of human genetic studies have identified polymorphisms in clock genes that associate with psychiatric disorders [reviewed in Ref. (1)]. This suggested that abnormalities in clock genes may be one of the causes for the development of mood disorders. At the cellular level, clock genes (*Bmal1*, *Clock*, *Per*, *Cry*, *Rev-erb*, and *Ror*) make up an autoregulatory transcriptional/translational feedback loop with a period of about 24 h (**Figure 1**, top gray circle) [reviewed in Ref. (2)]. These clock genes and their proteins not only self-promote their own temporally fluctuating transcription but they also regulate transcription of target genes (**Figure 1**) and/or modulate key molecular pathways *via* protein–protein interactions, such as the monoaminergic system, the HPA axis, or neurogenic pathways.

TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATION OF MONOAMINE SIGNALING BY CLOCK COMPONENTS

Neuroimaging studies in humans indicated that the monoaminergic system (dopamine, serotonin, and noradrenaline) was altered in subjects with mood disorders (3). This was further supported by optogenetic studies, in which control of neuronal activity of dopamine neurons in mice modulated mood, anxiety, and reward, confirming the importance of the monoaminergic system in mood-related behaviors (4, 5).

Interestingly, several studies described daily changes in dopamine, serotonin, and noradrenaline levels [reviewed in Ref. (6)]. Because these molecules modulate arousal, motivation, and reward, one would expect them to be targeted at the activity period of the day in order to avoid conflicts with sleep signals. Hence, monoaminergic signaling is likely to be regulated by the circadian clock, either directly or indirectly. In the last years, several investigations aimed at uncovering the role of circadian clock components in the direct transcriptional regulation of

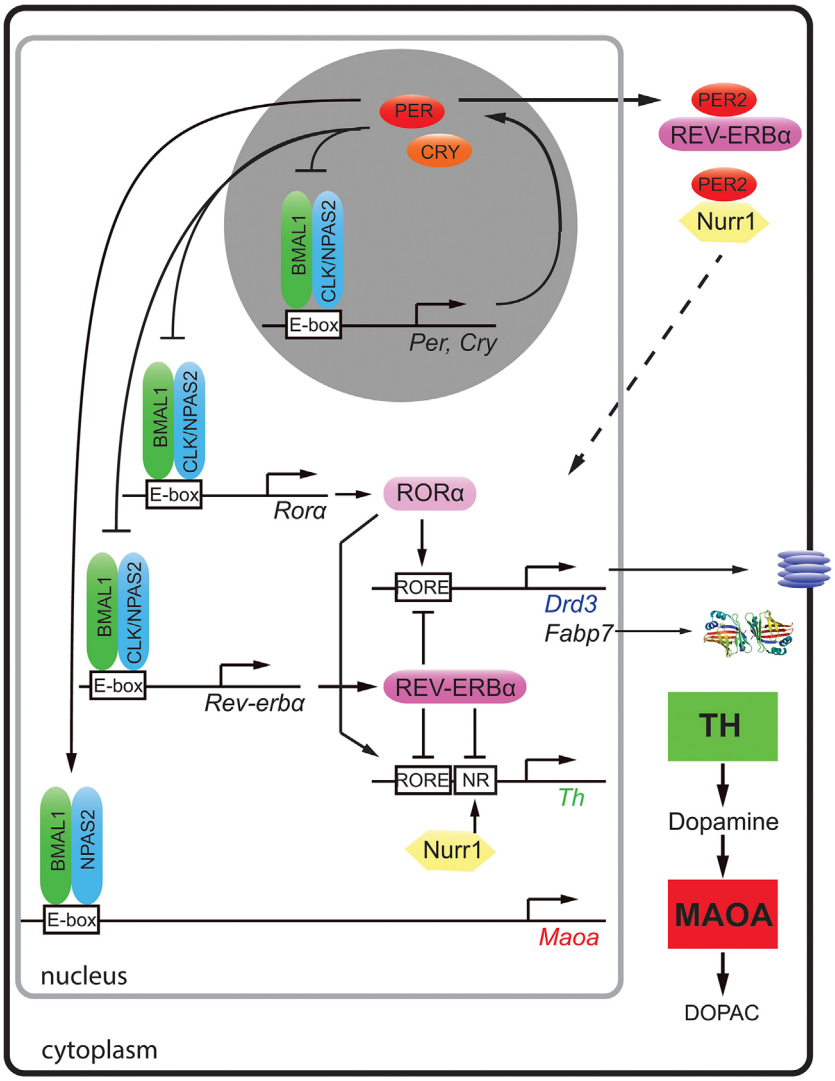


FIGURE 1 | Molecular regulation of clock and clock-controlled genes of the monoaminergic system and neurogenesis. The clock proteins BMAL1 (green), CLOCK (blue), and NPAS2 (blue) bind to E-box elements present in the promoters of clock genes (*Per*, *Cry*, *Rorα*, and *Rev-erbα*) and the clock-controlled gene for monoamine oxidase A (*Maoa*). PER (red) and cryptochrome (CRY, orange) proteins inhibit the action of BMAL1/CLOCK and BMAL1/NPAS2 heterodimers, respectively. The nuclear receptors [retinoic orphan receptor α (RORα, rose)] and REV-ERBα (purple) both bind to RORE elements of dopamine receptor 3 (*Drd3*), fatty acid binding protein 7 (*Fabp7*), and tyrosine hydroxylase (*Th*) in a competitive manner and activate or inhibit their expression, respectively. The nuclear receptor Nurr1 (yellow) regulates *Th via* its NR promoter element. *Via* protein–protein interactions, PER2 can modulate the actions of REV-ERBα and Nurr1 (hatched arrow). This regulation results in temporally regulated expression of the dopamine synthesizing (TH, green square) and degrading enzymes (MAOA, red square) leading to fluctuating levels of dopamine in the striatum.

elements important for monoaminergic signaling, such as the enzymes monoamine oxidase (MAO) and tyrosine hydroxylase (TH) both key enzymes for the degradation and synthesis of dopamine, respectively.

Dopamine degradation is under clock control. This was first suggested by the observation that the clock components BMAL1 and NPAS2 transcriptionally activated a luciferase reporter driven by the murine monoamine oxidase A (*Maoa*) promoter in a circadian fashion. This indicated that these two clock components directly regulated *Maoa* transcription (**Figure 1**). This notion was further strengthened by the observation that BMAL1 protein was recruited to the *Maoa* promoter in brain tissue (7). Interestingly, the regulation by BMAL1/NPAS2 was modulated by PER2 in a positive fashion, but not in the predicted negative manner (**Figure 1**). This lead to increased *Maoa* mRNA levels (7). This finding suggested potential tissue specific regulatory factors that turned PER2 into a positive regulator of BMAL1/NPAS2-driven transcriptional regulation in the striatum. As a consequence of lack of PER2, not only *Maoa* mRNA but also MAOA protein levels were decreased. Hence, dopamine degradation was reduced, and dopamine levels in the nucleus accumbens were increased. This was paralleled by

a depression-resistant-like phenotype and changes in neuronal activity in response to MAO inhibitors in mice (7). These findings strongly suggested that the degradation of monoamines was clock modulated. It is very likely that the described clock-mediated regulation of monoamines is relevant for humans, because single-nucleotide polymorphisms in *Per2*, *Bmal1*, and *Npas2* associated in an additive fashion with seasonal affective disorder or winter depression (8).

A recent study showed that not only dopamine degradation but also dopamine synthesis is under clock influence. The mouse, rat, and human *Th* promoters were repressed by REV-ERBα, and they were activated by retinoic orphan receptor α (RORα) and nuclear receptor-related protein 1 (NURR1) (9). Chromatin immunoprecipitation experiments revealed that REV-ERBα and NURR1 were binding to the *Th* promoter in an antagonistic manner (9). In accordance with this mechanism (**Figure 1**), *Rev-erb*α knock-out mice displayed elevated *Th* mRNA and protein levels leading to increased dopamine amounts and firing rate in the striatum (9, 10). As a consequence, these animals showed less depression-like and anxiety-like behavior compared to wild-type animals (9). The temporal regulation of TH may be further modulated through protein–protein interactions. For example, PER2 has the potential to interact with both REV-ERBα and NURR1 proteins (11), which would allow temporal synchronization of the action of these two nuclear receptors (**Figure 1**, top right, hatched arrow). This is, however, a speculation and needs verification.

Interestingly, REV-ERBα and RORα were described to regulate the expression of the dopamine D3 receptor gene (*Drd3*) in an antagonistic manner (12) (**Figure 1**). This provided a molecular explanation why this receptor was expressed in a diurnal manner in the striatum (13). DRD3 inhibits adenylyl cyclase through inhibitory G-proteins [reviewed in Ref. (14)] and mutation of DRD3 in mice suggested an involvement of this receptor in mediating emotional behavior and depression in mice (15). A role of NPAS2 in the regulation of *Drd3* has also been suggested (16), although it is unclear how NPAS2 would regulate the *Drd3* promoter. Taken together, it appears that REV-ERBα and RORα synchronize dopamine production and the expression of DRD3 in the striatum probably to optimally restrict dopamine signaling in the striatum to a particular time window. This implies that the targeting of DRD3 and/or REV-ERBα/RORα by pharmacological agents may benefit from timed application. This would reduce dosage and diminish side effects such as weight gain, which is observed often in patients treated for mood disorders.

MOLECULAR REGULATION OF COMPONENTS OF THE HPA AXIS BY CLOCK PROTEINS

Epidemiological studies suggested that stressful life events play a role in the etiology of depression (17), and hypercortisolemia was observed in a subset of patients with depression [reviewed in Ref. (18)]. Furthermore, antidepressant treatment appeared to stabilize the function of the HPA axis *via* the serotonergic system (19), suggesting an involvement of the HPA axis and glucocorticoids in mood regulation [reviewed in Ref. (20)].

Conditional mutagenesis in mice of the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) in the nervous system provided evidence for the importance of GR signaling in emotional behavior (21). Overexpression of GR lead to depressive-like behavior, and these mice showed enhanced sensitization to cocaine (22), consistent with observations that GR may be a potential target to reduce cocaine abuse (23). Interestingly, GR bound to NURR1 thereby increasing the transcriptional potential of NURR1 to induce TH (24) (**Figure 1**). Hence, the amount of nuclear GR appeared to be important for this function. Although glucocorticoids displayed circadian rhythmicity [reviewed in Ref. (25)], GR expression was constant over 24 h in the liver, which applies most likely to the brain as well. However, GR nuclear localization appeared to be gated by REV-ERBα in the liver with nuclear GR levels high at zeitgeber time 20 (activity period of mice) (26). If this would apply to the brain, REV-ERBα would gate binding of GR to NURR1 for induction of the *Th* promoter (**Figure 2**). As illustrated above, mood-related behavior and dopamine levels were changed in *Rev-erb*$\alpha^{-/-}$ mice, and this may also involve GR, which regulates catechol-*O*-methyltransferase (26), an enzyme degrading the MAOA product 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid to homovanillic acid. Therefore, it is likely that the monoaminergic system and the glucocorticoid pathway are linked *via* GR.

The cryptochrome (CRY) proteins interact with GR in a ligand-dependent manner in mouse liver leading to rhythmic repression of GR activity (27). Additionally, the CRY proteins participate in glucocorticoid-dependent suppression of the HPA axis and the production of endogenous glucocorticoids (27). Mice

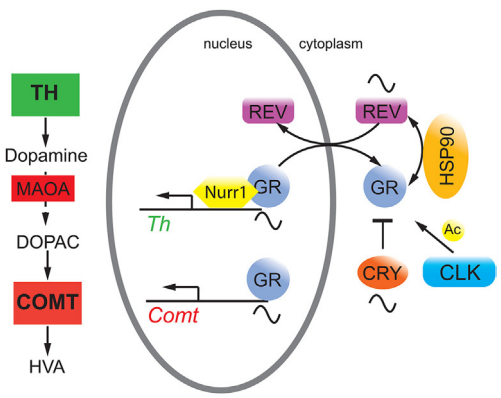


FIGURE 2 | Hypothetical model on the interaction of circadian clock proteins with the glucocorticoid receptor (GR). REV-ERBα (REV, purple) gates nuclear localization of the GR (gray) *via* an unknown mechanism probably involving heat shock protein 90 (HSP90, yellow). GR function is inhibited by cryptochrome (CRY, orange) proteins and is modulated by CLOCK (blue) *via* acetylation (Ac), although it is unclear whether this happens in the cytoplasm and/or the nucleus. GR regulates target genes such as *catechol-O-methyltransferase* (*Comt*) whose protein is an enzyme (COMT, red square) that degrades 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC) to homovanillic acid (HVA). GR may also interact with Nurr1 to modulate *tyrosine hydroxylase* (*Th*) expression thereby influencing dopamine production.

lacking *Cry1* showed depression-like behavior combined with reduced levels of dopamine in the striatum (28). This phenotype was most likely the result of the effects of CRY on both pathways illustrated in **Figures 1** and **2**. Furthermore, GR was acetylated by CLOCK, which lead to decreased sensitivity to glucocorticoids in the morning in humans and to an increased sensitivity at night when acetylation was reversed (29).

Recently, CHRONO, a protein that acts as a repressor in the circadian clock mechanism similar to CRY2 appeared to have the potential to interact with GR as well (30). Interestingly, *Chrono* mRNA was induced in the hypothalamus after stress stimulation whereas *Cry2* mRNA was not. This suggested that CHRONO may be a stress-inducible repressor of the circadian clock coupling the clock with the HPA axis (30). However, it is not known whether *Chrono* knock-out mice display alterations in mood-related behaviors.

TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATION OF NEUROGENESIS BY CLOCK PROTEINS

Adult neurogenesis is an important process to replace lost or dysfunctional neurons with new neurons produced from neuronal stem cells. Most of them are found in the subventricular zone lining the lateral ventricles and the subgranular zone of the hippocampal dentate gyrus. Environmental stimuli, such as stress, physical activity, sleep deprivation, enriched living conditions, and jet-lag, can influence adult hippocampal neurogenesis in mammals (31–35). These environmental stimuli directly affect the circadian clock as well [reviewed in Ref. (36)], suggesting that the clock plays a mediator role between environmental change and neurogenesis. Animal studies showed that chronic stress and depression-inducing behavior reduced hippocampal neurogenesis while antidepressants enhanced it (37), suggesting a connection between neurogenesis and depressive behavior (38). Hence, change of the clock by environmental stimuli may affect neurogenesis, which in turn affects mood-related behaviors. Interestingly, neurogenesis varied over the day (39–42), and mutations in clock genes affected adult hippocampal neurogenesis (28, 43–46). The effect of the clock on this process was at least in part due to the control of the timing of cell-cycle entry and exit of quiescent neural progenitor cells (QNPs) (47). For example, absence of *Per2* abolished the gating of cell-cycle entrance of QNPs (43, 47), whereas lack of *Bmal1* resulted in constitutively high levels of proliferation and delayed cell-cycle exit (46, 47).

On the molecular level evidence of direct clock gene-mediated regulation of neurogenesis is scarce. The mechanism of *Clock*- and *Bmal1*-mediated neuronal differentiation appeared to be associated with the neurogenic transcription factor NeuroD1 (48), although a direct regulation of its promoter by clock genes was not shown. In contrast, the regulation of fatty acid binding protein 7 (*Fabp7*), also termed brain lipid-binding protein, by the clock component REV-ERBα has been elucidated (44). FABP7 facilitates the solubility of long-chain fatty acids and is implicated in cell growth and differentiation (49). It affects neuronal differentiation (50) and is a marker for neuronal progenitor cells (51, 52). The promoter of the *Fabp7* gene was directly suppressed by REV-ERBα, and this suppression was relieved by RORα, a positive competitor of REV-ERBα (**Figure 1**) (44). Mice lacking *Rev-erb*α displayed increased levels of FABP7, which was associated with alterations in mood-related behaviors, changes in hippocampus-dependent cognitive performance, and increased hippocampal neurogenesis (44).

Taken together, this overview illustrates multiple levels of molecular mood regulation with REV-ERBα (and PER2 as REV-ERBα modulator) being involved in all of the processes described; regulation of the monoaminergic system, the HPA axis, and neurogenesis.

In the future, a better understanding of the hypothetical molecular processes illustrated in **Figure 2** will be of great importance, because it is unknown whether CRY and CLOCK affect GR function in the nucleus or the cytoplasm. This would distinguish whether the influence of these two clock components is directly on transcription or on modulation of GR protein stability and transport, which would influence GR-mediated transcription in an indirect manner. Furthermore, the posttranslational regulation of REV-ERBα is poorly understood with the exception of its residues S55/S59, which are phosphorylated by GSK3β and may mediate cellular sensitivity to lithium (53). Time–of-day-dependent phosphorylation sites on REV-ERBα and GR (54) may contribute to the gated regulation of nuclear presence of these two receptors and hence on the regulation of metabolism and mood-related behaviors.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

UA wrote the manuscript and prepared the figures.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author thanks Dr. Andrea Brenna and Dr. Jürgen Ripperger for comments on the manuscript. The support by the Velux Foundation and the Swiss National Science Foundation is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

1. Bellivier F, Geoffroy PA, Etain B, Scott J. Sleep- and circadian rhythm-associated pathways as therapeutic targets in bipolar disorder. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* (2015) 19:747–63. doi:10.1517/14728222.2015.1018822
2. Takahashi JS. Molecular components of the circadian clock in mammals. *Diabetes Obes Metab* (2015) 17(Suppl 1):6–11. doi:10.1111/dom.12514
3. Meyer JH. Applying neuroimaging ligands to study major depressive disorder. *Semin Nucl Med* (2008) 38:287–304. doi:10.1053/j.semnuclmed.2008.02.007
4. Chaudhury D, Walsh JJ, Friedman AK, Juarez B, Ku SM, Koo JW, et al. Rapid regulation of depression-related behaviours by control of midbrain dopamine neurons. *Nature* (2013) 493:532–6. doi:10.1038/nature11713
5. Tye KM, Mirzabekov JJ, Warden MR, Ferenczi EA, Tsai HC, Finkelstein J, et al. Dopamine neurons modulate neural encoding and expression of depression-related behaviour. *Nature* (2013) 493:537–41. doi:10.1038/nature11740
6. McClung CA. Circadian genes, rhythms and the biology of mood disorders. *Pharmacol Ther* (2007) 114:222–32. doi:10.1016/j.pharmthera.2007.02.003

7. Hampp G, Ripperger JA, Houben T, Schmutz I, Blex C, Perreau-Lenz S, et al. Regulation of monoamine oxidase A by circadian-clock components implies clock influence on mood. *Curr Biol* (2008) 18:678–83. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2008.04.012
8. Partonen T, Treutlein J, Alpman A, Frank J, Johansson C, Depner M, et al. Three circadian clock genes Per2, Arntl, and Npas2 contribute to winter depression. *Ann Med* (2007) 39:229–38. doi:10.1080/07853890701278795
9. Chung S, Lee EJ, Yun S, Choe HK, Park SB, Son HJ, et al. Impact of circadian nuclear receptor REV-ERBalpha on midbrain dopamine production and mood regulation. *Cell* (2014) 157:858–68. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.03.039
10. Jager J, O'Brien WT, Manlove J, Krizman EN, Fang B, Gerhart-Hines Z, et al. Behavioral changes and dopaminergic dysregulation in mice lacking the nuclear receptor Rev-erbalpha. *Mol Endocrinol* (2014) 28:490–8. doi:10.1210/me.2013-1351
11. Schmutz I, Ripperger JA, Baeriswyl-Aebischer S, Albrecht U. The mammalian clock component PERIOD2 coordinates circadian output by interaction with nuclear receptors. *Genes Dev* (2010) 24:345–57. doi:10.1101/gad.564110
12. Ikeda E, Matsunaga N, Kakimoto K, Hamamura K, Hayashi A, Koyanagi S, et al. Molecular mechanism regulating 24-hour rhythm of dopamine D3 receptor expression in mouse ventral striatum. *Mol Pharmacol* (2013) 83:959–67. doi:10.1124/mol.112.083535
13. Akhisaroglu M, Kurtuncu M, Manev H, Uz T. Diurnal rhythms in quinpirole-induced locomotor behaviors and striatal D2/D3 receptor levels in mice. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (2005) 80:371–7. doi:10.1016/j.pbb.2004.11.016
14. Civelli O, Bunzow JR, Grandy DK. Molecular diversity of the dopamine receptors. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* (1993) 33:281–307. doi:10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.33.1.281
15. Xu M, Koeltzow TE, Santiago GT, Moratalla R, Cooper DC, Hu XT, et al. Dopamine D3 receptor mutant mice exhibit increased behavioral sensitivity to concurrent stimulation of D1 and D2 receptors. *Neuron* (1997) 19:837–48. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)80965-4
16. Ozburn AR, Falcon E, Twaddle A, Nugent AL, Gillman AG, Spencer SM, et al. Direct regulation of diurnal Drd3 expression and cocaine reward by NPAS2. *Biol Psychiatry* (2015) 77:425–33. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2014.07.030
17. Kendler KS, Kessler RC, Walters EE, MacLean C, Neale MC, Heath AC, et al. Stressful life events, genetic liability, and onset of an episode of major depression in women. *Am J Psychiatry* (1995) 152:833–42. doi:10.1176/ajp.152.6.833
18. Wolkowitz OM, Burke H, Epel ES, Reus VI. Glucocorticoids. mood, memory, and mechanisms. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2009) 1179:19–40. doi:10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04980.x
19. Carvalho LA, Garner BA, Dew T, Fazakerley H, Pariante CM. Antidepressants, but not antipsychotics, modulate GR function in human whole blood: an insight into molecular mechanisms. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* (2010) 20:379–87. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2010.02.006
20. Massart R, Mongeau R, Lanfumey L. Beyond the monoaminergic hypothesis: neuroplasticity and epigenetic changes in a transgenic mouse model of depression. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* (2012) 367:2485–94. doi:10.1098/rstb.2012.0212
21. Tronche F, Kellendonk C, Kretz O, Gass P, Anlag K, Orban PC, et al. Disruption of the glucocorticoid receptor gene in the nervous system results in reduced anxiety. *Nat Genet* (1999) 23:99–103. doi:10.1038/12703
22. Wei Q, Lu XY, Liu L, Schafer G, Shieh KR, Burke S, et al. Glucocorticoid receptor overexpression in forebrain: a mouse model of increased emotional lability. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) 101:11851–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.0402208101
23. Deroche-Gamonet V, Sillaber I, Aouizerate B, Izawa R, Jaber M, Ghozland S, et al. The glucocorticoid receptor as a potential target to reduce cocaine abuse. *J Neurosci* (2003) 23:4785–90.
24. Carpentier R, Sacchetti P, Segard P, Staels B, Lefebvre P. The glucocorticoid receptor is a co-regulator of the orphan nuclear receptor Nurr1. *J Neurochem* (2008) 104:777–89. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2007.05055.x
25. Oster H, Challet E, Ott V, Arvat E, de Kloet ER, Dijk DJ, et al. The functional and clinical significance of the 24-h rhythm of circulating glucocorticoids. *Endocr Rev* (2016):er20151080. doi:10.1210/er.2015-1080
26. Okabe T, Chavan R, Fonseca Costa SS, Brenna A, Ripperger JA, Albrecht U. REV-ERBalpha influences the stability and nuclear localization of the glucocorticoid receptor. *J Cell Sci* (2016) 129:4143–54. doi:10.1242/jcs.190959
27. Lamia KA, Papp SJ, Yu RT, Barish GD, Uhlenhaut NH, Jonker JW, et al. Cryptochromes mediate rhythmic repression of the glucocorticoid receptor. *Nature* (2011) 480:552–6. doi:10.1038/nature10700
28. Schnell A, Sandrelli F, Ranc V, Ripperger JA, Brai E, Alberi L, et al. Mice lacking circadian clock components display different mood-related behaviors and do not respond uniformly to chronic lithium treatment. *Chronobiol Int* (2015) 32:1075–89. doi:10.3109/07420528.2015.1062024
29. Charmandari E, Chrousos GP, Lambrou GI, Pavlaki A, Koide H, Ng SS, et al. Peripheral CLOCK regulates target-tissue glucocorticoid receptor transcriptional activity in a circadian fashion in man. *PLoS One* (2011) 6:e25612. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0025612
30. Goriki A, Hatanaka F, Myung J, Kim JK, Yoritaka T, Tanoue S, et al. A novel protein, CHRONO, functions as a core component of the mammalian circadian clock. *PLoS Biol* (2014) 12:e1001839. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1001839
31. Gould E, McEwen BS, Tanapat P, Galea LA, Fuchs E. Neurogenesis in the dentate gyrus of the adult tree shrew is regulated by psychosocial stress and NMDA receptor activation. *J Neurosci* (1997) 17:2492–8.
32. van Praag H, Kempermann G, Gage FH. Running increases cell proliferation and neurogenesis in the adult mouse dentate gyrus. *Nat Neurosci* (1999) 2:266–70. doi:10.1038/6368
33. Guzman-Marin R, Suntsova N, Stewart DR, Gong H, Szymusiak R, McGinty D. Sleep deprivation reduces proliferation of cells in the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus in rats. *J Physiol* (2003) 549:563–71. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2003.041665
34. Kempermann G, Kuhn HG, Gage FH. More hippocampal neurons in adult mice living in an enriched environment. *Nature* (1997) 386:493–5. doi:10.1038/386493a0
35. Gibson EM, Wang C, Tjho S, Khattar N, Kriegsfeld LJ. Experimental 'jet lag' inhibits adult neurogenesis and produces long-term cognitive deficits in female hamsters. *PLoS One* (2010) 5:e15267. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015267
36. Golombek DA, Rosenstein RE. Physiology of circadian entrainment. *Physiol Rev* (2010) 90:1063–102. doi:10.1152/physrev.00009.2009
37. Eisch AJ, Petrik D. Depression and hippocampal neurogenesis: a road to remission? *Science* (2012) 338:72–5. doi:10.1126/science.1222941
38. Snyder JS, Soumier A, Brewer M, Pickel J, Cameron HA. Adult hippocampal neurogenesis buffers stress responses and depressive behaviour. *Nature* (2011) 476:458–61. doi:10.1038/nature10287
39. Goergen EM, Bagay LA, Rehm K, Benton JL, Beltz BS. Circadian control of neurogenesis. *J Neurobiol* (2002) 53:90–5. doi:10.1002/neu.10095
40. Kochman LJ, Weber ET, Fornal CA, Jacobs BL. Circadian variation in mouse hippocampal cell proliferation. *Neurosci Lett* (2006) 406:256–9. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2006.07.058
41. Tamai S, Sanada K, Fukada Y. Time-of-day-dependent enhancement of adult neurogenesis in the hippocampus. *PLoS One* (2008) 3:e3835. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0003835
42. Gilhooley MJ, Pinnock SB, Herbert J. Rhythmic expression of per1 in the dentate gyrus is suppressed by corticosterone: implications for neurogenesis. *Neurosci Lett* (2011) 489:177–81. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2010.12.011
43. Borgs L, Beukelaers P, Vandenbosch R, Nguyen L, Moonen G, Maquet P, et al. Period 2 regulates neural stem/progenitor cell proliferation in the adult hippocampus. *BMC Neurosci* (2009) 10:30. doi:10.1186/1471-2202-10-30
44. Schnell A, Chappuis S, Schmutz I, Brai E, Ripperger JA, Schaad O, et al. The nuclear receptor REV-ERBalpha regulates Fabp7 and modulates adult hippocampal neurogenesis. *PLoS One* (2014) 9:e99883. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0099883
45. Malik A, Kondratov RV, Jamasbi RJ, Geusz ME. Circadian clock genes are essential for normal adult neurogenesis, differentiation, and fate determination. *PLoS One* (2015) 10:e0139655. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0139655
46. Ali AA, Schwarz-Herzke B, Stahr A, Prozorovski T, Aktas O, von Gall C. Premature aging of the hippocampal neurogenic niche in adult

Bmal1-deficient mice. *Aging (Albany NY)* (2015) 7:435–49. doi:10.18632/aging.100764
47. Bouchard-Cannon P, Mendoza-Viveros L, Yuen A, Kaern M, Cheng HY. The circadian molecular clock regulates adult hippocampal neurogenesis by controlling the timing of cell-cycle entry and exit. *Cell Rep* (2013) 5:961–73. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2013.10.037
48. Kimiwada T, Sakurai M, Ohashi H, Aoki S, Tominaga T, Wada K. Clock genes regulate neurogenic transcription factors, including NeuroD1, and the neuronal differentiation of adult neural stem/progenitor cells. *Neurochem Int* (2009) 54:277–85. doi:10.1016/j.neuint.2008.12.005
49. Feng L, Hatten ME, Heintz N. Brain lipid-binding protein (BLBP): a novel signaling system in the developing mammalian CNS. *Neuron* (1994) 12:895–908. doi:10.1016/0896-6273(94)90341-7
50. De Rosa A, Pellegatta S, Rossi M, Tunici P, Magnoni L, Speranza MC, et al. A radial glia gene marker, fatty acid binding protein 7 (FABP7), is involved in proliferation and invasion of glioblastoma cells. *PLoS One* (2012) 7:e52113. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0052113
51. Young JK, Heinbockel T, Gondre-Lewis MC. Astrocyte fatty acid binding protein-7 is a marker for neurogenic niches in the rat hippocampus. *Hippocampus* (2013) 23:1476–83. doi:10.1002/hipo.22200
52. Giachino C, Basak O, Lugert S, Knuckles P, Obernier K, Fiorelli R, et al. Molecular diversity subdivides the adult forebrain neural stem cell population. *Stem Cells* (2014) 32:70–84. doi:10.1002/stem.1520
53. Yin L, Wang J, Klein PS, Lazar MA. Nuclear receptor Rev-erbalpha is a critical lithium-sensitive component of the circadian clock. *Science* (2006) 311:1002–5. doi:10.1126/science.1121613
54. Robles MS, Humphrey SJ, Mann M. Phosphorylation is a central mechanism for circadian control of metabolism and physiology. *Cell Metab* (2016) 25(1):118–27. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.10.004

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

MINI REVIEW
published: 09 June 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00264

Ras Activity Tunes the Period and Modulates the Entrainment of the Suprachiasmatic Clock

Tsvetan Serchov[1] and Rolf Heumann[2]**

[1]Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy, Medical Center – University of Freiburg, Faculty of Medicine, University of Freiburg, Germany, [2]Biochemistry II, Molecular Neurobiochemistry, Faculty of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Ruhr University Bochum, Bochum, Germany

The small GTPase Ras is a universal eukaryotic cytoplasmic membrane-anchored protein, which regulates diverse downstream signal transduction pathways that play an important role in the proper functioning of neurons. Ras activity is a central regulator of structural and functional synaptic plasticity in the adult nervous system, where it channels neuronal responses to various extracellular cues allowing the organism to adapt to complex environmental stimuli. The suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) is the principle pacemaker of the circadian clock, and the circadian and photic regulation of Ras activity in the SCN is an important modulator of the clockwork. We have generated transgenic mouse expressing constitutively active V12-H-Ras selectively in neurons *via* a synapsin I promoter (synRas mice), which serves as a suitable model to study the role of neuronal Ras signaling. Modulation of Ras activity affects ERK1,2/CREB signaling and glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta expression in the SCN, which in turn modify the photoentrainment of the clock and the fine tuning the circadian period length. The main focus of this review is to offer an overview of the function of Ras signaling in the circadian rhythm and its potential role in learning and memory consolidation.

Keywords: Ras, circadian, glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta, synRas mice, ERK1/2

Edited by:
Daniela D. Pollak,
Medical University of Vienna, Austria

Reviewed by:
Brian James Altman,
University of Pennsylvania, United States
Oscar Prospéro-García,
National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico

****Correspondence:***
Tsvetan Serchov
tsvetan.serchov@uniklinik-freiburg.de;
Rolf Heumann
rolf.heumann@ruhr-uni-bochum.de

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *13 January 2017*
Accepted: *24 May 2017*
Published: *09 June 2017*

Citation:
Serchov T and Heumann R (2017) Ras Activity Tunes the Period and Modulates the Entrainment of the Suprachiasmatic Clock. Front. Neurol. 8:264. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00264

INTRODUCTION

Most organisms living on earth exhibit circadian rhythm controlled by autonomous timekeeping circadian clock. The circadian oscillation of intracellular clock is driven by transcription/translation-based feedback/feedforward loops, composed of a set of clock genes, as well as kinases and phosphatases that regulate the localization and stability of the clock gene protein products. Positive regulatory elements are BMAL1 and CLOCK, which form heterodimer and regulate the rhythmic transcription of Period (Per1 and Per2) and Cryptochrome (Cry1 and Cry2) genes. The PER and CRY proteins interact and translocate to the nucleus, where they act as negative regulators inhibiting further transcriptional activation. In addition to the transcriptional regulation, posttranslational mechanisms, such as phosphorylation of core clock proteins, play an important role in the regulation of the circadian clock. The casein kinases and glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta (GSK3β) have a critical function in the control of circadian period length by phosphorylating several core clock proteins, regulating their degradation, protein stability, and nuclear translocation (1–5).

In mammals, the circadian master pacemaker is located in the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) of the ventral hypothalamus (6, 7). The SCN synchronize numerous biochemical, physiological, and behavioral processes in the peripheral organs with an approximate 24 h periodicity. An important feature of circadian clockwork is the ability to be reset by light, thus, allowing animals to adjust their biological rhythms to changes in the length of daytime and nighttime (6).

Recently, we demonstrated that the circadian and photic activation of the small GTPase Ras is an important modulator of the clockwork in the SCN. Ras activity fine tunes the period length and modulates photoentrainment of the circadian clock (8). The main focus of this review is to offer an overview of the function of Ras signaling in the circadian rhythm and its potential role in learning and memory consolidation.

Ras SIGNALING AND synRas MOUSE MODEL

Ras is a universal eukaryotic intracellular membrane-anchored protein, which cycles between inactive GDP-bound and the signaling competent GTP-bound conformation. Several extracellular signals from multiple receptor types and intracellular second messengers converge onto the activation of Ras, including neurotrophin tyrosine kinase receptors, G-protein-coupled receptors, and local increase of intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration or Ca-calmodulin kinase II, resulting in the activation of NMDA receptors or voltage-gated Ca^{2+} channels (9, 10). Ras once activated transduces signals to several signaling pathways, including the major mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK)/extracellular-regulated kinase (ERK) cascade and phosphatidylinositol-3 kinase/Akt pathway. Ras plays a central role as a regulator of structural and functional synaptic plasticity in the adult mammalian brain modulating neuronal architecture and synaptic connectivity and tuning synaptic efficacy (11–14).

In order to study the role of Ras and its specific downstream effectors, we have generated a transgenic mouse model, which expresses constitutively active V12-H-Ras selectively in neurons *via* synapsin I promoter (synRas mice) (15). The synRas mice have brain hypertrophy, which results from an increased cell size and changed morphology of the pyramidal neurons (14, 15). The constitutively activated Ras increases the dendritic length, complexity, and spine density leading to a change in synaptic connectivity in the synRas mice cortex (12–14, 16). The investigation of the signal transduction in the synRas neurons showed that the expression of the constitutively activated V12-H-Ras leads to drastic increase of Ras activity and corresponding elevation of the phosphorylation level of MAPK (ERK1,2) in the cortex and hippocampus. No such changes have been observed in PI(3)K/Akt activity in adult synRas mice (15). In addition, we found increased total expression level of GSK3β (17), which might be result of enhanced Ras–MAPK signaling and ETS-p300 transcriptional complex activation (18). Furthermore, specific increases of pCREB and brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) levels in the cortex of synRas mice during the developmental stages—postnatal day 7—have been described (19).

Ras SIGNALING AND PHOTOENTRAINMENT OF THE CIRCADIAN CLOCK IN SCN

The potential involvement of Ras signaling in the regulation of circadian clock has been proposed in numerous studies (8, 20–27). The small GTPase Ras appears to be the major effector of BDNF-mediated signaling and one of the main upstream regulators of ERK pathway resulting in elevated levels of CREB phosphorylation (19) (**Figure 1**). Indeed, the activation of MAPK pathway and particularly ERK1,2 and its coupling to the activation of transcription factors Elk-1 and CREB (28, 29) is an important molecular mechanism for photoentrainment of the SCN (**Figure 1**). *In vivo* studies have shown that inhibition of ERK1,2 in mouse SCN attenuates both the phase shifting effects of light (28, 30) and immediate early gene expression (31). BDNF and its receptor, TrkB, are also necessary for photic resetting. BDNF protein levels oscillate in the SCN with high levels at night, when photic stimulation and glutamate can reset the circadian clockwork (32). The inhibition of TrkB receptors blocks photic- and glutamate-induced clock resetting (33, 34).

Consistently, photic stimulation at early and late subjective night activates Ras in the SCN (8) and Ras activation correlates with the length of the light exposure (20), suggesting a direct involvement of Ras in the signaling pathways, coupling photic input to the SCN clock. The light stimuli induce glutamate release from the nerve terminals of the retino-hypothalamic tract, which results in activation of NMDA receptors with a subsequent influx of Ca^{2+} (35, 36), activating the Ca^{2+}-calmodulin kinase II that in turn stimulates Ras (9, 10) (**Figure 1**).

Direct evidences for the involvement of Ras in the molecular mechanisms that adjust the circadian clock to the light/dark cycle come from the synRas mice (8, 25). The enhanced Ras activation in the SCN of synRas mice leads to potentiation of the light-induced phase delays at early night and total inhibition of the light-induced phase advances at late night of spontaneous locomotor activity (8). The magnitude of Ras-regulated ERK phosphorylation correlates with the extent of the phase delays at early subjective night—with stronger ERK activation leading to larger phase delays in circadian behavior (20, 37). ERK1,2 phosphorylates p90 ribosomal S6 kinase, which in turn phosphorylates CREB, required for the photic resetting of the SCN (38, 39). In addition, ERK1,2/CREB pathway couples light to immediate early genes expression c-Fos, a robust marker of SCN activation by photic stimuli, and the induction of the clock gene PER1 (31, 40, 41). Therefore, the enhanced activation of the Ras/ERK1,2/CREB pathway in the SCN of synRas mice at early subjective night leads to increased phase delays and enhanced photic induction of c-Fos protein expression in the SCN. Though several reports have shown that the photic stimulation of ERK1,2/CREB phosphorylation is an essential event for the clock photoentrainment, the activation of this pathway is not sufficient to induce c-Fos expression and phase advance the clock of synRas mice at late subjective night (8, 37). Thus, the enhanced basal levels of activation of Ras/ERK in the SCN of synRas mice at early subjective night phase delay the circadian clock and compensate the photic-induced resetting in the late subjective night.

Ras SIGNALING AND CIRCADIAN PERIOD LENGTH

Several reports demonstrated circadian oscillation of Ras activity in various brain regions and peripheral organs,

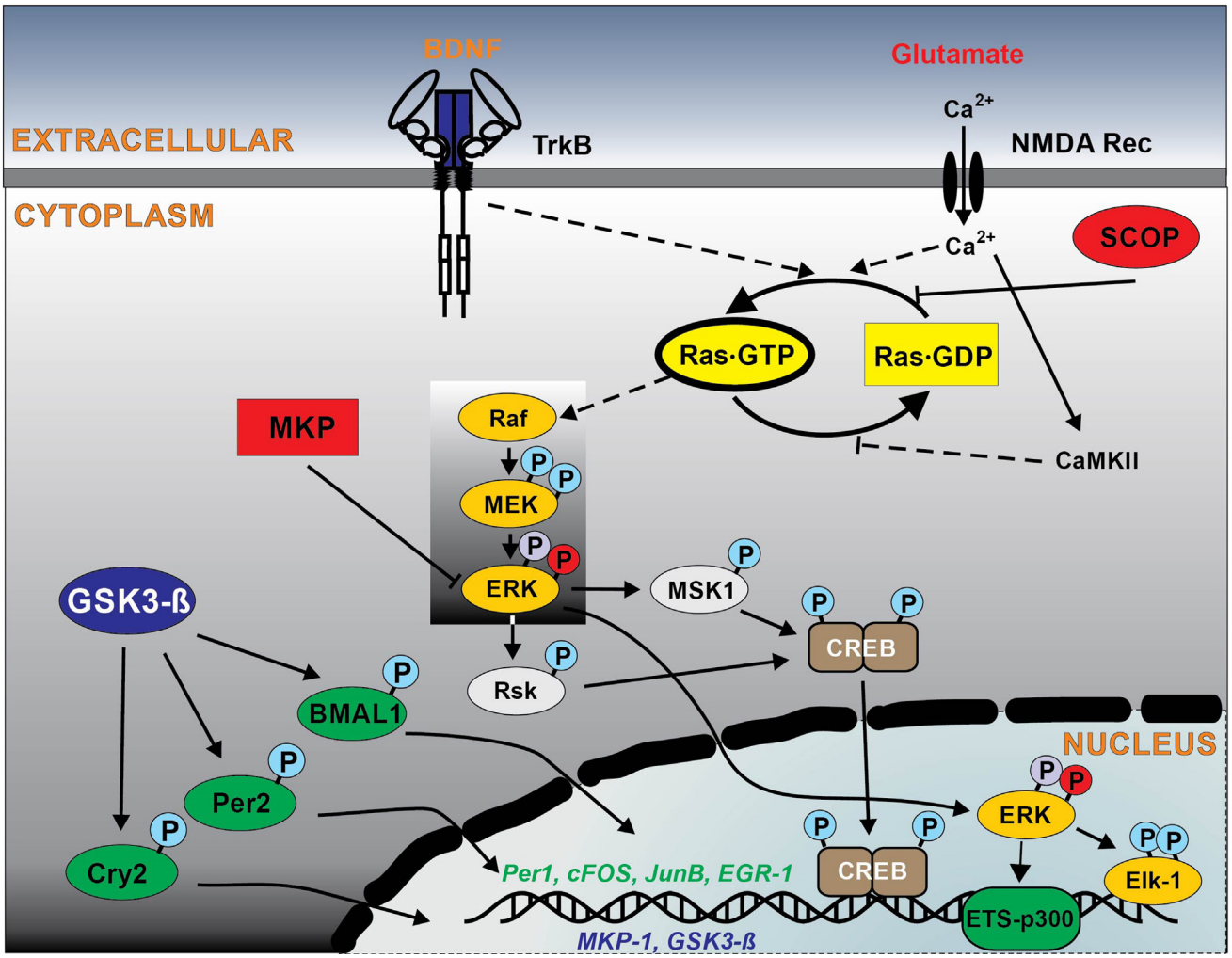


FIGURE 1 | Schematic outline of intracellular Ras signaling pathways in the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) regulating circadian clockwork. Solid lines show the signal pathways observed in the SCN, and broken lines indicate hypothetical pathways observed in other neuronal systems. Glutamate/NMDA and brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF)/TrkB are the major ligand–receptor systems within SCN involved in the light-induced phase shifting circadian clock. The light stimuli at night induce glutamate and BDNF release, which result in activation of NMDA receptors (with a subsequent influx of Ca^{2+}, activating the Ca^{2+}-calmodulin kinase II) and TrkB receptor that in turn stimulates Ras. Ras is also negatively regulated by the circadian protein SCN circadian oscillatory protein (SCOP). Ras activates ERK1,2 pathway, which couples to transcriptional factors CREB and Elk-1 phosphorylation, that regulate the transcription of the immediate early genes sFos, JunB, and EGR1, clock protein Per1, the regulator of ERK1,2 pathway MAPK phosphatase 1 (MKP-1). Enhanced Ras signaling *via* ERK1,2 also activates ETS-p300 transcriptional complex, which in turn regulates circadian clock proteins modulator glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta (GSK-3β). Other abbreviations are explained in manuscript. Please note: Ras downstream effector pathways other than RAF kinase, such as PI3 kinase and Ral/GDF have been omitted for reasons of simplicity and lack of specific information in the SCN.

including chick pineal gland (23), mouse hippocampus (22), liver (26), and SCN (8). Potential regulator of Ras activity in the brain is the SCN circadian oscillatory protein (SCOP) (42). The expression of SCOP reach peak levels during late subjective night to inhibit the Ras/ERK pathway by binding to the nucleotide-free state of Ras and preventing the binding of GTP (42, 43) (**Figure 1**). Furthermore, Ras is one of the main targets for neurotrophins (44). BDNF mRNA and protein levels show a circadian oscillation in different regions of the brain (32, 33, 45–48). Given that multiple extracellular signals such as growth factors and cytokines can stimulate Ras activation in a context-dependent manner, circadian oscillations of circulating humoral factors may lead to rhythmic Ras activation in the liver.

Numerous studies support a model that the circadian activation of ERK1,2 is regulated by the oscillating activation of Ras *via* the classical Ras–MAPK pathway, which is commonly involved in numerous intracellular events. The Ras-mediated regulation of ERK1,2 activity is conserved mechanism used in many clock-containing tissues, such as the mammalian SCN, as well as in other regions, like hippocampus, pineal gland, and liver (8, 22, 23, 26, 30). Indeed, the data from synRas mice show that the enhanced Ras activity increases ERK1,2 phosphorylation at early subjective night (8). However, the circadian regulation of

pERK1,2 levels was preserved, as result of the rhythmic oscillation of the endogenous Ras and the rhythmic expression of MAPK phosphatase 1 (MKP-1) (8, 20) (**Figure 1**). MKP-1 shows circadian oscillation with the peak time at night in mouse liver and the SCN (8, 26).

It has been recently shown that modulation of Ras activity affects the period length (τ) of circadian oscillation (8). Enhanced activation of Ras in the SCN of synRas mice results of shortening of τ, while *in vitro* inhibition of Ras activity lengthens the circadian oscillation of BMAL1 promoter-driven luciferase activity (8). By contrast, inducible overexpression of Ras in cancer cell lines disrupts the circadian clock enhances the circadian period, while Ras inhibition leads to a shortening of period length, as mathematically predicted by simulations of BMAL1-mediated transcription (24). However, the mechanism of Ras-mediated modulation of the circadian period length is not well investigated yet. Though, the fine tuning of the molecular clock might have a tumor suppressive role in Ras-driven lung cancer (49).

Within the regulation of τ, phosphorylation of core clock proteins plays an important role, as it determines their stability and degradation (1–3). GSK3β acts as one of the upstream kinases phosphorylating several clock proteins, such as CLOCK, BMAL1, PER 2, Rev-erbα, and CRY2 (1, 4, 5, 50–53) (**Figure 1**). Enhanced Ras activity results in high total protein expression and low levels of deactivating phosphorylation of GSK3β in the SCN (8), as well as increased GSK3β activity in the cortex of synRas mice (17). Moreover, the inhibition of Ras activity decreases protein expression and increases inhibitory phosphorylation level of GSK3β *in vitro* (8). Thus, the increased GSK3β activity leads to a shortening, whereas a decreased function leads to substantial lengthening, of the circadian period length (1, 51, 52). By contrast, other studies show that GSK3β inhibition shortens the circadian period *in vitro* (50), while its chronic activation lengthens the period of mice (54). Interestingly, Ras-mediated regulation of τ may also be a result of the direct influence of Ras on the MAPK pathway. Reduction of MAPK signaling by deletion of MSK1, a target kinase of ERK1,2, results in a lengthened period of circadian behavior (55). In addition, downregulation of ERK1,2 activity inhibits the rhythm and dampens the basal level of the expression of several clock genes (56). Taken together, these data suggest that changes in GTP-Ras levels influence τ *via* modulation of ERK1,2 and GSK3β activity.

ROLE OF Ras IN LEARNING AND MEMORY CONSOLIDATION

The circadian clocks regulate various neural functions, including cognitive performance. Several studies have demonstrated diurnal modulation of learning and memory in different paradigms, such as Morris water maze task (57), novel object recognition task (58), and fear-related tasks (59). Many investigators have linked Ras and ERK1/2 to learning and memory, since temporal modulation of ERK1/2 activation by Ras is known to play a critical role in several forms of neuroplasticity (60). Spatial and declarative memories are processed in the hippocampus (61), where Ras/MAPK pathway and the downstream CREB transcriptional pathway play an important role. Indeed, it is reported that Ras, ERK, and CREB activities show daily (basal) fluctuations in the mouse hippocampus (22). It has been recently shown that the consolidation of long-term recognition memory is a circadian-regulated process, mediated by the Ras-inhibitory protein SCOP (62). On the other hand, synRas mice showed impaired spatial short-term memory associated also with a reduced proliferation of newborn cells in the *dentate gyrus* of the hippocampus (63, 64) and decreased short-term recognition memory (65, 66). All these studies suggest that modulation of Ras activity is critical for memory performance, but a question remains as to whether and how circadian regulation of Ras is associated in this process.

Several reports suggest that a disordered circadian system is implicated in the etiology and symptomatology of many psychiatric disorders. Interestingly, the therapeutic action of lithium, an effective mood stabilizer for bipolar affective disorder, may be related to direct effects on the circadian clock *via* the inhibition of GSK-3β (51, 67). Although this enzyme has a number of functions that could potentially mediate the therapeutic effects of lithium (68), one possibility is *via* its function as a central regulator of the circadian clock. Consistently, it has been shown recently that activation of GSK-3β may link to the activity in the SCN neurons by regulating their persistent sodium currents (69). However, in order to understand how timing of action potentials is coupled to the pacemaker activity in the SCN, it still needs to be investigated how Ras signaling encodes electrical activity specifically in the SCN neurons.

CONCLUSION

The small GTPase Ras activity plays a role as a central regulator of structural and functional synaptic plasticity in the nervous system, where it mediates neuronal responses to various extracellular cues allowing the organism to adapt to complex environmental stimuli. Thus, the circadian and photic regulation of Ras activity

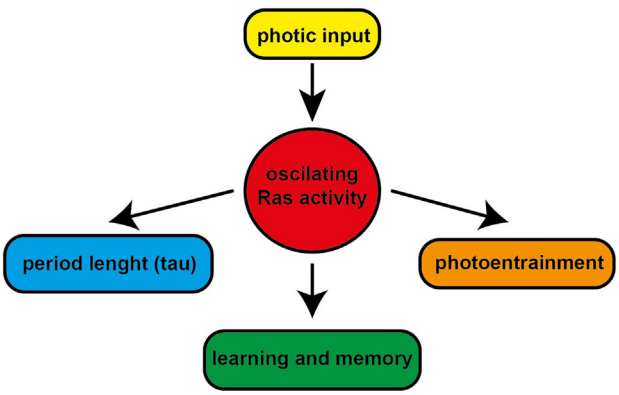


FIGURE 2 | The role of Ras in the regulation of circadian clockwork and learning and memory. The circadian and photic regulation of Ras activity in the suprachiasmatic nucleus modulates the light-induced phase resetting of the clock and fine tunes the circadian period length. The circadian modulation of Ras signaling might have potential role in learning and memory.

in the SCN is an important modulator of the clockwork influencing the light-induced phase resetting of the clock and fine tuning the circadian period length. Furthermore, the circadian modulation of Ras signaling might have potential role in memory consolidation and mood regulation (**Figure 2**). However, the involvement of Ras-controlled GSK-3β expression and its mechanism of regulation in the pathophysiology of bipolar disorder still remain to be investigated.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

TS wrote the manuscript with assistance from RH.

FUNDING

TS is supported by German Research Council (DFG) grant SE 2666/2-1. RH is supported by RUBION providing animal facilities.

REFERENCES

1. Harada Y, Sakai M, Kurabayashi N, Hirota T, Fukada Y. Ser-557-phosphorylated mCRY2 is degraded upon synergistic phosphorylation by glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta. *J Biol Chem* (2005) 280:31714–21. doi:10.1074/jbc.M506225200
2. Kloss B, Price JL, Saez L, Blau J, Rothenfluh A, Wesley CS, et al. The *Drosophila* clock gene double-time encodes a protein closely related to human casein kinase Iepsilon. *Cell* (1998) 94:97–107. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81225-8
3. Price JL, Blau J, Rothenfluh A, Abodeely M, Kloss B, Young MW. Double-time is a novel *Drosophila* clock gene that regulates PERIOD protein accumulation. *Cell* (1998) 94:83–95. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81224-6
4. Spengler ML, Kuropatwinski KK, Schumer M, Antoch MP. A serine cluster mediates BMAL1-dependent CLOCK phosphorylation and degradation. *Cell Cycle* (2009) 8(24):4138–46. doi:10.4161/cc.8.24.10273
5. Yin L, Wang J, Klein PS, Lazar MA. Nuclear receptor Rev-erbalpha is a critical lithium-sensitive component of the circadian clock. *Science* (2006) 311(5763):1002–5. doi:10.1126/science.1121613
6. Albrecht U. Timing to perfection: the biology of central and peripheral circadian clocks. *Neuron* (2012) 74:246–60. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2012.04.006
7. Reppert SM, Weaver DR. Coordination of circadian timing in mammals. *Nature* (2002) 418:935–41. doi:10.1038/nature00965
8. Serchov T, Jilg A, Wolf CT, Radtke I, Stehle JH, Heumann R. Ras activity oscillates in the mouse suprachiasmatic nucleus and modulates circadian clock dynamics. *Mol Neurobiol* (2016) 53:1843–55. doi:10.1007/s12035-015-9135-0
9. Farnsworth CL, Freshney NW, Rosen LB, Ghosh A, Greenberg ME, Feig LA. Calcium activation of Ras mediated by neuronal exchange factor Ras-GRF. *Nature* (1995) 376:524–7. doi:10.1038/376524a0
10. Wang JQ, Tang Q, Parelkar NK, Liu Z, Samdani S, Choe ES, et al. Glutamate signaling to Ras-MAPK in striatal neurons: mechanisms for inducible gene expression and plasticity. *Mol Neurobiol* (2004) 29:1–14. doi:10.1385/MN:29:1:01
11. Zhu JJ, Qin Y, Zhao M, Van Aelst L, Malinow R. Ras and Rap control AMPA receptor trafficking during synaptic plasticity. *Cell* (2002) 110:443–55. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00897-8
12. Arendt T, Gartner U, Seeger G, Barmashenko G, Palm K, Mittmann T, et al. Neuronal activation of Ras regulates synaptic connectivity. *Eur J Neurosci* (2004) 19:2953–66. doi:10.1111/j.0953-816X.2004.03409.x
13. Gartner U, Alpar A, Reimann F, Seeger G, Heumann R, Arendt T. Constitutive Ras activity induces hippocampal hypertrophy and remodeling of pyramidal neurons in synRas mice. *J Neurosci Res* (2004) 77:630–41. doi:10.1002/jnr.20194
14. Gartner U, Alpar A, Seeger G, Heumann R, Arendt T. Enhanced Ras activity in pyramidal neurons induces cellular hypertrophy and changes in afferent and intrinsic connectivity in synRas mice. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (2004) 22:165–73. doi:10.1016/j.ijdevneu.2004.02.001
15. Heumann R, Goemans C, Bartsch D, Lingenhohl K, Waldmeier PC, Hengerer B, et al. Transgenic activation of Ras in neurons promotes hypertrophy and protects from lesion-induced degeneration. *J Cell Biol* (2000) 151:1537–48. doi:10.1083/jcb.151.7.1537
16. Alpar A, Gartner U, Seeger G, Hartig W, Brauer K, Arendt T. Constitutive expression of p21H-ras(Val12) in pyramidal neurons results in reorganization of mouse neocortical afferents. *J Neurobiol* (2004) 60:263–74. doi:10.1002/neu.20019
17. Holzer M, Gartner U, Klinz FJ, Narz F, Heumann R, Arendt T. Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade and phosphorylation of cytoskeletal proteins after neurone-specific activation of p21ras. I. Mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade. *Neuroscience* (2001) 105:1031–40. doi:10.1016/S0306-4522(01)00245-7
18. Zhang JS, Koenig A, Harrison A, Ugolkov AV, Fernandez-Zapico ME, Couch FJ, et al. Mutant K-Ras increases GSK-3beta gene expression via an ETS-p300 transcriptional complex in pancreatic cancer. *Oncogene* (2011) 30(34):3705–15. doi:10.1038/onc.2011.90
19. Hansen HH, Briem T, Dzietko M, Sifringer M, Voss A, Rzeski W, et al. Mechanisms leading to disseminated apoptosis following NMDA receptor blockade in the developing rat brain. *Neurobiol Dis* (2004) 16:440–53. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2004.03.013
20. Butcher GQ, Lee B, Obrietan K. Temporal regulation of light-induced extracellular signal-regulated kinase activation in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *J Neurophysiol* (2003) 90:3854–63. doi:10.1152/jn.00524.2003
21. Cheng P, He Q, He Q, Wang L, Liu Y. Regulation of the *Neurospora* circadian clock by an RNA helicase. *Genes Dev* (2005) 19:234–41. doi:10.1101/gad.1266805
22. Eckel-Mahan KL, Phan T, Han S, Wang H, Chan GC, Scheiner ZS, et al. Circadian oscillation of hippocampal MAPK activity and cAmp: implications for memory persistence. *Nat Neurosci* (2008) 11:1074–82. doi:10.1038/nn.2174
23. Hayashi Y, Sanada K, Fukada Y. Circadian and photic regulation of MAP kinase by Ras- and protein phosphatase-dependent pathways in the chick pineal gland. *FEBS Lett* (2001) 491:71–5. doi:10.1016/S0014-5793(01)02153-6
24. Relogio A, Thomas P, Medina-Perez P, Reischl S, Bervoets S, Gloc E, et al. Ras-mediated deregulation of the circadian clock in cancer. *PLoS Genet* (2014) 10:e1004338. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004338
25. Serchov T, Heumann R. Constitutive activation of ras in neurons: implications for the regulation of the mammalian circadian clock. *Chronobiol Int* (2006) 23:191–200. doi:10.1080/07420520500521970
26. Tsuchiya Y, Minami I, Kadotani H, Todo T, Nishida E. Circadian clock-controlled diurnal oscillation of Ras/ERK signaling in mouse liver. *Proc Jpn Acad Ser B Phys Biol Sci* (2013) 89:59–65. doi:10.2183/pjab.89.59
27. Weber F, Hung HC, Maurer C, Kay SA. Second messenger and Ras/MAPK signalling pathways regulate CLOCK/CYCLE-dependent transcription. *J Neurochem* (2006) 98:248–57. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2006.03865.x
28. Coogan AN, Piggins HD. Circadian and photic regulation of phosphorylation of ERK1/2 and Elk-1 in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the Syrian hamster. *J Neurosci* (2003) 23:3085–93.
29. Obrietan K, Impey S, Smith D, Athos J, Storm DR. Circadian regulation of cAMP response element-mediated gene expression in the suprachiasmatic nuclei. *J Biol Chem* (1999) 274:17748–56. doi:10.1074/jbc.274.25.17748
30. Butcher GQ, Doner J, Dziema H, Collamore M, Burgoon PW, Obrietan K. The p42/44 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway couples photic input to circadian clock entrainment. *J Biol Chem* (2002) 277:29519–25. doi:10.1074/jbc.M203301200
31. Dziema H, Oatis B, Butcher GQ, Yates R, Hoyt KR, Obrietan K. The ERK/MAP kinase pathway couples light to immediate-early gene expression in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Eur J Neurosci* (2003) 17:1617–27. doi:10.1046/j.1460-9568.2003.02592.x
32. Liang FQ, Sohrabji F, Miranda R, Earnest B, Earnest D. Expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor and its cognate receptor, TrkB, in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Exp Neurol* (1998) 151:184–93. doi:10.1006/exnr.1998.6804
33. Liang FQ, Allen G, Earnest D. Role of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the circadian regulation of the suprachiasmatic pacemaker by light. *J Neurosci* (2000) 20:2978–87.

34. Michel S, Clark JP, Ding JM, Colwell CS. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor and neurotrophin receptors modulate glutamate-induced phase shifts of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Eur J Neurosci* (2006) 24:1109–16. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2006.04972.x
35. Ding JM, Chen D, Weber ET, Faiman LE, Rea MA, Gillette MU. Resetting the biological clock: mediation of nocturnal circadian shifts by glutamate and NO. *Science* (1994) 266:1713–7. doi:10.1126/science.7527589
36. Tischkau SA, Gallman EA, Buchanan GF, Gillette MU. Differential cAMP gating of glutamatergic signaling regulates long-term state changes in the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. *J Neurosci* (2000) 20:7830–7.
37. Hainich EC, Pizzio GA, Golombek DA. Constitutive activation of the ERK-MAPK pathway in the suprachiasmatic nuclei inhibits circadian resetting. *FEBS Lett* (2006) 580:6665–8. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2006.11.019
38. Butcher GQ, Lee B, Hsieh F, Obrietan K. Light- and clock-dependent regulation of ribosomal S6 kinase activity in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Eur J Neurosci* (2004) 19:907–15. doi:10.1111/j.0953-816X.2004.03155.x
39. Travnickova-Bendova Z, Cermakian N, Reppert SM, Sassone-Corsi P. Bimodal regulation of mPeriod promoters by CREB-dependent signaling and CLOCK/BMAL1 activity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2002) 99:7728–33. doi:10.1073/pnas.102075599
40. Kornhauser JM, Nelson DE, Mayo KE, Takahashi JS. Photic and circadian regulation of c-fos gene expression in the hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Neuron* (1990) 5(2):127–34. doi:10.1016/0896-6273(90)90303-W
41. Abe H, Rusak B. Physiological mechanisms regulating photic induction of Fos-like protein in hamster suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (1994) 18(4):531–6. doi:10.1016/0149-7634(94)90007-8
42. Shimizu K, Okada M, Nagai K, Fukada Y. Suprachiasmatic nucleus circadian oscillatory protein, a novel binding partner of K-Ras in the membrane rafts, negatively regulates MAPK pathway. *J Biol Chem* (2003) 278:14920–5. doi:10.1074/jbc.M213214200
43. Shimizu K, Phan T, Mansuy IM, Storm DR. Proteolytic degradation of SCOP in the hippocampus contributes to activation of MAP kinase and memory. *Cell* (2007) 128:1219–29. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.12.047
44. Heumann R. Neurotrophin signalling. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* (1994) 4:668–79. doi:10.1016/0959-4388(94)90008-6
45. Berchtold NC, Oliff HS, Isackson P, Cotman CW. Hippocampal BDNF mRNA shows a diurnal regulation, primarily in the exon III transcript. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* (1999) 71:11–22. doi:10.1016/S0169-328X(99)00137-0
46. Bova R, Micheli MR, Qualadrucci P, Zucconi GG. BDNF and trkB mRNAs oscillate in rat brain during the light-dark cycle. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* (1998) 57:321–4. doi:10.1016/S0169-328X(98)00092-8
47. Dolci C, Montaruli A, Roveda E, Barajon I, Vizzotto L, Grassi Zucconi G, et al. Circadian variations in expression of the trkB receptor in adult rat hippocampus. *Brain Res* (2003) 994:67–72. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2003.09.018
48. Schaaf MJ, Duurland R, de Kloet ER, Vreugdenhil E. Circadian variation in BDNF mRNA expression in the rat hippocampus. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* (2000) 75:342–4. doi:10.1016/S0169-328X(99)00314-9
49. Papagiannakopoulos T, Bauer MR, Davidson SM, Heimann M, Subbaraj L, Bhutkar A, et al. Circadian rhythm disruption promotes lung tumorigenesis. *Cell Metab* (2016) 24(2):324–31. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.07.001
50. Hirota T, Lewis WG, Liu AC, Lee JW, Schultz PG, Kay SA. A chemical biology approach reveals period shortening of the mammalian circadian clock by specific inhibition of GSK-3beta. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) 105:20746–51. doi:10.1073/pnas.0811410106
51. Iitaka C, Miyazaki K, Akaike T, Ishida N. A role for glycogen synthase kinase-3beta in the mammalian circadian clock. *J Biol Chem* (2005) 280:29397–402. doi:10.1074/jbc.M503526200
52. Lavoie J, Hebert M, Beaulieu JM. Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta haploinsufficiency lengthens the circadian locomotor activity period in mice. *Behav Brain Res* (2013) 253:262–5. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2013.08.001
53. Sahar S, Zocchi L, Kinoshita C, Borrelli E, Sassone-Corsi P. Regulation of BMAL1 protein stability and circadian function by GSK3beta-mediated phosphorylation. *PLoS One* (2010) 5:e8561. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0008561
54. Paul JR, Johnson RL, Jope RS, Gamble KL. Disruption of circadian rhythmicity and suprachiasmatic action potential frequency in a mouse model with constitutive activation of glycogen synthase kinase 3. *Neuroscience* (2012) 226:1–9. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2012.08.047
55. Cao R, Butcher GQ, Karelina K, Arthur JS, Obrietan K. Mitogen- and stress-activated protein kinase 1 modulates photic entrainment of the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. *Eur J Neurosci* (2013) 37:130–40. doi:10.1111/ejn.12028
56. Akashi M, Hayasaka N, Yamazaki S, Node K. Mitogen-activated protein kinase is a functional component of the autonomous circadian system in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *J Neurosci* (2008) 28:4619–23. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3410-07.2008
57. Valentinuzzi VS, Menna-Barreto L, Xavier GF. Effect of circadian phase on performance of rats in the Morris water maze task. *J Biol Rhythms* (2004) 19:312–24. doi:10.1177/0748730404265688
58. Ruby NF, Hwang CE, Wessells C, Fernandez F, Zhang P, Sapolsky R, et al. Hippocampal-dependent learning requires a functional circadian system. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) 105:15593–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.0808259105
59. Ralph MR, Sam K, Rawashdeh OA, Cain SW, Ko CH. Memory for time of day (time memory) is encoded by a circadian oscillator and is distinct from other context memories. *Chronobiol Int* (2013) 30:540–7. doi:10.3109/07420528.2012.754449
60. Ohno M, Frankland PW, Chen AP, Costa RM, Silva AJ. Inducible, pharmacogenetic approaches to the study of learning and memory. *Nat Neurosci* (2001) 4:1238–43. doi:10.1038/nn771
61. Broadbent NJ, Squire LR, Clark RE. Spatial memory, recognition memory, and the hippocampus. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) 101:14515–20. doi:10.1073/pnas.0406344101
62. Shimizu K, Kobayashi Y, Nakatsuji E, Yamazaki M, Shimba S, Sakimura K, et al. SCOP/PHLPP1beta mediates circadian regulation of long-term recognition memory. *Nat Commun* (2016) 7:12926. doi:10.1038/ncomms12926
63. Manns M, Bichler Z, Leske O, Heumann R. Neuronal Ras activation inhibits adult hippocampal progenitor cell division and impairs spatial short-term memory. *Genes Brain Behav* (2010) 9:525–36. doi:10.1111/j.1601-183X.2010.00584.x
64. Manns M, Leske O, Gottfried S, Bichler Z, Lafenetre P, Wahle P, et al. Role of neuronal ras activity in adult hippocampal neurogenesis and cognition. *Front Neurosci* (2011) 5:18. doi:10.3389/fnins.2011.00018
65. Lafenetre P, Leske O, Ma-Hogemeie Z, Haghikia A, Bichler Z, Wahle P, et al. Exercise can rescue recognition memory impairment in a model with reduced adult hippocampal neurogenesis. *Front Behav Neurosci* (2010) 3:34. doi:10.3389/neuro.08.034.2009
66. Lafenetre P, Leske O, Wahle P, Heumann R. The beneficial effects of physical activity on impaired adult neurogenesis and cognitive performance. *Front Neurosci* (2011) 5:51. doi:10.3389/fnins.2011.00051
67. Gould TD, Manji HK. Glycogen synthase kinase-3: a putative molecular target for lithium mimetic drugs. *Neuropsychopharmacology* (2005) 30:1223–37. doi:10.1038/sj.npp.1300731
68. Quiroz JA, Singh J, Gould TD, Denicoff KD, Zarate CA, Manji HK. Emerging experimental therapeutics for bipolar disorder: clues from the molecular pathophysiology. *Mol Psychiatry* (2004) 9:756–76. doi:10.1038/sj.mp.4001521
69. Paul JR, DeWoskin D, McMeekin LJ, Cowell RM, Forger DB, Gamble KL. Regulation of persistent sodium currents by glycogen synthase kinase 3 encodes daily rhythms of neuronal excitability. *Nat Commun* (2016) 7:13470. doi:10.1038/ncomms13470

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 22 March 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00110

Phosphoproteome Profiling Reveals Circadian Clock Regulation of Posttranslational Modifications in the Murine Hippocampus

Cheng-Kang Chiang[1,2†], Bo Xu[1†], Neel Mehta[3], Janice Mayne[1], Warren Y. L. Sun[1], Kai Cheng[1], Zhibin Ning[1], Jing Dong[4], Hanfa Zou[4], Hai-Ying Mary Cheng[3] and Daniel Figeys[1,5,6]**

[1] Faculty of Medicine, Department of Biochemistry, Microbiology and Immunology, Ottawa Institute of Systems Biology, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, ON, Canada, [2] Department of Chemistry, National Dong Hwa University, Shoufeng, Hualien, Taiwan, [3] Department of Biology, University of Toronto Mississauga, Mississauga, ON, Canada, [4] Key Laboratory of Separation Science for Analytical Chemistry, Dalian Institute of Chemical Physics, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Dalian, China, [5] Department of Chemistry and Biomolecular Sciences, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, ON, Canada, [6] Canadian Institute for Advanced Research, Toronto, ON, Canada

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Daniela D. Pollak,
Medical University of Vienna, Austria

Reviewed by:
Daniel Christian Hoessli,
International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (ICCBS), Switzerland
Maria Zellner,
Medical University of Vienna, Austria
David Ochoa,
European Bioinformatics Institute, UK

***Correspondence:**
Hai-Ying Mary Cheng
haiying.cheng@utoronto.ca;
Daniel Figeys
dfigeys@uottawa.ca

†Co-first authors.

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: 13 January 2017
Accepted: 08 March 2017
Published: 22 March 2017

Citation:
Chiang C-K, Xu B, Mehta N, Mayne J, Sun WYL, Cheng K, Ning Z, Dong J, Zou H, Cheng H-YM and Figeys D (2017) Phosphoproteome Profiling Reveals Circadian Clock Regulation of Posttranslational Modifications in the Murine Hippocampus. Front. Neurol. 8:110. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00110

The circadian clock is an endogenous oscillator that drives daily rhythms in physiology, behavior, and gene expression. The underlying mechanisms of circadian timekeeping are cell-autonomous and involve oscillatory expression of core clock genes that is driven by interconnecting transcription–translation feedback loops (TTFLs). Circadian clock TTFLs are further regulated by posttranslational modifications, in particular, phosphorylation. The hippocampus plays an important role in spatial memory and the conversion of short- to long-term memory. Several studies have reported the presence of a peripheral oscillator in the hippocampus and have highlighted the importance of circadian regulation in memory formation. Given the general importance of phosphorylation in circadian clock regulation, we performed global quantitative proteome and phosphoproteome analyses of the murine hippocampus across the circadian cycle, applying spiked-in labeled reference and high accuracy mass spectrometry (MS). Of the 3,052 proteins and 2,868 phosphosites on 1,368 proteins that were accurately quantified, 1.7% of proteins and 5.2% of phosphorylation events exhibited time-of-day-dependent expression profiles. The majority of circadian phosphopeptides displayed abrupt fluctuations at mid-to-late day without underlying rhythms of protein abundance. Bioinformatic analysis of cyclic phosphorylation events revealed their diverse distribution in different biological pathways, most notably, cytoskeletal organization and neuronal morphogenesis. This study provides the first large-scale, quantitative MS analysis of the circadian phosphoproteome and proteome of the murine hippocampus and highlights the significance of rhythmic regulation at the posttranslational level in this peripheral oscillator. In addition to providing molecular insights into the hippocampal circadian clock, our results will assist in the understanding of genetic factors that underlie rhythms-associated pathological states of the hippocampus.

Keywords: hippocampus, circadian rhythm, quantitative proteome and phosphoproteome analysis, phosphorylation, kinase–substrate relations

INTRODUCTION

Many behavioral and physiological processes exhibit daily fluctuations or circadian rhythms, which are governed by an intrinsic timekeeping mechanism. The circadian system ensures that the timing of these processes is optimal with respect to other ongoing internal events as well as to the external environment. In mammals, a central pacemaker that is situated in the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) of the brain coordinates rhythms in peripheral tissues (1–3). Circadian timekeeping, be it central or peripheral, is a cell-autonomous phenomenon that is based on interconnecting transcription–translation feedback loops. To date, several large-scale proteomic studies of circadian regulation within the SCN (4, 5) as well as in peripheral tissues such as the heart (6) and liver (7, 8) have been conducted to understand clock-controlled mechanisms at the protein level. Chiang et al. (4) reported that temporal regulation of mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation, as well as posttranscriptional regulation, plays an essential role in the SCN. Robles et al. (7) and Mauvoisin et al. (8) showed that metabolic and physiological functions in the liver are under circadian control at the transcriptional, posttranscriptional, and posttranslational levels.

In addition to the liver, several studies have reported the presence of circadian oscillations within the hippocampus, a region in the brain associated with the conversion of short- to long-term memory (9, 10). Schaaf et al. (11) and Wang et al. (12) found that the expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor and Period2 (Per2), respectively, are circadian in the rodent hippocampus. Furthermore, genetic ablation of Per2 or Period1 (Per1) in mice leads to disruptions in hippocampal-dependent trace fear conditioning (12) and spatial memory performance (13). Given the pivotal role of cAMP-responsive element-binding protein (CREB) in memory processing (14–16), the observed rhythm in CREB phosphorylation in the hippocampus (13), but also in the SCN (14–16), provides a molecular mechanism by which the circadian clock may control the formation of long-term memories. Overall, the evidence of circadian rhythmicity within the hippocampus has provided an intriguing basis for understanding memory formation.

To understand how hippocampal function is impacted by the circadian clock, we sought to define the circadian proteome and phosphoproteome of the murine hippocampus, since phosphorylation is a major posttranslational modification (PTM) that regulates protein function. Using super-stable isotope labeling by amino acids in cell culture (super-SILAC) (17) and high accuracy mass spectrometry (MS), we identified in our unbiased screen a total of 4,953 unique proteins and 9,478 phosphorylation events. Out of those, there were 149 phosphorylation events that displayed circadian profiles of expression at the posttranslational level only. Bioinformatic analyses revealed that the circadian phosphoproteome peaked in the mid-to-late day and that those rhythmic phosphoproteins were preferably involved in diverse biological functions such as synaptic processes and cytoskeletal organization.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Ethics Statement

All animal experiments were conducted at the University of Toronto at Mississauga and were approved by the local animal care committee in compliance with institutional guidelines and the Canadian Council on Animal Care. Male C57BL/6J mice purchased from the Jackson Laboratory (Bar Harbor, ME, USA) were utilized for all experiments. Mice were group-housed in polycarbonate cages and given *ad libitum* access to rodent chow and water throughout the study.

Tissue Collection

Thirty male C57BL6/J mice, aged 8–12 weeks, were stably entrained for a minimum of 2 weeks to a 12-h light:12-h dark (LD) schedule (light intensity during the light phase was 200 lux) prior to transfer to complete darkness (DD) for two full cycles. Dark adaptation was achieved by placing cages into light-tight ventilated cabinets. On day 3 of DD, five mice were sacrificed at each time point corresponding to circadian time (CT) 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, and 22, where CT was defined by the Zeitgeber time of the previous LD schedule. Mice were killed by cervical dislocation and decapitated under dim red light, and eyes were covered with black electrical tape. Subsequently, whole hippocampal tissues were dissected, immediately flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen, and stored at −80°C until further processing.

Proteomic Analysis of Hippocampal Tissues Using Super-SILAC-Based Quantitative MS

To isotopically label murine cells, five cell lines, including Neuro-2a (neuroblastoma), AtT-20 (pituitary) acquired from ATCC (Manassas, VA, USA), mHypoE-N38, mHypoA-2/21 (CLU-181), and mHypoA-2/28 (CLU-188) (hypothalamus) acquired from Cedarlane Laboratories (Toronto, ON, Canada) were individually cultured in SILAC media at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 humidified incubator. For the SILAC media, customized DMEM by AthenaES (Baltimore, MD, USA) in which the natural lysine and arginine were replaced by heavy isotope-labeled amino acids, $^{13}C_6$ $^{15}N_4$ L-arginine (Arg 10) and $^{13}C_6$ $^{15}N_2$ L-lysine (Lys 8) was supplemented with 10% (v/v) dialyzed FBS (GIBCO-Invitrogen; Burlington, ON, Canada), 1 mM sodium pyruvate (GIBCO-Invitrogen), and 28 μg/mL gentamicin (GIBCO-Invitrogen). Complete (>98%) incorporation of the isotopically labeled amino acids into cellular proteins was achieved after at least 10 cell doublings in SILAC media.

Hippocampal tissues were homogenized in 300 μL of lysis buffer (8 M urea, 50 mM Tris–HCl (pH 7.5)), 100 mM DTT, 4% (v/v) SDS, 1 mM sodium orthovanadate supplemented with proteinase inhibitor cocktail (Roche, Mississauga, ON, Canada) and phosphoSTOP phosphatase inhibitor cocktail (Roche) with a pellet pestle and sonicated three times with 10 s pulses each (>30 s) on ice between each pulse. Protein concentrations were determined using the Bio-Rad DC Protein Assay. Hippocampal lysates (1 mg) and super SILAC-labeled cell lysates (0.2 mg from each of Neuro-2a, AtT-20, mHypoE-N38, CLU-181, and CLU-188 cells) were mixed at a 1:1 weight ratio, and SDS in solution was removed by an overnight incubation at −20°C in five volumes of ice-cold precipitation buffer [acetone/ethanol/acetic acid (v/v/v) = 50/50/0.1]. The precipitated proteins were washed twice with ice-cold acetone, and the protein pellets were redissolved in

50 mM NH_4HCO_3 solution containing 8M urea. For in-solution trypsin digestion, 1.2 mg of proteins in each sample was reduced with 5 mM DTT (Sigma, St. Louis, MO, USA) at 60°C for 1 h and alkylated with 10 mM iodoacetamide (Sigma) in the dark (40 min at room temperature). Each sample was diluted in fivefold volume of 50 mM NH_4HCO_3 (pH 8.5) solution to reduce the urea concentration to <2 M and digested overnight with TPCK-treated trypsin (Worthington, Lakewood, NJ, USA) at an enzyme-to-protein ratio of 1:25 (w/w). For proteomic analysis, 0.1 mg of resulting peptides were fractionated through an in-house constructed strong cation exchange (SCX) column with five pH fractions (pH 4.0, 6.0, 8.0, 10.0, and 12.0) followed by desalting with in-house C18 desalting cartridges and dried in a speed-vac prior to LC-MS analysis. The remaining 1.1 mg of tryptic peptides were desalted by SepPak C18 cartridges (Waters, Mississauga, ON, Canada), dried, and SCX fractionated into four fractions (pH 4.0, 6.0, 8.0, and 12.0) prior to phosphoproteome enrichment.

Hippocampal Phosphoproteome Enrichment by Ti^{4+}-IMAC Chromatography

Ti^{4+}-IMAC beads preparation and the phosphopeptide enrichment procedure were performed as described previously (18). Samples were resuspended in 1 mL loading buffer (80% (v/v) acetonitrile (ACN) and 6% (v/v) TFA) with 300 µL of Ti^{4+}-IMAC bead slurry (10 mg beads in 1 mL of loading buffer) for 30 min at 4°C. After centrifugation (16,000 × *g*, 10 min), beads were washed with 200 µL of washing buffer 1 [50% (v/v) ACN, 6% (v/v) TFA, and 200 mM NaCl], followed by two washes with 200 µL of washing buffer 2 [30% (v/v) ACN and 0.1% (v/v) TFA]. Phosphopeptides were eluted from the beads using 200 µL of 10% (v/v) ammonia solution for 15 min and sonicated for another 15 min at 4°C. After centrifugation, the retrieved supernatants were collected, acidified with 10% (v/v) TFA, desalted with in-house C18 desalting cartridges, and dried in a speed-vac prior to LC-MS analysis.

LC-MS Analyses

All resulting peptide fractions were reconstituted in 20 µL of 0.1% (v/v) FA and 4 µL of each sample was analyzed by online reverse-phase LC-MS/MS platform consisting of an Eksigent NanoLC-Ultra 2D plus system (AB SCIEX) coupled with a Q Exactive Hybrid Quadrupole-Orbitrap mass spectrometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific, San Jose, CA, USA) *via* a nano-electrospray source. Peptide mixtures were separated by reverse phase chromatography using a home-packed ReproSil-Pur C18-AQ column (75 µm internal diameter × 15 cm, 1.9 µm, 200 Å pore size; Dr. Maisch GmbH, Ammerbuch, Germany) in 2 h LC gradient of 2–80% buffer B [ACN in 0.1% (v/v) FA] at a flow rate of 300 nL/min. The Q Exactive instrument was operated in the data-dependent mode to simultaneously measure survey scan MS spectra (from *m/z* 400–2,000) in the Orbitrap analyzer at resolution $R = 70{,}000$. Up to the 12 most intense peaks with charge state ≥2 and above a signal threshold of 500 counts were selected for fragmentation in the ion trap *via* higher-energy collisional dissociation. System controlling and data collection were carried out by Xcalibur software version 2.2 (Thermo Scientific).

Mass-Spectrometry Database Search and Bioinformatic Analysis

Mass spectrometry data from the hippocampal proteome and phosphoproteome were analyzed and quantified with MaxQuant (version 1.3.0.5) using Andromeda as the search engine against the UniProt (release 2014_04) database restricted to Mouse (*Mus musculus*) taxonomy concatenated with decoy reversed sequences. The precursor ion mass tolerance was 6 ppm and fragment mass deviation was 0.5 Da for MS/MS spectra. The search included variable modifications of methionine oxidation, N-terminal acetylation, Ser/Thr/Tyr phosphorylation, and fixed modification of cysteine carbamidomethylation. Trypsin/P (cleavage after Lysine and Arginine, including Lysine–Proline and Arginine–Proline) was set as the cleavage specificity with two missed cleavages. The false discovery rate (FDR) cutoffs for peptide and protein identification were both set to 0.01 and the minimum peptide length was set to 7. Identification across different replicates and adjacent fractions were achieved by enabling match between runs option within a time window of 2 min. Default settings were used for all the other parameters in MaxQuant. The proteingroup file from hippocampal proteome and Phospho (STY) Sites file from the phosphoproteome were imported into Perseus (version 1.5.2.4) for the analysis. The raw proteomic and phosphoproteomic datasets (4,953 proteins and 9,478 phosphosites, respectively) were filtered to include only proteins/phosphosites with quantification values in a minimum of 15 of 30 MS measurements (or 30 independent hippocampal samples), resulting in a stringently quantified dataset of 3,052 proteins and 2,868 phosphosites, respectively. Hierarchical clustering analysis, using the median value of logarithmized values for the normalized L/H ratio of each protein and phosphopeptide profile, was performed after *z*-score normalization of the data within Euclidean distances.

To identify the subset of 24-h rhythmic proteins and phosphopeptides, JTK_CYCLE algorithm (19) was used on the hippocampal proteomic (3,052 proteins) or the phosphoproteomic (2,868 phosphorylation events) dataset under R language. Prior to JTK_CYCLE analysis of those two datasets, any missing values (i.e., not detected by MS) were replaced with 0 and the minimum values observed in each screen (4), respectively. Only if both replacement methods showed a significant profile [*p*-Values (ADJ.P) less than 0.05] were the corresponding proteins/phosphopeptides classified as displaying a circadian rhythm. To find the 8- or 12-h rhythmic proteins and phosphoproteins within the 3,052-protein and 2,868-phosphoprotein datasets, another JTK_CYCLE analysis was separately performed with period lengths set at 8- and 12-h.

Unsupervised clustering analysis (fuzzy *c*-means) of the temporal profiles of cycling phosphopeptides was performed using the Mfuzz package (20) in R. The gene ontology (GO) annotation and pathway enrichment analysis of circadian phosphoproteins were implemented using the DAVID (21). The ingenuity pathway analysis (IPA) software (version 7.5) was utilized to analyze the biological functions, protein–protein interactions, and signaling pathway annotations of the rhythmically expressed proteins and phosphoproteins. Motif analysis was performed using iceLogo

(22), scoring by percent difference with a significance threshold of 0.05 for a sequence window of 15 amino acids surrounding the phosphorylated residues on hippocampal circadian phosphopeptides. Protein interaction network analysis of the cycling phosphoproteome was performed with the STRING (23) using medium to high confidence (0.5–0.7) and with co-expression and experiments as active prediction methods. iGPS 1.0 (24) was used to predict possible site-specific kinase–substrate relations (ssKSRs) between putative protein kinases (PKs) and circadian hippocampal phosphopeptides using a high threshold.

The MS proteomics and phosphoproteomics data have been deposited to the ProteomeXchange Consortium (http://www.proteomexchange.org) *via* the PRIDE partner repository (25) with the dataset identifier PXD005668 and PXD005669, respectively.

RESULTS

Super-SILAC-Based Quantitative Proteomic and Phosphoproteomic Analysis of the Murine Hippocampus

To explore the circadian proteome and phosphoproteome of the murine hippocampus, we stably entrained male C57BL/6J mice to a LD cycle and transferred them to constant darkness (DD) for 2 days. On day 3 of DD, hippocampal tissues were harvested from five mice at each of six time points, spaced 4 h apart (**Figure 1A**), to yield five independent biological replicates for each time point (5 mice per CT, $n = 30$ total mice). The proteome and phosphoproteome dynamics in the murine hippocampus over a 24-h cycle were then investigated by the state-of-art super-SILAC-based proteomics quantification method (17). This method, which results in accurate quantification, uses isotopically labeled peptides from a combination of five different SILAC-labeled cell lines with high labeling efficiency to serve as internal standards for MS-based analysis. Our super-SILAC mix included proteins from Neuro-2a (neuroblastoma), AtT-20 (pituitary), mHypoE-N38, mHypoA-2/21 (CLU-181), and mHypoA-2/28 (CLU-188) (hypothalamus) cells. "Light" hippocampal protein lysates (600 µg) were mixed with "heavy" lysates from our super-SILAC mix (120 µg of each cell line) at a 1:1 weight ratio. Following protein precipitation and tryptic digestion, 0.1 mg of the tryptic peptide mixtures were separated into five fractions for proteomic analysis, whereas 1.2 mg of resulting peptides were used for phosphopeptide enrichment analysis by Ti^{4+}-IMAC chromatography (18). All fractions were analyzed by nanoLC-MS/MS on a Q-Exactive MS in a total of 300 runs.

Out of the 4,953 proteins and 9,478 phosphorylation events identified in our proteome and phosphoproteome analysis, there

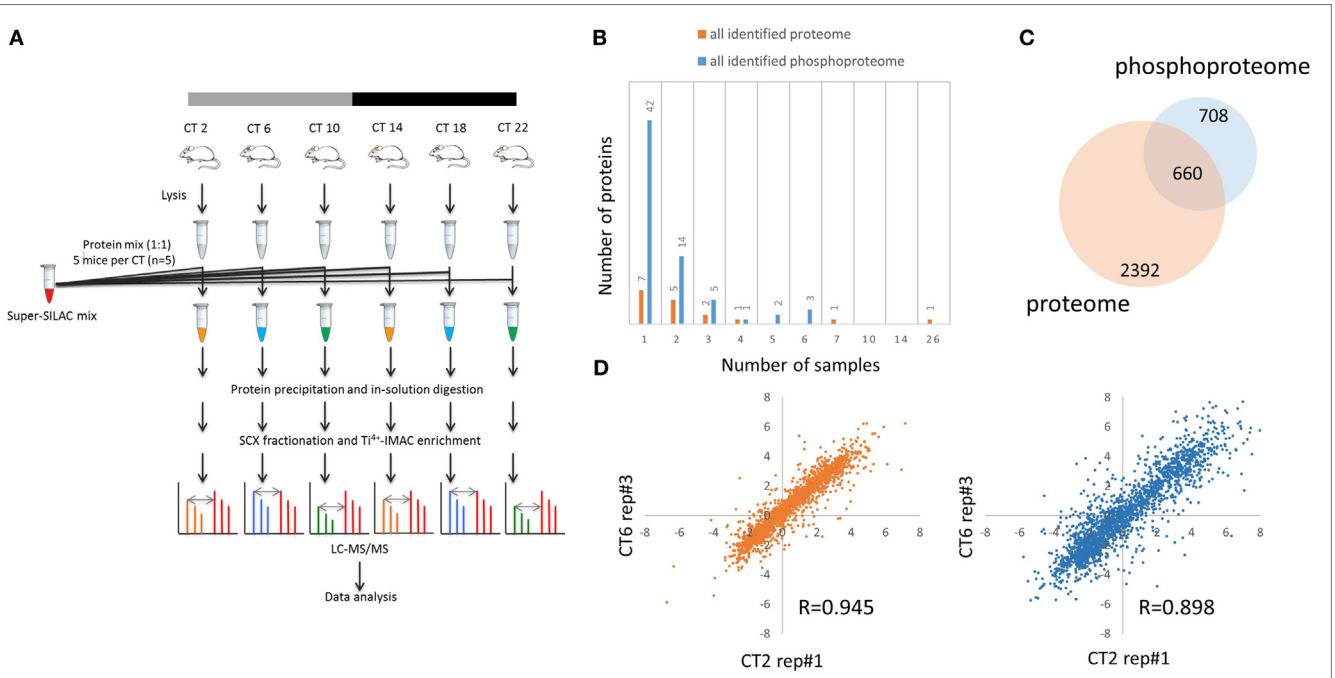


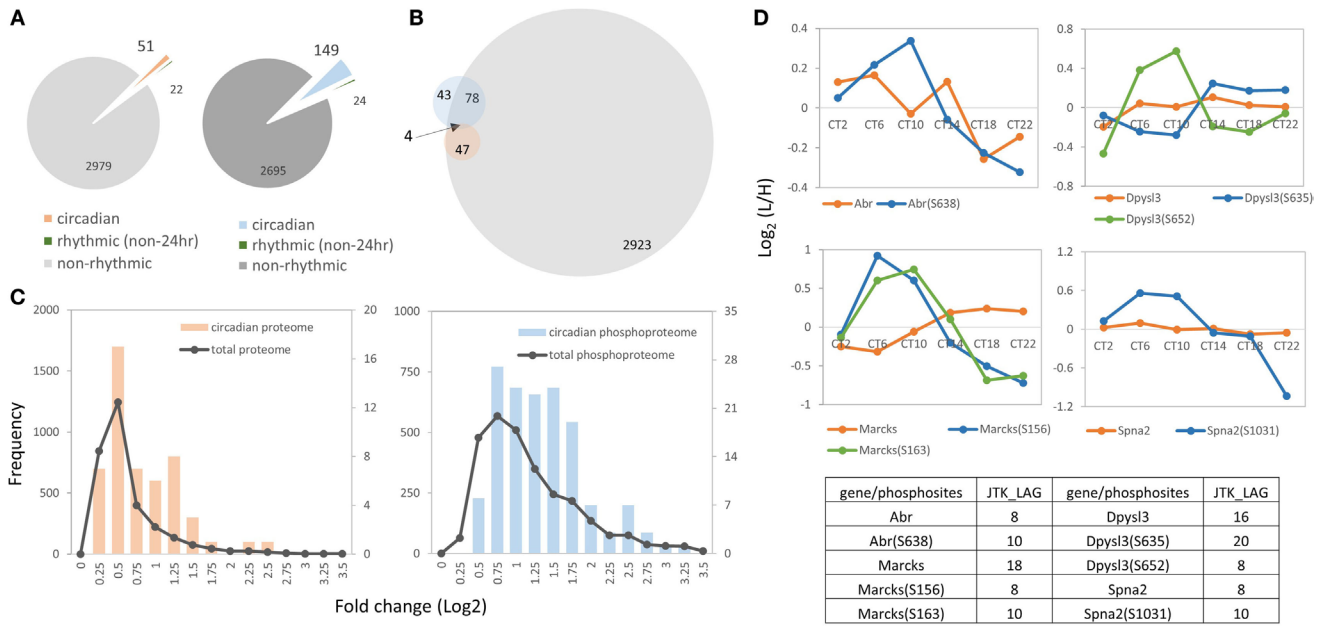
FIGURE 1 | Global proteomic and phosphoproteomic analysis of the murine hippocampus. **(A)** Schematic overview of super-SILAC-based quantification of the murine hippocampal proteome and phosphoproteome. Proteins extracted from hippocampal tissues of individual mice [$n = 5$ per circadian time (CT); 6 CT in total] were mixed with equal quantities of protein lysates from a super-SILAC mix (five isotopically labeled cells), digested with trypsin, and processed by SCX fractionation with Ti^{4+}-IMAC chromatography (phosphoproteome analysis) and without (proteome analysis). **(B)** Plot of 17 proteins and 67 phosphorylation events that were identified in the light (hippocampal tissues), but not heavy (super-SILAC mix), counterpart. *x*-axis indicates the number of hippocampal samples in which these proteins and phosphosites were detected. **(C)** Venn diagram indicates that 660 proteins were accurately quantified in both the proteome (orange) and phosphoproteome (blue) datasets, whereas 708 were found only in the phosphoproteome. **(D)** Representative scatter plots showing biological replicate measurement in proteomic and phosphoproteomic screens with a high degree of correlation among those 30 biological samples.

were 17 (0.3%) proteins and 67 (0.7%) phosphorylation events that were identified in the light samples that did not have a heavy counterpart (**Figure 1B**). Of these, only one protein (Ly-6/neurotoxin-like protein 1; Uniprot ID: Q9WVC2) was detected in more than half of the samples without a corresponding SILAC-labeled peak from the super-SILAC pooled standard. With a FDR of 1% at the peptide level, 6,204 of 9,478 phosphosites were classified as class I phosphorylation sites (localization probability score >0.75), with a distribution of 90.4% phosphoserine, 9.2% phosphothreonine, and 3.4% phosphotyrosine residues.

For further downstream bioinformatic analyses, we extracted from the raw dataset only the accurately quantified proteins and phosphorylation events. This resulted in more stringent, filtered datasets of 3,052 proteins (referred to as the hippocampal proteome, Table S1 in Supplementary Material) and 2,868 class I phosphorylation sites on 1,368 proteins (referred to as the hippocampal phosphoproteome, $p > 0.75$, Table S2 in Supplementary Material). Of the 1,368 phosphoproteins identified, 660 were accurately quantified in both the proteome and phosphoproteome datasets, whereas 708 were found only in the phosphoproteome, but not proteome, dataset (**Figure 1C**). Pairwise Pearson's correlation analysis of 30 independent MS measurements (Tables S3 and S4 in Supplementary Material) on both hippocampal proteome and phosphoproteome data showed good reproducibility of our results (**Figure 1D**), with an average Pearson *r* value of 0.943 and 0.895, respectively.

Circadian Oscillations of the Murine Hippocampal Proteome and Phosphoproteome

To further identify proteins and phosphoproteins that showed a circadian pattern of abundance in our murine hippocampal dataset, JTK_CYCLE algorithm (19) was employed to identify rhythmic subsets of proteins and phosphorylation events with a period of 24 h. Ultradian patterns were identified by setting the period to 8 and 12 h. As shown in **Figure 2A**, 51 of 3,052 (1.7%) proteins (referred to as the circadian proteome, Table S5 in Supplementary Material) and 149 of 2,868 (5.2%) phosphorylation events on 125 proteins (referred to as the circadian phosphoproteome, Table S6 in Supplementary Material) exhibited a 24-h rhythm of abundance ($p < 0.05$, JTK_CYCLE), whereas less than 1% of hippocampal proteins (22/3,052, 0.7%) and phosphorylation events (24/2,868, 0.8%) exhibited ultradian oscillations with periods of 8 or 12 h. Notably, for the majority of circadian phosphopeptides, the corresponding proteins were non-rhythmic (97 phosphorylation sites on 78 proteins, 97/149, 65.1%); only 4 genes (6 phosphosites, 6/149, 4.0%) showed a



gene/phosphosites	JTK_LAG	gene/phosphosites	JTK_LAG
Abr	8	Dpysl3	16
Abr(S638)	10	Dpysl3(S635)	20
Marcks	18	Dpysl3(S652)	8
Marcks(S156)	8	Spna2	8
Marcks(S163)	10	Spna2(S1031)	10

FIGURE 2 | Overview of the hippocampal circadian proteome and phosphoproteome. (A) The left pie chart indicates the proportions of proteins that exhibit a circadian (orange), ultradian (8 or 12 h, green) or non-rhythmic (gray) temporal profile of abundance. The right pie chart illustrates the proportion of the phosphoproteome that exhibits a circadian (blue), ultradian (green), or non-rhythmic (dark-gray) pattern of phosphorylation (JTK_CYCLE algorithm, $p < 0.05$). **(B)** Venn diagram indicates that only four genes showed a circadian expression profile at both the protein (orange) and phosphorylation level (blue), whereas the majority of circadian phosphorylation events (97 phosphosites on 78 phosphoproteins) were non-rhythmic in terms of protein abundance (gray, hippocampal proteome). **(C)** Abundance profiles of the circadian phosphoproteome (blue) showed a higher magnitude of fluctuation than the circadian proteome (orange). Both datasets displayed a higher fold change than the total quantified dataset (gray). *x*-Axis indicates fold changes (log2 normalized ratios) of the proteome (left) and phosphoproteome (right) in a 24-h cycle. *y*-axis indicates the number of proteins or phosphopeptides from the total proteome/phosphoproteome (left *y*-axis) or from the circadian proteome/phosphoproteome (right *y*-axis). **(D)** Four proteins (*Abr, Dpysl3, Marcks*, and *Spna2*) exhibited a circadian profile at both the protein (orange) and phosphorylation (green and blue) level.

circadian expression profile at both the protein and phosphorylation level (**Figure 2B**).

Next, we analyzed the magnitude of the fluctuations in the circadian proteome and phosphoproteome by calculating the fold change of those cyclic subsets with the logarithmic normalized expression ratios across six CT. The mean logarithmic fold change of the circadian proteome is 0.73, whereas it is 1.26 for the circadian phosphoproteome (**Figure 2C**). The abundance profiles of both datasets displayed a higher fold change than the total quantified datasets (i.e., total proteome and total phosphoproteome) (**Figure 2C**). In cases where both the phosphorylation event and the protein abundance fluctuated in a circadian fashion, the amplitude of the phosphorylation rhythm exceeded the amplitude of the protein rhythm by approximately 40%. For example, *Abr, Dpysl3, Marcks*, and *Spna2* exhibited circadian rhythms both in their phosphorylation status and in total protein abundance, but the magnitude of the oscillation was greater for the former than it was for the latter (**Figure 2D**).

Collectively, our data reveal that a substantial portion of the hippocampal proteome exhibits significantly greater time-of-day oscillations at the level of phosphorylation than at the level of protein abundance, suggesting that posttranslational mechanisms play a prominent role in shaping the functions of proteins in the hippocampus.

Phase and Site-Specific Motif Enriched Analysis of the Circadian Hippocampal Proteome and Phosphoproteome

To further characterize the time-of-day-dependent proteome and phosphoproteome of the murine hippocampus, we analyzed the data by hierarchical clustering using the *z*-score normalization of the median value of normalized logarithmic expression ratios across a 24-h cycle. As shown in **Figure 3A**, peak times in the oscillations of the circadian proteome were evenly distributed across the 24-h cycle, whereas within the circadian phosphoproteome, the peak in abundance was largely confined to the mid-to-late day time points (CT6 and CT10). As shown in **Figure 3C**, unsupervised clustering analysis (fuzzy *c*-means) of the temporal profiles of cycling phosphopeptides revealed that approximately 70% of the temporal phosphorylation patterns had a marked increase in expression starting at CT2 and peaking by mid-to-late day (CT6 to CT10) and a gradual decline to trough levels in the

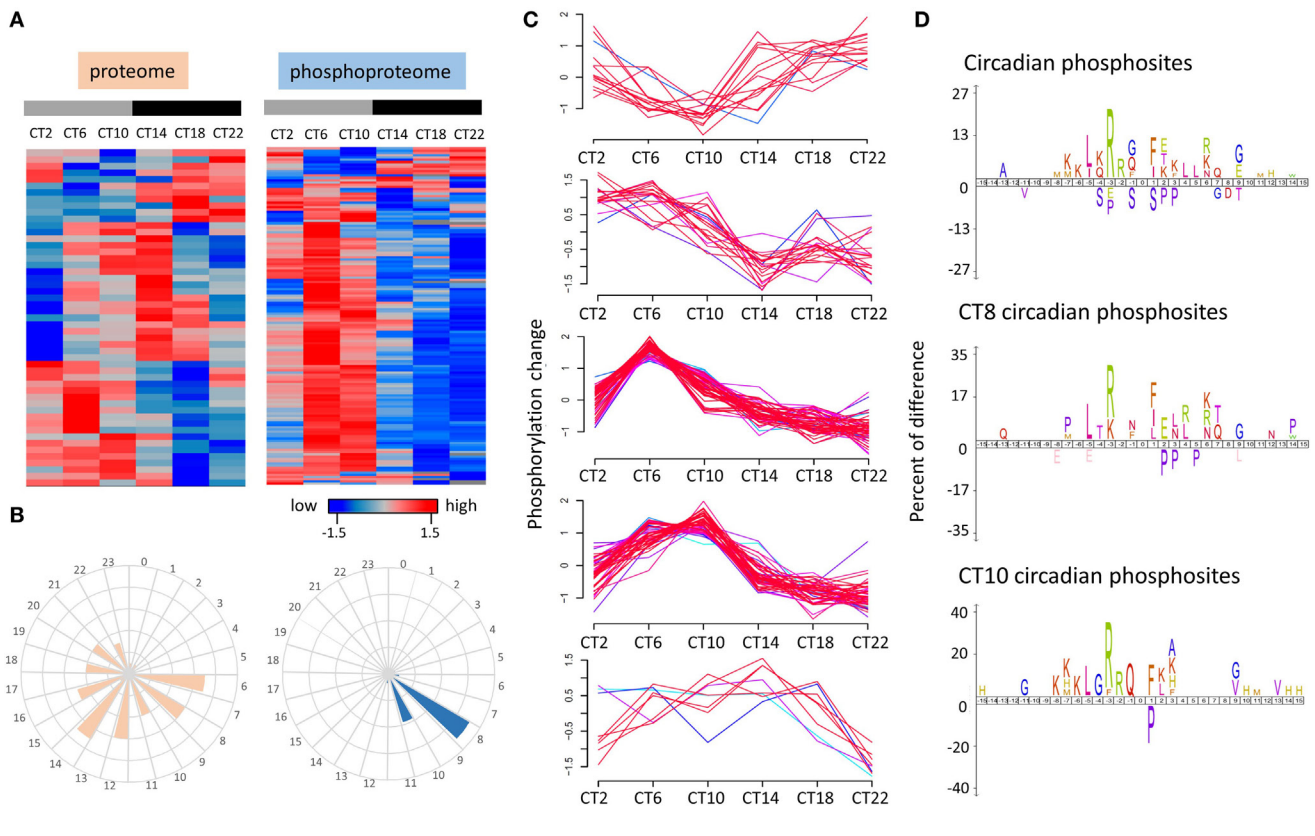


FIGURE 3 | Time-of-day profile of the circadian proteome and phosphoproteome over a 24 h cycle. **(A)** Hierarchical clustering of the circadian proteome (left) and circadian phosphoproteome (right) in the hippocampus. **(B)** Frequency distribution of abundance phases shows that the circadian proteome is evenly distributed across the 24-h cycle, whereas the circadian phosphoproteome peaks in the mid-to-late day. **(C)** Temporal expression profile of five phosphorylation patterns that are under circadian control in the hippocampus. **(D)** Sequence logos analysis (iceLogo) of the total circadian phosphoproteome (top) as well as the subsets that peak specifically at CT8 (middle) and CT10 (bottom).

late night (CT22). By plotting the frequency of oscillation phases of the circadian proteome and phosphoproteome, **Figure 3B** revealed that the phases of cycling proteins were distributed from CT6 to CT22, whereas the circadian phosphoproteins mainly peaked at CT8 (71/149 phosphosites, 47.7%) and CT10 (38/149 phosphosites, 25.5%).

Enrichment of amino acids surrounding the phosphorylated residues can be useful in revealing the broad classes of kinases that might control circadian phospho-oscillations in the hippocampus. To identify potential patterns in the enriched amino acids surrounding the phosphorylated residues of those cycling phosphoproteins, we employed iceLogo analysis (22) on the circadian phosphoproteome as well as on the peaking phosphoproteome at CT8 and CT10. Relative to all identified phosphorylation events in the murine hippocampus, circadian phosphoproteins were significantly overrepresented ($p < 0.05$) with basophilic-containing motifs, including arginine and lysine at the −2 to −7 positions, as well as hydrophobic amino acids at the −5 position (**Figure 3D**). Closer examination of the consensus of the cycling phosphoproteome that peaked at CT8 found a greater preference toward leucine and arginine/lysine residues at the −5 and −3 positions (**Figure 3D**). Phosphopeptides that peaked at CT10 exhibited an enriched motif composition that was similar to the circadian phosphoproteome with only modest differences at the C-terminal region (**Figure 3D**).

Differential Distribution of the Circadian Proteome and Phosphoproteome in the Murine Hippocampus

To gain insight into the subcellular locations of, and biological processes associated with, the rhythmic phosphoproteins identified in our study, we performed GO enrichment analyses by using the bioinformatics resources available *via* the Database for Annotation, Visualization, and Integrated Discovery (DAVID, version 6.8, https://david.ncifcrf.gov/). Three available GO categories were utilized to classify the biological processes, cellular components, and molecular functions of phosphoproteins that were overrepresented in our dataset (**Figures 4A–C**). Relative to the accurately quantified hippocampal phosphoproteome, the circadian phosphoproteome was significantly enriched for

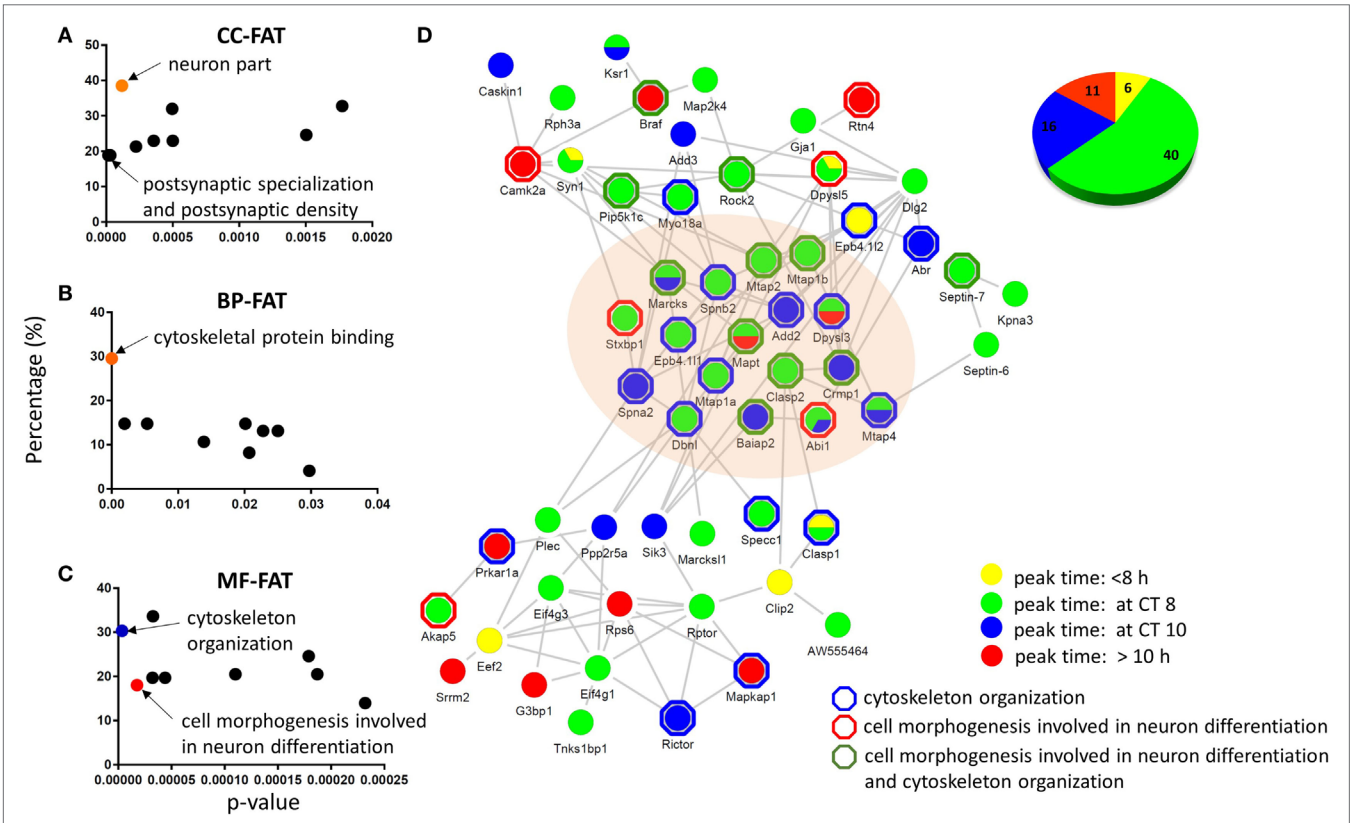


FIGURE 4 | Functional analysis and physical interaction of the circadian phosphoproteome. Graphical distribution of overrepresented gene ontology (GO) terms of the circadian phosphoproteome against the accurately quantified phosphoproteome dataset in **(A)** cellular component, **(B)** molecular function, and **(C)** biological process by DAVID. **(D)** The largest physical interaction network of the circadian phosphoproteome in the STRING database is comprised of proteins that are described by the GO terms cell morphogenesis involved in neuron differentiation and cytoskeleton organization. Each node represents a protein that is colored according to its peak phase (yellow: between CT0 and CT8, green: at CT8, blue: at CT10, and red: between CT10 and CT24) at the phosphorylation level. Proteins outlined by a hexagon are enriched in cytoskeleton organization (blue), cell morphogenesis involved in neuron differentiation (red), or both (green) by DAVID BP-FAT analysis (Fisher's exact test, $p < 0.05$). Inset (upper right): the pie chart indicates the proportion of phosphopeptides that belong to the four different peak phase categories.

GO-FAT cellular components that were classified as postsynaptic specialization and neuron part (Fisher's exact test, $p < 0.05$) (**Figure 4A**), whereas cytoskeletal protein binding was the most highly enriched category in the GO-FAT molecular functions analysis (**Figure 4B**). Additionally, several metabolic pathways including cytoskeleton organization, cell morphogenesis involved in neuron differentiation, and neuron projection morphogenesis were significantly enriched in this dataset based on GO-FAT biological process analysis (**Figure 4C**).

To delve further into the potential biological relevance of the cycling phosphoproteome within the hippocampus, we constructed functional protein–protein interaction networks of the circadian phosphoproteome in the STRING database (**Figure 4D**). Out of 149 circadian phosphorylation events on 125 proteins, 57 proteins (73 phosphopeptides, 73/149 = 49.0%) exhibited a high degree of connectivity in a functional protein network (**Figure 4D**). This network included a relatively large number of proteins where the phosphorylation events occurred at CT8 (54.8%) and CT10 (21.9%). Notably, many of these phosphorylation events that peaked at CT8 and CT10 occurred on proteins that were classified by the GO terms cytoskeletal protein binding and/or cell morphogenesis involved in neuron differentiation.

Next, we investigated the relationship between the circadian proteome and circadian phosphoproteome by constructing a direct protein interaction network using STRING, in an attempt to understand the underlying mechanisms for circadian post-translational regulation in the hippocampus. The top functions within the largest protein interaction network that was constructed (**Figure 5**) were cellular assembly and organization, and cellular function and maintenance. This network included a large number of proteins that are involved in several known canonical pathways by IPA, including mTOR signaling ($p = 3.02E{-}05$),

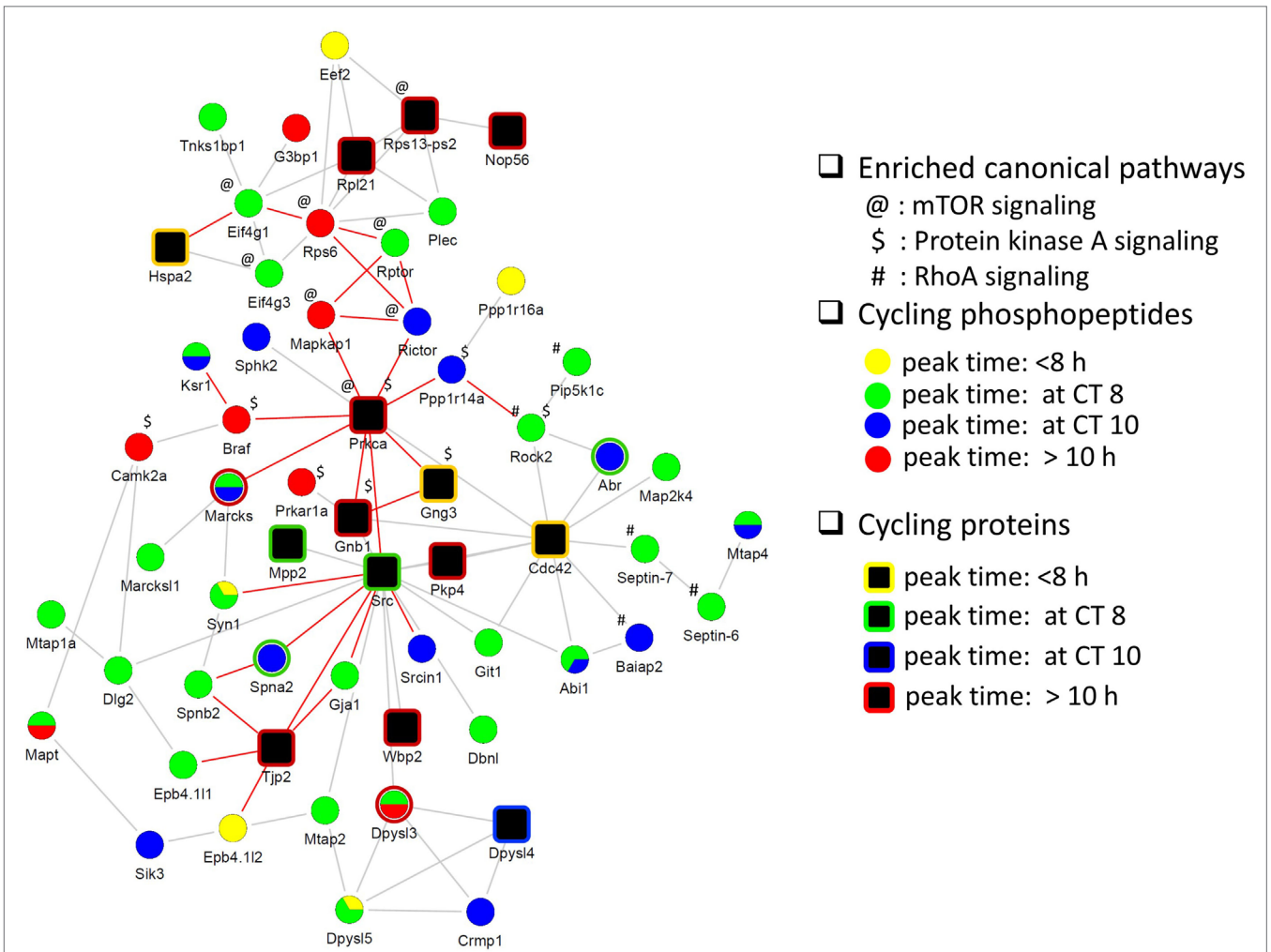


FIGURE 5 | Protein interaction network of cyclic hippocampal proteins and phosphoproteins. Network indicating direct physical interactions between the circadian proteome (node symbol: square) and the circadian phosphoproteome (node symbol: circle). Phases of peak abundance are denoted by different colors (yellow: between CT0 and CT8, green: at CT8, blue: at CT10, and red: between CT10 and CT24). Symbols indicate proteins and/or phosphorylation events that are involved in mTOR signaling (@), protein kinase A signaling ($), and RhoA signaling (#) pathways. Proteins connected by edges (red lines) are enriched in cellular assembly and organization, cellular function, and maintenance process.

protein kinase A (PKA) signaling ($p = 6.76E{-}05$), and RhoA signaling ($p = 4.27E{-}04$). Prior studies have shown that phosphorylation of eIF4E, 4EBP1, rpS6, Akt, and ERK1/2 (components of the mTOR pathway) are rhythmic in the murine hippocampus and disrupting their diurnal oscillations impairs memory consolidation (26). Similar effects on memory consolidation were observed upon inhibition of PKA activity in the rat hippocampus (27).

Our collective data suggest that phosphorylation events within the hippocampus, particularly those associated with the cytoskeleton and neuronal differentiation, are under circadian regulation, peaking in the mid-to-late day. Furthermore, some of these phosphorylation events are associated with PKs that are known to be clock-controlled and/or that regulate the entrainment of the clock by light (28, 29).

Kinase Responses and Predicted Kinase Regulators of Cycling Phosphopeptides in the Hippocampus

Identification of phosphorylation sites with their cognate PKs is important in understanding signal transduction within complex biological systems. In order to identify putative PKs underlying the circadian phosphoproteome, we utilized iGPS [GPS algorithm with the interaction filter, 1.0 (24)] to find kinase-specific phosphorylation sites at a high stringency level. In our systematic elucidation of ssKSRs from a circadian phosphoproteomic dataset of 149 phosphorylation events, 662 potential ssKSRs were identified among 190 PKs and 40 phosphosites (in 34 proteins), yielding a coverage rate of 26.8% (40/149). As shown in **Figure 6A**, top-ranking PK groups that were predicted to phosphorylate those sites belong to the AGC, CMGC, CAMK, STE, and TKL PK groups. Downstream Yates' chi-squared test showed that, when compared to the 2,868 accurately quantified phosphoproteome, a significantly higher proportion of circadian phosphorylation events ($p < 0.05$) were predicted to be modified by 27 PKs that belong to the AKT (v-Akt murine thymoma viral oncogene), CAMK2 (Ca^{2+}/calmodulin PK II), CAMKL (Ca^{2+}/calmodulin PK like), or STE20 kinase families (**Figure 6B**).

DISCUSSION

Major advancements in mass spectrometric methodologies coupled with phosphopeptide enrichment strategies have allowed us to obtain an unbiased view of phosphorylation dynamics in a systematic manner (18, 30, 31). In this study, we utilize the super-SILAC-based quantitative proteomics approach as well as phophoproteomics technology to gain a first look into the circadian phosphoproteome of the murine hippocampus. Out of 3,052 proteins and 2,868 phosphopeptides that were stringently quantified, 51 (1.7%) proteins and 149 (5.2%) phosphosites exhibited a circadian expression profile. Compared to the recently published proteome studies of the SCN (4) and liver (7, 8), our proteomic and phosphoproteomic screens failed to detect any core clock proteins, likely due to their significantly lower abundance relative to the many cytoplasmic proteins, which were detected. Furthermore, although the percentage of detected

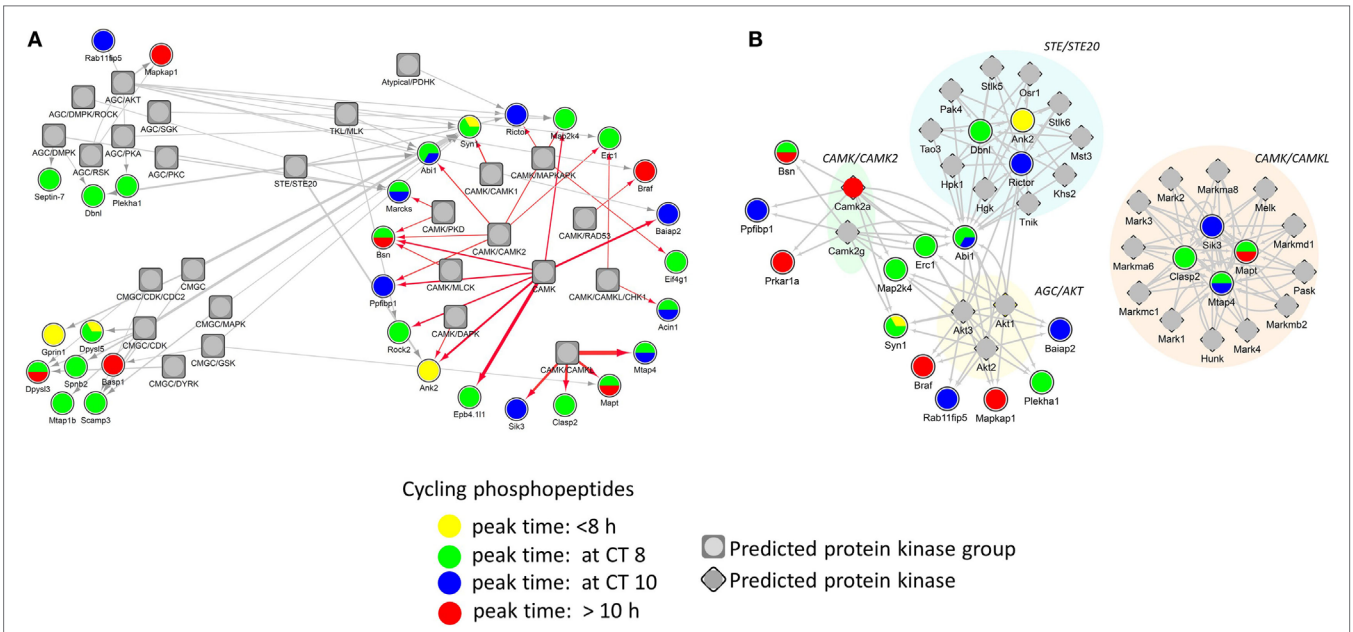


FIGURE 6 | Protein phosphorylation networks of the circadian phosphoproteome with putatively active protein kinases (PKs). Protein interaction networks of potential site-specific kinase–substrate relations between the circadian phosphoproteome and putative PKs by iGPS. **(A)** Top five PK groups (symbol: square) preferentially modify more phosphorylation sites on the circadian phosphoproteome. **(B)** Twenty-seven PKs (symbol: diamond) significantly modify more phosphorylation sites on the circadian phosphoproteome than the hippocampal phosphoproteome (Yates' chi-squared test, $p < 0.05$). Each edge (line) in the network represents a circadian phosphorylation event that is mediated by the specified kinase. Phases of peak abundance of the circadian phosphoproteome (node symbol: circle) are denoted by different colors (yellow: between CT0 and CT8, green: at CT8, blue: at CT10, and red: between CT10 and CT24).

circadian phosphoproteins in the hippocampus was similar to the percentage of the SCN or hepatic proteome that was rhythmic based on three previous studies (2.2% in the SCN, Chiang et al.; 6.0% in the liver, Robles et al.; 4.8% in the liver, Mauvoisin et al.), the percentage of rhythmic hippocampal proteins was markedly lower.

Protein phosphorylation and dephophorylation are highly controlled biochemical processes that respond to various intracellular and extracellular stimuli. Phosphorylation status modulates protein functions, which in turn regulate crucial biological processes and development. Wang et al. (32) showed that phosphosites on nuclear proteins in the liver were bimodally distributed at peak times in the middle of the day and the night. Robles et al. (33) discovered that phosphorylation cycles in the liver were much greater in amplitude than the fluctuations in protein abundance and markedly differed in phase when compared to the cycling proteome. In our present study, we noticed that the circadian phosphorylation events that occurred in the murine hippocampus peaked primarily at mid-to-late day (CT8 to CT10). Furthermore, the mean fold-change of the hippocampal circadian phosphoproteome was much greater than that of the hippocampal circadian proteome. The relatively high amplitude of phosphorylation rhythms is particularly noteworthy given that the hippocampus lacks intrinsic circadian rhythmicity at the level of *Per1* gene expression when cultured *ex vivo* (34). This suggests that hippocampal rhythms are either posttranscriptional or post-translational in nature or require ongoing signals from the SCN to maintain them.

Downstream consensus motif enrichment analysis indicated that circadian hippocampal phosphopeptides, regardless of their peak phase, were good substrates for CAMK2 (R-X-X-S/T) (35) and PKD (L/I-X-R-X-X-S/T) (36), whereas those phosphopeptides that peaked specifically at CT10 possessed a favorable kinase–substrate relations with PKA (R-R-X-S/T-Y, where Y tends to be a hydrophobic residue) (37). Saraf et al. found that phosphorylation of eIF4E (Ser209), 4EBP1 (Thr37/Thr46), ERK1/2 (Thr202/Tyr204), and Akt (Ser473) in the hippocampus peaked in the mid-day to activate translation initiation and promote memory consolidation (26). Abolishing diurnal oscillations in phosphorylation of the aforementioned proteins in the hippocampus leads to a reduction in contextual memory (26). Our bioinformatics analysis also pointed to the possibility that several putative PKs belonging to the AKT, CAMK (CAMK2 and CAMKL), and STE (STE20) PK families that may play a prominent role in shaping the landscape of circadian phosphorylation events in the hippocampus. STE20 kinases are best known as members of the MAPK cascade. Eckel-Mahan et al. (38) found that daytime rhythms of MAPK activity in the hippocampus are accompanied by parallel oscillations in cAMP levels and Ras activity. In light of these previous findings, our results suggest that PKs from the CAMK and CAMKL families contribute to the circadian rhythms of protein phosphorylation within the hippocampus.

Notably, our GO enrichment analysis revealed that proteins that are categorized under postsynaptic specialization and postsynaptic density, as well as cell morphogenesis involved in neuron differentiation and cytoskeleton organization, exhibited time-of-day dependent fluctuations in their phosphorylation status. Along these lines, rats experience a rapid increase in dendritic spine density of CA1 pyramidal neurons shortly after entering the dark phase and their awake state, an effect that is mediated by various kinase pathways including MAPK/ERK, PKA, and PKC (39). Moreover, there is evidence that the sleep–wake cycle, which is coordinated by the circadian timing system, is linked to structural plasticity within the hippocampus and memory processes (40). The observed peak in hippocampal protein phosphorylation at CT8–10 suggests that the circadian timing system may be mediating anticipatory changes in proteins that are implicated in synapse function or cytoskeletal organization, in preparation for the structural changes that occur in the hippocampus shortly after wake onset.

Finally, our functional interaction network analysis of the circadian proteome and phosphoproteome indicates that signaling by mTOR, PKA, and RhoA in the hippocampus is under circadian regulation. Interestingly, PRKCA and CDC42, both of which fluctuate at the level of protein expression, appear to be major hubs that connect to rhythmically phosphorylated proteins implicated in PKA and mTOR signaling (in the case of PRKCA), and RhoA signaling (in the case of CDC42) (**Figure 5**). PRKCA has previously been implicated in photic entrainment of the SCN through posttranslational regulation of PER2 stability and nucleocytoplasmic trafficking (41). CDC42 belongs to the Rho family and is critical for postsynaptic structural plasticity of CA1 pyramidal neurons (42). Our study revealed that CDC42 protein levels peaked at CT6, preceding the peak in cyclic phosphorylation events that are linked to RhoA signaling by at least 2 h. The collective data from our study strongly suggest that rhythmic PTM is an important mechanism by which the circadian clock exerts temporal control of hippocampal function.

CONCLUSION

Ours is the first study that investigates the circadian control of the global phosphoproteome of the murine hippocampus. Approximately 5% of detected phosphorylation events within the hippocampus oscillate in a circadian fashion and reach their peak in the mid-to-late day. In addition to this synchronicity in their peak phase, many of these phosphoproteins were associated with fundamental neuronal processes including neuronal structure. Our bioinformatics analysis also revealed putative ssKSRs within the hippocampus, thereby providing a better understanding of the mechanisms that underlie circadian regulation of hippocampal function.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

C-KC, H-YC, and DF designed the experiments. C-KC, BX, NM, and WS performed the experiments. JD and HZ provided the Ti^{4+}-IMAC beads. C-KC, BX, KC, JM, ZN, H-YC, and DF analyzed the data. C-KC, BX, JM, H-YC, and DF wrote the manuscript.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the PRIDE team for proteomics data deposition and accessibility.

FUNDING

This study was supported by operating and infrastructure grants from the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) of Canada (DF, H-YC), the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) (DF, H-YC), the Canadian Foundation for Innovation (CFI), the Ontario Research Fund, and la Fondation J.-Louis Lévesque (DF). H-YC is a Canada Research Chair (CRC) Tier 2 in Molecular Genetics of Biological Clocks. DF is a CRC Tier 1 in Proteomics and Systems Biology.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fneur.2017.00110/full#supplementary-material.

REFERENCES

1. Reppert SM, Weaver DR. Coordination of circadian timing in mammals. *Nature* (2002) 418(6901):935–41. doi:10.1038/nature00965
2. Moore RY, Eichler VB. Loss of a circadian adrenal corticosterone rhythm following suprachiasmatic lesions in the rat. *Brain Res* (1972) 42(1):201–6. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(72)90054-6
3. Stephan FK, Zucker I. Circadian rhythms in drinking behavior and locomotor activity of rats are eliminated by hypothalamic lesions. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1972) 69(6):1583–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.69.6.1583
4. Chiang CK, Mehta N, Patel A, Zhang P, Ning Z, Mayne J, et al. The proteomic landscape of the suprachiasmatic nucleus clock reveals large-scale coordination of key biological processes. *PLoS Genet* (2014) 10(10):e1004695. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004695
5. Deery MJ, Maywood ES, Chesham JE, Sládek M, Karp NA, Green EW, et al. Proteomic analysis reveals the role of synaptic vesicle cycling in sustaining the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. *Curr Biol* (2009) 19(23):2031–6. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2009.10.024
6. Podobed P, Pyle WG, Ackloo S, Alibhai FJ, Tsimakouridze EV, Ratcliffe WF, et al. The day/night proteome in the murine heart. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2014) 307(2):R121–37. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00011.2014
7. Robles MS, Cox J, Mann M. In-vivo quantitative proteomics reveals a key contribution of post-transcriptional mechanisms to the circadian regulation of liver metabolism. *PLoS Genet* (2014) 10(1):e1004047. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004047
8. Mauvoisin D, Wang J, Jouffe C, Martin E, Atger F, Waridel P, et al. Circadian clock-dependent and -independent rhythmic proteomes implement distinct diurnal functions in mouse liver. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111(1):167–72. doi:10.1073/pnas.1314066111
9. Green JD. The hippocampus. *Physiol Rev* (1964) 44:561–608.
10. Gerstner JR, Lyons LC, Wright KP Jr, Loh DH, Rawashdeh O, Eckel-Mahan KL, et al. Cycling behavior and memory formation. *J Neurosci* (2009) 29(41):12824–30. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3353-09.2009
11. Schaaf MJ, Duurland R, de Kloet ER, Vreugdenhil E. Circadian variation in BDNF mRNA expression in the rat hippocampus. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* (2000) 75(2):342–4. doi:10.1016/S0169-328X(99)00314-9
12. Wang LM, Dragich JM, Kudo T, Odom IH, Welsh DK, O'Dell TJ, et al. Expression of the circadian clock gene period2 in the hippocampus: possible implications for synaptic plasticity and learned behaviour. *ASN Neuro* (2009) 1(3):e00012. doi:10.1042/AN20090020
13. Rawashdeh O, Jilg A, Jedlicka P, Slawska J, Thomas L, Saade A, et al. PERIOD1 coordinates hippocampal rhythms and memory processing with daytime. *Hippocampus* (2014) 24(6):712–23. doi:10.1002/hipo.22262
14. Dash PK, Hochner B, Kandel ER. Injection of the cAMP-responsive element into the nucleus of *Aplysia* sensory neurons blocks long-term facilitation. *Nature* (1990) 345(6277):718–21. doi:10.1038/345718a0
15. Bourtchuladze R, Frenguelli B, Blendy J, Cioffi D, Schutz G, Silva AJ. Deficient long-term memory in mice with a targeted mutation of the cAMP-responsive element-binding protein. *Cell* (1994) 79(1):59–68. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(94)90400-6
16. Tully T, Preat T, Boynton SC, Del Vecchio M. Genetic dissection of consolidated memory in *Drosophila*. *Cell* (1994) 79(1):35–47. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(94)90398-0
17. Geiger T, Cox J, Ostasiewicz P, Wisniewski JR, Mann M. Super-SILAC mix for quantitative proteomics of human tumor tissue. *Nat Methods* (2010) 7(5):383–5. doi:10.1038/nmeth.1446
18. Zhou H, Ye M, Dong J, Corradini E, Cristobal A, Heck AJ, et al. Robust phosphoproteome enrichment using monodisperse microsphere-based immobilized titanium (IV) ion affinity chromatography. *Nat Protoc* (2013) 8(3):461–80. doi:10.1038/nprot.2013.010
19. Hughes ME, Hogenesch JB, Kornacker K. JTK_CYCLE: an efficient nonparametric algorithm for detecting rhythmic components in genome-scale data sets. *J Biol Rhythms* (2010) 25(5):372–80. doi:10.1177/0748730410379711
20. Kumar L, E Futschik M. Mfuzz: a software package for soft clustering of microarray data. *Bioinformation* (2007) 2(1):5–7. doi:10.6026/97320630002005
21. Huang da W, Sherman BT, Lempicki RA. Systematic and integrative analysis of large gene lists using DAVID bioinformatics resources. *Nat Protoc* (2009) 4(1):44–57. doi:10.1038/nprot.2008.211
22. Colaert N, Helsens K, Martens L, Vandekerckhove J, Gevaert K. Improved visualization of protein consensus sequences by iceLogo. *Nat Methods* (2009) 6(11):786–7. doi:10.1038/nmeth1109-786
23. Franceschini A, Szklarczyk D, Frankild S, Kuhn M, Simonovic M, Roth A, et al. STRING v9.1: protein-protein interaction networks, with increased coverage and integration. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2013) 41(Database issue):D808–15. doi:10.1093/nar/gks1094
24. Song C, Ye M, Liu Z, Cheng H, Jiang X, Han G, et al. Systematic analysis of protein phosphorylation networks from phosphoproteomic data. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2012) 11(10):1070–83. doi:10.1074/mcp.M111.012625
25. Vizcaíno JA, Csordas A, del-Toro N, Dianes JA, Griss J, Lavidas I, et al. 2016 update of the PRIDE database and its related tools. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2016) 44(D1):D447–56. doi:10.1093/nar/gkv1145
26. Saraf A, Luo J, Morris DR, Storm DR. Phosphorylation of eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E and eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E-binding protein (4EBP) and their upstream signaling components undergo diurnal oscillation in the mouse hippocampus: implications for memory persistence. *J Biol Chem* (2014) 289(29):20129–38. doi:10.1074/jbc.M114.552638
27. Bernabeu R, Bevilaqua L, Ardenghi P, Bromberg E, Schmitz P, Bianchin M, et al. Involvement of hippocampal cAMP/cAMP-dependent protein kinase signaling pathways in a late memory consolidation phase of aversively motivated learning in rats. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1997) 94(13):7041–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.94.13.7041
28. Cao R, Anderson FE, Jung YJ, Dziema H, Obrietan K. Circadian regulation of mammalian target of rapamycin signaling in the mouse suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Neuroscience* (2011) 181:79–88. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2011.03.005
29. Sterniczuk R, Yamakawa GR, Pomeroy T, Antle MC. Phase delays to light and gastrin-releasing peptide require the protein kinase A pathway. *Neurosci Lett* (2014) 559:24–9. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2013.11.031
30. Humphrey SJ, Yang G, Yang P, Fazakerley DJ, Stöckli J, Yang JY, et al. Dynamic adipocyte phosphoproteome reveals that Akt directly regulates mTORC2. *Cell Metab* (2013) 17(6):1009–20. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2013.04.010
31. Olsen JV, Blagoev B, Gnad F, Macek B, Kumar C, Mortensen P, et al. Global, in vivo, and site-specific phosphorylation dynamics in signaling networks. *Cell* (2006) 127(3):635–48. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.09.026
32. Wang J, Mauvoisin D, Martin E, Atger F, Galindo AN, Dayon L, et al. Nuclear proteomics uncovers diurnal regulatory landscapes in mouse liver. *Cell Metab* (2017) 25(1):102–17. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.10.003
33. Robles MS, Humphrey SJ, Mann M. Phosphorylation is a central mechanism for circadian control of metabolism and physiology. *Cell Metab* (2017) 25(1):118–27. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.10.004

34. Abe M, Herzog ED, Yamazaki S, Straume M, Tei H, Sakaki Y, et al. Circadian rhythms in isolated brain regions. *J Neurosci* (2002) 22(1): 350–6.
35. Songyang Z, Lu KP, Kwon YT, Tsai LH, Filhol O, Cochet C, et al. A structural basis for substrate specificities of protein Ser/Thr kinases: primary sequence preference of casein kinases I and II, NIMA, phosphorylase kinase, calmodulin-dependent kinase II, CDK5, and Erk1. *Mol Cell Biol* (1996) 16(11):6486–93. doi:10.1128/MCB.16.11.6486
36. Hutti JE, Jarrell ET, Chang JD, Abbott DW, Storz P, Toker A, et al. A rapid method for determining protein kinase phosphorylation specificity. *Nat Methods* (2004) 1(1):27–9. doi:10.1038/nmeth708
37. Songyang Z, Blechner S, Hoagland N, Hoekstra MF, Piwnica-Worms H, Cantley LC. Use of an oriented peptide library to determine the optimal substrates of protein kinases. *Curr Biol* (1994) 4(11):973–82. doi:10.1016/S0960-9822(00)00221-9
38. Eckel-Mahan KL, Phan T, Han S, Wang H, Chan GC, Scheiner ZS, et al. Circadian oscillation of hippocampal MAPK activity and cAmp: implications for memory persistence. *Nat Neurosci* (2008) 11(9):1074–82. doi:10.1038/nn.2174
39. Ikeda M, Hojo Y, Komatsuzaki Y, Okamoto M, Kato A, Takeda T, et al. Hippocampal spine changes across the sleep-wake cycle: corticosterone and kinases. *J Endocrinol* (2015) 226(2):M13–27. doi:10.1530/JOE-15-0078
40. Havekes R, Park AJ, Tudor JC, Luczak VG, Hansen RT, Ferri SL, et al. Sleep deprivation causes memory deficits by negatively impacting neuronal connectivity in hippocampal area CA1. *Elife* (2016) 5:e13424. doi:10.7554/eLife.13424
41. Jakubcakova V, Oster H, Tamanini F, Cadenas C, Leitges M, van der Horst GT, et al. Light entrainment of the mammalian circadian clock by a PRKCA-dependent posttranslational mechanism. *Neuron* (2007) 54(5):831–43. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2007.04.031
42. Kim IH, Wang H, Soderling SH, Yasuda R. Loss of Cdc42 leads to defects in synaptic plasticity and remote memory recall. *Elife* (2014) 3:e02839. doi:10.7554/eLife.02839

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The reviewer MZ and handling editor declared their shared affiliation, and the handling editor states that the process nevertheless met the standards of a fair and objective review.

frontiers in Neurology

REVIEW
published: 12 May 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00189

An Overview of Monthly Rhythms and Clocks

Florian Raible[1,2]*, *Hiroki Takekata*[1,2†] *and Kristin Tessmar-Raible*[1,2]*

[1] Max Perutz Laboratories, University of Vienna, Vienna Biocenter, Vienna, Austria, [2] Research Platform "Rhythms of Life", University of Vienna, Vienna Biocenter, Vienna, Austria

Organisms have evolved to cope with geophysical cycles of different period lengths. In this review, we focus on the adaptations of animals to the lunar cycle, specifically, on the occurrence of biological rhythms with monthly (circalunar) or semi-monthly (circasemilunar) period lengths. Systematic experimental investigation, starting in the early twentieth century, has allowed scientists to distinguish between mythological belief and scientific facts concerning the influence of the lunar cycle on animals. These studies revealed that marine animals of various taxa exhibit circalunar or circasemilunar reproductive rhythms. Some of these rely on endogenous oscillators (circalunar or circasemilunar clocks), whereas others are directly driven by external cues, such as the changes in nocturnal illuminance. We review current insight in the molecular and cellular mechanisms involved in circalunar rhythms, focusing on recent work in corals, annelid worms, midges, and fishes. In several of these model systems, the transcript levels of some core circadian clock genes are affected by both light and endogenous circalunar oscillations. How these and other molecular changes relate to the changes in physiology or behavior over the lunar cycle remains to be determined. We further review the possible relevance of circalunar rhythms for terrestrial species, with a particular focus on mammalian reproduction. Studies on circalunar rhythms of conception or birth rates extend to humans, where the lunar cycle was suggested to also affect sleep and mental health. While these reports remain controversial, factors like the increase in "light pollution" by artificial light might contribute to discrepancies between studies. We finally discuss the existence of circalunar oscillations in mammalian physiology. We speculate that these oscillations could be the remnant of ancient circalunar oscillators that were secondarily uncoupled from a natural entrainment mechanism, but still maintained relevance for structuring the timing of reproduction or physiology. The analysis and comparison of circalunar rhythms and clocks are currently challenging due to the heterogeneity of samples concerning species diversity, environmental conditions, and chronobiological conditions. We suggest that future research will benefit from the development of standardized experimental paradigms, and common principles for recording and reporting environmental conditions, especially light spectra and intensities.

Keywords: circalunar, circadian, moon, light, sleep, mood, marine, reproduction

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Daniela D. Pollak,
Medical University of Vienna, Austria

Reviewed by:
Urs Albrecht,
University of Fribourg, Switzerland
Ferdinando Fiumara,
University of Turin, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Florian Raible
florian.raible@mfpl.ac.at;
Kristin Tessmar-Raible
kristin.tessmar@mfpl.ac.at

†***Present address:***
Hiroki Takekata,
Faculty of Science, University of the Ryukyus, Okinawa, Japan

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *16 February 2017*
Accepted: *20 April 2017*
Published: *12 May 2017*

Citation:
Raible F, Takekata H and Tessmar-Raible K (2017) An Overview of Monthly Rhythms and Clocks. Front. Neurol. 8:189. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00189

THE OCCURRENCE OF CIRCALUNAR RHYTHMS AND CLOCKS

Physiological processes and behaviors often occur at specific times. Similar to human societies that follow not only the pace of the watch but also that of the calendar, many organisms structure their behavior and physiology not only by the regular cycles generated by the changes of sun (daily and seasonal timing) but also the cycles of the moon (monthly timing). Moreover, different

timing regimes can also be used in combination, for instance, to synchronizing reproduction to a particular season of the year, particular day(s) of the month and specific hours during these days.

Generally, periodic organismal processes (biological rhythms) can be orchestrated in two different ways (**Figure 1A**). On the one hand, they may be generated directly by changes in the regular external cues. Such a setting allows a given rhythm to adjust rapidly to any sudden changes in the external cues, but in turn makes the rhythm inherently sensitive to disturbance. On the other hand, organisms can possess internal timing systems of the respective period length (so-called biological clocks) that are adjusted to the external cues, but able to continue to run independently, thereby making the biological rhythm more robust against short-term disturbances. The evolution of such biological clocks has likely been favored by the extreme stability of geophysical cycles and the advantages organisms have when they can not only react to regular changes in the environment but also anticipate these changes and prepare accordingly.

Whereas biological rhythms have been observed over centuries, molecular details have so far best been worked out for the biological rhythms and clocks running on a 24-h cycle, reflecting the day and night cycle. Over recent years, progress has also been made in the molecular understanding of seasonal rhythms. Both rhythms reflect the natural cycles of the sun. This review focuses on rhythms and clocks of period lengths provided by the moon. These run with around 29.5 days (circalunar rhythms/clocks) or 14.75 days (circasemilunar rhythms/clocks) (see **Figure 1A**). The moon also generates rhythms with shorter period length of 12.4 and 24.8 h, so-called circatidal and circalunidian rhythms, respectively (1–5). We do not discuss these rhythms in our review, because they cover a time scale that is very different from the monthly and semi-monthly rhythms, and are thus likely to be functionally distinct.

Circalunar and circasemilunar rhythms are widespread among organisms, especially in the context of reproductive cycles of marine animals. This fact was likely already noted by fishermen in antiquity, due to the practical implication that the size of the (edible) gonads of local sea urchins varied over the lunar month (6). The notion became a piece of cultural memory through its generalization in Aristotle's work (De partibus animalium IV, 5), and its further tradition by classical authors [see Ref. (6) for the historical reception of the concept]. In the 1920s, the British zoologist Harold Munro Fox put the classical statements to systematic scientific tests, confirming the observation of lunar phase-dependent gonad changes in the Egyptian sea urchin *Diadema setosus*, while dismissing the concept for several other species (6, 7). Fox and other researchers (6–8) also started to compile published evidence for circalunar and circasemilunar rhythms in other marine species, a list that has steadily grown over the course of subsequent decades (2). **Figure 1B** provides some of the well-established examples for circalunar reproductive cycles in marine animals: the seasonal spawning of tropical corals such as *Acropora* during full moon nights (9), the reproduction of the annelid worm *Platynereis* during the waxing moon (10, 11), the precise emergence of the midge *Clunio* at neap tides (12), the lunar cycles of gonad growth in the sea urchin *D. setosus* (6, 7), as well as the circalunar spawning of several fish species (13), such as the goldlined spinefoot (*Siganus guttatus*) in tropical reefs (14), the California grunion (*Leuresthes tenuis*) (15), or the mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) (16). Besides its impact on reproductive cycles, the lunar cycle also affects the behavior of marine animals. For instance, during the Arctic winter, massive waves of diel vertical migration of the zooplankton are linked to the lunar cycle, reflecting the importance of moonlight as the predominant light stimulus in that period (17). While our review focuses on the animal kingdom, it should be noted that circalunar or circasemilunar reproductive rhythms also exist in species of other eukaryotic kingdoms, such as the brown alga *Dictyota dichotoma* (kingdom Chromalveolata) (18) or the Peruvian apple cactus *Cereus peruvianus* (kingdom Archaeplastida) (19, 20).

The aforementioned distinction between externally regulated rhythms and clock-mediated rhythms is also relevant for the discussion on the occurrence of circalunar rhythms. On the one hand, a reliable, monthly fluctuating environmental stimulus—such as the light stimulus of the full moon, or the mechanical stimulus of the spring/neap tides—can directly cause variation in animal physiology, pigmentation, or behavior, or trigger subsequent hormonal changes. In each of these cases, the stimulus directly translates into an observable biological rhythm (schematized in **Figure 1C** as "Stimulus-controlled"). On the other hand, the respective stimulus can also act to entrain a circalunar timing mechanism (a circalunar clock, also referred to as "circalunar oscillator" in this review). This clock then drives the observed circalunar rhythm (**Figure 1C**, "Clock-controlled"). A classical experimental approach in chronobiology that distinguishes between these two possibilities is the omission of the stimulus after an initial "entrainment" phase (**Figure 1C**, "Entrainment") [see, e.g., Ref. (21)]. Whereas a circalunar rhythm produced by direct impact will not persist under such conditions, a clock-mediated circalunar rhythm will be able to persist. Currently, nomenclature for such omission experiments differs [e.g., "free-running full moon" (22); "constant new moon" (23)].

APPROACHES TO UNRAVEL THE MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR MECHANISMS OF CIRCALUNAR RHYTHMS AND CLOCKS IN MARINE SYSTEMS

Even though circalunar and circasemilunar rhythms and clocks are widespread, and common in the marine environment, researchers have only recently started to tackle the underlying molecular and cellular changes and mechanisms. Most of the molecular data focus so far on the analysis of known circadian clock genes, putative photoreceptors, as well as transcriptomic studies over the course of circalunar rhythms (see **Table 1**). It lies in the nature of these approaches that most of the results are still on the correlative level. Here, we provide an overview of a selection of recent molecular approaches and try to derive more general conclusions from these studies.

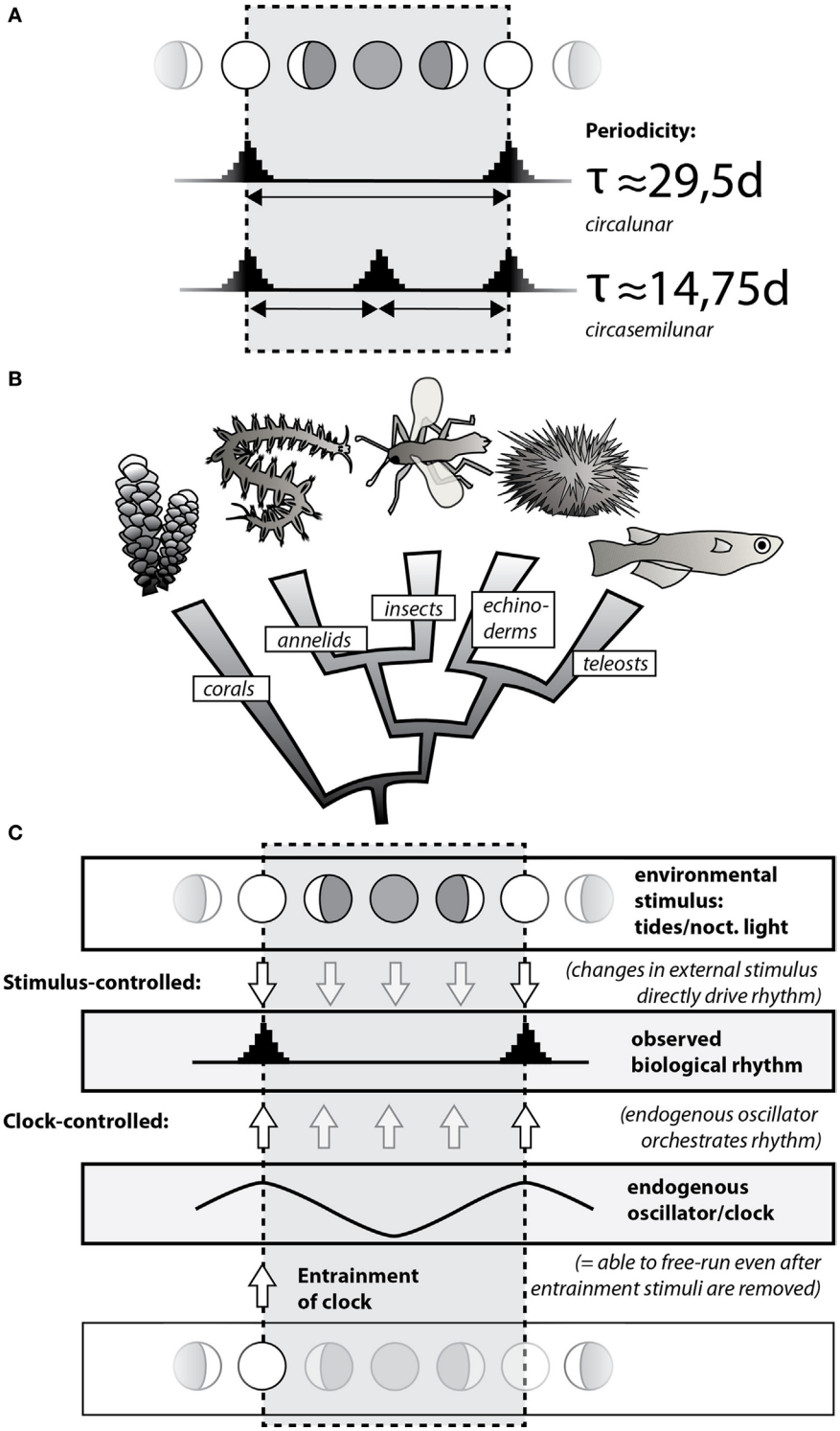


FIGURE 1 | **Circalunar and circasemilunar rhythms and clocks/oscillators are widely present in the animal kingdom**. **(A)** Common biological rhythms linked to the moon cycle can be classified into circalunar and circasemilunar rhythms based on their periodicity, reflecting the re-occurrence of specific events/states once or twice, respectively, during the lunar month. Note that these events/states can be matched with any of the lunar phases, with the example showing synchrony with the full/new moon. **(B)** Circalunar/circasemilunar rhythms are found in a broad range of animals, as demonstrated by the phylogenetic position of individual animal groups in which reproductive cycles have been linked to the lunar phase (see text). **(C)** Biological rhythms either reflect direct response of an organism to changes in the respective environmental stimulus, such as nocturnal light (top; "Stimulus-controlled"); or they are driven by endogenous clocks that are entrained/set by a particular state of the environmental stimulus (bottom; "Clock-controlled"). As the environmental stimulus is not required for an endogenous clock to continue, a clock-mediated biological rhythm also "free-runs" if the environmental stimulus is experimentally removed.

TABLE 1 | Overview on gene differences in the context of the lunar cycle.

Species	Genes analyzed for being affected by nocturnal light or circalunar clock	Analytical method(s)	Reference
Acropora millipora (coral)	cry1, cry2 expression at noon vs. midnight during new moon and full moon, protein location in tissue (note that coral cry1 and cry2 are not equivalent to bilaterian cry1/cry2)	qPCR	Levy et al. (24)
A. millipora (coral)	cry1, cry2, clk, cycle, tim, eya expression 2 sampling regimes: – every 4 h during new and full moon – midnight on 4 moon phases and 4 different lunar light regimes (normal lunar cycles, constant new moon, constant full moon)	qPCR	Brady et al. (23)
A. millipora (coral)	Transcriptome from various diel and lunar timepoints	Quantitative RNAseq	Kaniewska et al. (25)
Acropora gemmifera (coral)	Transcriptome from two diel and four lunar timepoints	Quantitative RNAseq	Oldach et al. (26)
Favia fragum (coral)	*cry1*, *cry2*, *clk*, *cycle* expression at various diel and lunar timepoints	qPCR	Hoadley et al. (27)
Platynereis dumerilii (annelid worm)	*clock*, *bmal (cycle)*, *tr-cry*, *L-cry*, *period*, *pdp1*, *vrille*	qPCR	Zantke et al. (22), Tessmar-Raible et al. (28)
Clunio marinus (dipteran insect)	Genomic loci that contain the genetic differences causing differences in monthly timing	QTL mapping/ genome sequencing	Kaiser et al. (29)
Siganus guttatus (fish)	*cry1*, *cry3*, *per4* transcripts at noon during 5 different lunar phases (natural lunar light, constant new moon, two different coverage regimes during different phases of the night) Cry3 protein localization in brain	qPCR	Fukushiro et al. (30), Toda et al. (31)

Characterization of Molecular and Behavioral Impacts of Circalunar Rhythms and Clocks

The Relationship of Circadian and Circalunar Rhythms

As mentioned earlier, circalunar timing mechanisms rarely exist in isolation, but are coordinated with other timing mechanisms, such as daily (circadian) timing. Therefore, several studies have investigated if the expression of known circadian clock genes is affected either by nocturnal light or by the phase of a circalunar clock (**Table 1**).

In this context, the genes encoding members of the Cryptochrome (Cry) family have received particular attention. Crys are flavoproteins involved in cellular signaling, which are anciently related to photolyases, UV-responsive DNA repair enzymes (32). Molecular phylogenetic analyses show that Crys form multiple, evolutionarily conserved subgroups (32–34). Several of these subgroups are of interest for circadian clock research: members of the d-Cry/Cry1/Lcry family can function as photoreceptors (activated by short-wavelength light) in insect and annelid circadian clocks (22, 33, 35, 36), whereas members of the distinct v-Cry/Cry2/tr-Cry family function as transcriptional repressors in the circadian transcription/translational core loop [reviewed in Ref. (37)]. Members of a family called "plant-type Cryptochromes" also exist in animals and diatoms. In plants, members of this family have been shown to function as photoreceptors for the plant circadian clock [reviewed in Ref. (38)]. Their role outside of the plant phylum is currently unknown (34).

Cryptochrome genes have been investigated in several coral species that display lunar reproductive cycles. In the coral *Acropora millepora*, three types of Crys were identified (24): *Ami*-Cry1 has closest homology to tr-Crys, *Ami*-Cry2 is positioned in the group of the 6-4 photolyases, while the third molecule, *Ami*-CryDash, is related to another ancient group of Crys that has been dubbed "cry-*Drosophila*, *Arabidopsis*, *Synechocystis*, *Homo*" (Cry-DASH) due to its broad evolutionary conservation (32). Different studies investigating the mRNA expression levels of *cry1* and *cry2* and their possible modulation in lunar reproductive cycles arrived at different results: the first study by Levy et al. showed that both *cry1* and *cry2* are induced by sunlight (with no reproducible transcript changes without light). In addition, when animals were sampled during natural full moon nights, *cry2* transcript levels were significantly higher than during new moon nights (24), while *cry1* levels did not show a difference. These results contrast with more recent research by Brady and co-workers in the same coral (23). While these researchers also describe changes in transcript levels for the *cry2* gene over the lunar light cycle, *cry2* showed elevated expression levels at midnight during new moon—and not full moon—nights. Furthermore, in their study, also *cry1* levels showed fluctuations, with elevated expression levels at midnight during the first-quarter moon (23). This study also tested transcript oscillations under constant nocturnal light and lack of nocturnal light over the course of an entire lunar cycle. These experiments assessed if the transcriptional changes are under the control of an endogenous oscillator or only under direct light control. Interestingly, midnight *cry1* and *cry2* transcript levels still showed differences at different phases of the lunar cycle independent of illumination, consistent with the idea that corals also possess a circalunar clock.

Finally, changes in gene expression in *A. millepora* over the lunar month have also been assessed using a transcriptomic approach (25) (also see below). In this study, *cry1* transcript levels were highest at midnight during full moon nights (25). The cause

of these differences is currently unclear and could range from variants in the environmental conditions or different subspecies to higher variation in the transcript changes than previously anticipated. Transcript levels of *cry1* and *cry2* orthologs have also been analyzed in a different coral species, *Favia fragum*. Both genes exhibit light-controlled daily oscillations and also transcript level differences between different moon phases (27). The correlation between the moon phase and the transcript level is, however, not fully clear, since no full lunar cycle was analyzed. Taken together, despite several discrepancies, these results suggest that *cryptochromes* are interesting genes for studying the effect of the lunar cycle on corals, and possibly allowing conclusions on the impact of the lunar cycle on circadian biology of these animals. However, as corals branch off the animal tree at a very basal position, one restriction at this point is that it is still unclear which of the investigated Crys are functionally relevant for circadian control in corals.

The assignment of Crys to circadian functions might be less problematic in other taxa, where Crys have also been investigated, given the clearer functional subgroup position. In the golden rabbit fish, *S. guttatus*, mRNA levels of two *tr-cry* homologs—*SgCry1* and *SgCry3*—fluctuate with the lunar cycle in the brain, but not the ovary (30). Whereas *SgCry1* levels are controlled by light, *SgCry3* levels continue to exhibit a monthly periodicity even in the absence of nocturnal light cues, providing strong evidence that this gene is under the control of an endogenous monthly clock (31).

The bristle worm *Platynereis dumerilii* possesses a complete set of animal Cry/photolyase genes, with one ortholog for each distinct subfamily (34). Of those, *tr-Cry* and *L-Cry* have been investigated with respect to nocturnal light cycles and the circalunar clock of the worm (22). When tested in S2 tissue culture cells, *Platynereis* tr-Cry functions as a transcriptional repressor, but not a light receptor, consistent with a conserved function of this molecule in transcriptional circadian control. The transcripts of *tr-cry* show a clear circadian rhythmicity (both during circadian light–dark and dark–dark conditions). Under nocturnal light conditions that are sufficient to reset the circalunar clock of these animals, the oscillations of *tr-cry* are abolished, indicating that nocturnal light stimuli can affect circadian clock gene expression. Conversely, there is no significant effect of the lunar clock itself on the transcript levels of this gene (22, 28). Also, *Platynereis L-cry*, which functions as a light receptor when tested in S2 cells, shows fluctuations in transcript levels between day and night. These, however, do not appear to follow a regular circadian pattern (22). Both nocturnal light and the circalunar clock appear to impact on the expression of this gene. Due to the irregularity of *L-cry* regulation, however, these changes are difficult to quantify reliably [Ref. (22, 28); Zantke and Tessmar-Raible, unpublished observations].

Besides *cry* genes, also other circadian clock gene homologs have been studied in these animals. In the bristle worm *Platynereis*, transcript levels of the core circadian clock genes, *pdp1*, *period*, and *clock*, exhibit clear changes depending on the worm's endogenous circalunar clock: compared to samples taken during new moon phase, levels are significantly elevated during the full moon phase, even in the absence of nocturnal light ("free-running full moon") (22). Interestingly, a circalunar regulation that persists under free-running conditions has also been observed for transcript levels of *per4* in the diencephalon of the reef fish *S. guttatus*. In the brain samples that were taken at different timed during the lunar cycle, this gene had its lowest expression around the first quarter of the moon, even if the fish were shielded from light during the night (31). Finally, free-running regulation was also observed for several coral genes, like the presumptive circadian clock genes *Ami-cycle*, *Ami-clock*, and *Ami-tim* (23).

Taken together, it appears that both natural and experimental changes in nocturnal illumination, as well as endogenously running circalunar clocks impact on the transcript levels of circadian clock gene homologs in marine organisms as diverse as corals, annelid worm, and fish. A major task for the future will be to work out if and how these transcript changes impact on the circadian rhythm of the respective model species. Interestingly, at least in the bristle worm *P. dumerilii*, the circalunar clock has also been shown to impact on circadian rhythms of locomotor activity, suggesting the possibility that the observed transcript regulations might be linked to these activity changes (22). Such behavioral changes might be due to hormonal fluctuations, as it has been shown that in several species with lunar controlled reproductive cycles, hormones, and hormonal receptors change with the lunar light cycle. In vertebrates, the melatonin pathway is one of the hormone pathways affected by the lunar cycle. For instance, moonlight changes the abundance of *aanat1* (the precursor of the synthesis enzyme AANAT) in the eye of the goldlined spinefoot *S. guttatus* (39). Moreover, at least two of the melatonin receptors in the mudskipper, *Boleophthalmus pectinirostris* fluctuate with semilunar periodicity, in phase with the *aanat2* gene in the pineal of that species (40). Such results provide interesting entry points for further research into the question how nocturnal light modulates circadian biology of animals. In turn, another conceptually interesting question is if the circadian clock components themselves are involved in the generation of circalunar or circasemilunar rhythms. Pharmacological interference experiments in the bristle worm *P. dumerilii* suggest that circadian clock gene oscillations are not required to maintain circalunar rhythms in this species (22). But this does not exclude a role for the circadian clock in entraining the circalunar clock (also see discussion below). Moreover, mass spawnings of marine animals are often not only synchronized to particular days but also particular hours of the day—sometimes with extreme precision (8, 9, 15). Such cases would predict that circadian and circalunar clocks are likely to converge at least on the level of regulating mating behavior or gamete release. Research into the interaction of circadian and circalunar clocks may therefore reveal interesting insight into the coordination between distinct timing mechanisms.

Omics Approaches to Identify Fluctuations Correlated with the Lunar Cycle

Whereas the aforementioned work investigated specific effects of the lunar cycle on circadian clock components, several researchers have tried to complement these experiments with broader approaches that also explore possible rhythmicity in the expression of other genes. High-throughput transcriptome profiling has become an attractive technology for this research. Again, work on corals has already spearheaded this direction

(**Table 1**). Quantitative RNA sequencing was performed on two *Acropora* species over the course of the lunar cycle. Samples taken from *Acropora millipora* at three different times during the day on new moon vs. full moon days revealed that 2% (midnight) to 6% (noon) of *Acropora* genes fluctuate between the two lunar conditions. Based on functional annotation of the encoded proteins, the regulated genes cover a variety of different biological processes, including cell communication, cell differentiation, and cell proliferation (25).

In the second study, *Acropora gemmifera* branches were sampled at four different moon phases and during two different times of the day (noon and midnight). Two sets of regulated transcript types were identified from the quantitative RNA sequencing: one set (55 isogroups) showed diurnal expression patterns that fluctuated over the course of the lunar cycle, whereas the second set (273 isogroups) exhibited differential expression over the lunar cycle when noon and midnight sampling timepoints were combined (26). These two gene sets were largely non-overlapping, resulting in an overall detected change of transcripts over the lunar cycle of about 0.6% [Ref. (28); Vince, personal communication concerning which EST dataset was exactly used for the mapping of the reads]. When considering these numbers, it should be noted, however, that in the second study, sequencing reads were mapped across species (i.e., *A. gemmifera* RNAseq reads onto an *A. millipora* transcriptome). It is thus likely that the real number of regulated transcripts is higher, since genes with lower sequence conservation would not map reliably.

More such studies, especially also under free-running conditions, will be needed to understand the impact of nocturnal light and the circalunar clock on the transcriptome of animals. One challenge that is already emerging from the data reviewed above is that experimental design, data acquisition, and analysis methods differ between studies, making comparisons between individual experiments difficult. A general trend in all of the reviewed studies is that both nocturnal light and free-running circalunar clocks impact on the transcript level of specific genes. The extent of this phenomenon, as well as the potential conservation of such regulated transcripts, remains to be analyzed in the future. Also, the functional meaning of such transcript changes is currently unclear.

Forward Genetic Approaches to Identify Molecules That Can Modulate Circalunar Timing

The third approach to identify molecular mechanisms involved in circalunar timing is to investigate factors that modulate this timing mechanism in natural populations. This approach draws on the idea that within the population of a given species, individual differences in timing exist. In humans, and with reference to daily timekeeping, such natural variants are called chronotypes, with the extremes of "larks" (early chronotypes) and "owls" (late chronotypes) (41). Individual timing differences, however, are neither restricted to humans nor to differences in the circadian clock. One very attractive model system is the non-biting marine midge *Clunio marinus*. This species possesses chronotypes with respect to both daily and monthly timing mechanisms, thereby allowing individual populations to time their emergence precisely to the local neap and spring tides (42). Importantly, these timing differences were shown to be genetically inherited (43). Combining rigorous genetic mapping of these differences with a high-resolution genome for this insect, as well as re-sequencing of distinct chronotypes, has recently allowed the identification of several candidate genes modulating circalunar (and circadian) timing in distinct *C. marinus* timing strains (29). Interestingly, the current analysis in the midge is consistent with the idea that circadian and circalunar timing mechanisms are distinct, as none of the core circadian clock genes is involved in circalunar timing variation (29). It is, however, currently still unclear if the gene loci responsible for the circalunar "chronotypes" are relevant for the entrainment pathway, the circalunar clock, or the output pathway. Hence, it can at presence not be excluded that there is an overlap between some components relevant for circadian and circalunar timing in this insect. The hope is that functional experiments in the midge will help to unravel by which mechanism any of the current candidate loci really contributes to the fine tuning of circalunar timing.

The Quest for the Moon Light Sensors

Another central question concerns the identity of the light receptor(s) that allow organisms with light-driven circalunar rhythmicity to perceive dim nocturnal light, and thereby endow these species either with the ability to directly react to nocturnal light or—in species where circalunar clocks exist—entrain these clocks to the light stimulus.

Due to their light-responsive properties, Crys—that we have discussed above in the framework of the circadian clock—have also received significant attention in this context. The aforementioned study by Levy in the coral *A. millepora* was the first to propose a member of the Cryptochrome family (Cry2) as a possible moon light sensor that could impact on the mass spawning of the coral around full moon (24), and thereby nurtured further interest in this protein group in other studies of animals displaying circalunar rhythms, including the research into reef fish discussed earlier (30).

While such studies suggest a possible function of Cry molecules—albeit of distinct subgroups—as nocturnal light receptors, it is important to emphasize that the speculation on the function of these molecules currently still relies on correlation between the regulation of transcript levels and environmental light. A functional requirement for moon light reception has neither been demonstrated for the reef fish nor for any of the corals. It is also unclear if upregulation of the respective genes is correlated with enhanced light receptive function, i.e., if the mRNA regulation translates into levels of functional protein. Of note, for the coral, the same authors have recently suggested another class of photoreceptors—a melanopsin—as possible light receptor relevant for gamete release, also based on RNA expression data (25).

Opsins have also been suggested to play a role in moonlight sensation in other models. A peculiar example is the Somalian cavefish *Phreatichthys andruzzii*. This species inhabits the dark phreatic layers beneath the desert and has evolved in isolation from surface populations for an estimated time of 3 million years (44). Whereas the species has lost its eyes, as well as many of its photoreceptor genes (45, 46), several Opsins have remained fully

functional (47). Together with observations that fish swim up to the surface of oasis fountains during moonlit nights, this has led to the speculation that these Opsins could be involved in moonlight reception [Ref. (47); Bertolucci, personal communication].

Given these different proposals, a key task for the future will be the functional test of individual light receptors in suitable model species. Here, an attractive model species in which the relevance of Opsins and/or Cryptochrome family members for lunar light reception is being tested is the marine bristle worm *P. dumerilii*. A classical study tested by tissue ablation if the worm's eyes are required for circalunar entrainment, concluding that the adult eyes are dispensable for that purpose (48). More recently, transgenesis and genome mutagenesis have allowed the generation of knockout strains for specific genes (49). A mutant strain has already been generated for the *L-cry* ortholog of the bristle worm, which is currently being used to test the contribution of this gene to circalunar entrainment (49). Interestingly, previous analyses on the properties of the light suitable for the entrainment of the worm's circalunar clock suggests that nocturnal light of different wavelengths is suitable as entraining stimulus (11). This may indicate the involvement of more than one photoreceptor in this process.

Besides the search for moon light sensors, another interesting aspect is the actual mechanism by which organisms distinguish moonlight from other light. One specific question is if there are mechanistic parallels, or even deeper evolutionary links, between the detection of nocturnal light stimuli (relevant for circalunar rhythms or circalunar clock entrainment) and the detection of long vs. short photoperiods (relevant for seasonal rhythms and the entrainment of circannual clocks). Photoperiodism is a widespread phenomenon, occurring in phyla ranging from rotifers and annelids to birds and mammals, helping these animals to anticipate the change of seasons and to adjust their physiology and behavior accordingly [reviewed in Ref. (50, 51)]. There are interesting commonalities between the detection of long photoperiod and moonlight: (i) in both cases, the relevant light stimulus is weaker than the sunlight that animals are exposed to during the day: the setting or rising sun causes less than 1% of the illuminance of the sun at noon. For moonlight, this difference in light intensity is even around five to six orders of magnitude (see **Figure 2**). (ii) Even though the intensity of the relevant light stimulus is therefore very small, in both cases, the actual time point of the stimulus with respect to the 24-h cycle is highly relevant for its interpretation.

For photoperiodic light detection, these considerations have led to the proposal of a "coincidence model," whereby the circadian clock of an organism allows it to set a certain time window of sensitivity, in which the presence vs. absence of light—even if weak—can be correctly interpreted as indication of long- vs. short-day length (18, 55). Interestingly, molecular analyses in mammals have revealed a gene regulatory system that matches this coincidence model. In the sheep pars tuberalis, transcript levels of the transcription factor Eyes absent 3 (Eya3) are controlled both by a circadian signal (that licenses *eya3* transcription 12 h after night fall) and by the acute levels of melatonin (that lead to a suppression of *eya3* transcription during darkness). As melatonin levels are suppressed by light, the combination of these regulatory mechanisms leads to a specific upregulation of *eya3* only under short photoperiod (56). Melatonin-proficient mice appear to possess a similar ability to induce *eya3*, suggesting that this mechanism could be evolutionarily conserved (57).

Given the very low intensity of moonlight, the coincidence model is also one plausible model how a moonlight stimulus could be detected by animals and distinguished from daylight. Like in the case of the photoperiod, the lunar cycle leads to periodic changes not only in the intensity but also the time of nocturnal light (as moon rise and moon set move with respect to the circadian cycle). These features could allow an animal to detect a change in lunar phase by a switch in light state during a sensitive nocturnal period. Experimental data in the midge *Clunio* are compatible with such a model (58); likewise, in *Platynereis*, the relevant stimulus for circalunar synchronization appears to be that the animals obtain a switch from a "light on" state to a "light off" state; notably, this could even be a switch between a long-day photoperiod to a short-day photoperiod, providing a direct parallel to photoperiodic responses in other animals (11). To which extent such mechanistic parallels might also be reflected in molecular similarities is still far from clear. It is interesting, however, that in one of the aforementioned studies on coral gene expression, Brady et al. also observed that levels of a gene with similarity to the *eyes absent* family changed when compared between full moon and new moon nights (23). Moreover, the mentioned influence of the lunar cycle on melatonin signaling in fish provides another interesting molecular link that might help to delineate similarities and differences between moonlight reception and photoperiodic mechanisms.

RELEVANCE FOR TERRESTRIAL SPECIES

As outlined earlier, the presence of circalunar rhythms and clocks across a broad spectrum of marine species (see **Figure 1**) is consistent with the idea that the respective timing mechanisms already predate the major diversifications of animals and the conquest of land. This would imply that also the ancestors of land-living animals likely possessed similar mechanisms. If so, is there evidence for any remnants of these mechanisms in land-living animals, including mammals? In keeping with the distinction between direct environmental impact and clock-mediated processes that we referred to above, we will focus here on two different aspects: the impact of nocturnal light or gravitational cycles on the physiology of terrestrial animals, and the evidence for internal clocks with a monthly period.

Influence of the Moon on Reproductive Timing of Terrestrial Animals

Given the strong role that the moon plays in popular belief and human mythology, scientists have generally remained critical toward reports of direct lunar impact on humans or other terrestrial animals. Moreover, light pollution caused by the process of industrialization/electrification is a factor that is likely to obscure natural responses to moonlight or even disturb the respective rhythms (see the more extended discussion on this topic below).

Nonetheless, a series of scientific studies has produced evidence for the existence of circalunar or circasemilunar rhythms

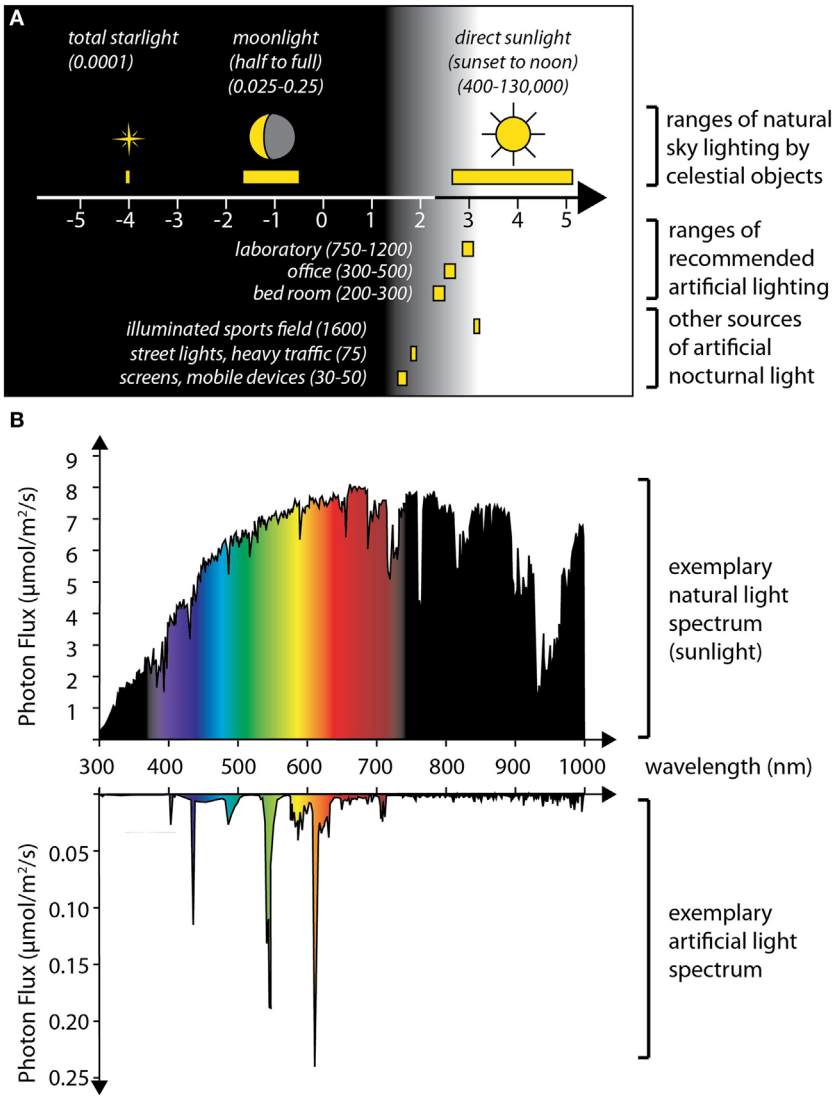


FIGURE 2 | Levels and spectra of artificial light compared to natural light sources. **(A)** The graph summarizes published values on the illuminance caused by celestial bodies (up) (top), and of various sources of artificial light (bottom), expressed in lux, plotted on a logarithmic scale. All displayed artificial light sources cause intensities that exceed maximal moon light intensities (approximately 0.25 lx at a clear full moon night) by at least two orders of magnitude. This indicates that artificial light is highly likely to interfere with any natural response to moonlight. **(B)** In addition to light intensities, artificial lights also have various distinct spectra. Top: Photon flux (expressed as micromoles per square meter per second photons) across the light spectrum (in nanometers), measured for sunlight (on noon of a summer's day, Vienna, Austria); bottom: spectrum of a Philips compact fluorescent lamp (14 W); depending on the specific light receptors affected, the effect of artificial light at night can be aggravated or reduced by changing its spectral composition. Data in panel **(A)** compiled from Ref. (52, 53) and an online version of the Handbook published by the Illuminating Engineering Society (https://www.archtoolbox.com/materials-systems/electrical/recommended-lighting-levels-in-buildings.html); spectra in panel **(B)** schematized based on published values (54).

also in terrestrial species. These affect diverse animal phyla and various aspects of animal life, ranging from reproduction to communication or behavior related to preying or protection from predators [reviewed in Ref. (59)]. Here, we focus primarily on reproductive rhythms, as these allow to consider differences and similarities to the reproductive rhythms introduced in the above sections.

One case where reproductive timing appears to be linked to the lunar cycle is the Serengeti wildebeest, a grazer that migrates each year in herds of enormous size across the Serengeti. The calves of the Wildebeest are typically born in a very narrow, 3-week period around January or February, months before the mass migration in May/June (60). One likely advantage for the synchronized reproduction is that it reduces predation risk. Using birth dates as well as embryo sizes, conception dates in this animal have been systematically estimated. Even though exact estimates are not possible (60, 61), it is remarkable that the estimated dates—which vary from year to year on the solar calendar—consistently fall into a time window in April to May that is determined by two consecutive full moons (60). It thus appears that—on top of a

seasonal signal—the fine tuning of conceptions is linked to the lunar phase. Of note, in the equatorial region, the waning and waxing moon probably provides a more robust light cue than the small differences in solar timing. Hence, other terrestrial animals in the equatorial zone that display narrow reproductive peaks may be interesting species to search for lunar reproductive mechanisms.

Another example of a mammal where the time window for conception appears to be correlated with the moon phase is the European badger. Also in this species, lunar timing is superimposed on a seasonal breeding cycle. The animals typically mate in February to March, soon after the females have given birth to the previous litter. During lactation, the embryos are in a diapause state, before seasonal cues (photoperiod and temperature) lead to implantation around the end of December (62, 63). Dixon and colleagues performed a systematic, long-term video surveillance study on badger behavior during the mating season and also compiled published records from over 100 years of natural history literature on badger behavior (64). The study then investigated the exact dates at which animals copulated and also tracked stereotypic behavior associated with mating, such as the increase in territorial behavior, as evidenced by squat marking (in both sexes) and raised-leg urination (in males). For all of these behaviors, the authors observed a significant correlation to the moon phase, with a peak around the new moon phase.

The third, less pronounced, but surprising case linking the moon phase to mammalian reproduction has been reported for domesticated cattle. In a systematic, 3-year study on over 400 Holstein cows raised on a Japanese farm, Yonezawa and colleagues recently reported a significant influence of the moon phase on spontaneous delivery dates, with deliveries peaking shortly before the full moon, while being minimal around new moon (65). As the animals were artificially inseminated, and the insemination dates were accurately recorded for each cow, the authors were able to show that the observed pattern was not generated by a fluctuation of conception frequencies. Rather, they could relate the observed pattern to deviations between the expected and actual delivery dates. Specifically, there was a significant effect of the moon phase in delaying (new moon) or accelerating (full moon to waning gibbous phase) the actual delivery for up to 2 days (65). The resulting changes are less than 1% in gestation length (average: 284 days), but the study strongly suggests that in a well-controlled system (low genetic variation, reduced artificial light sources), physiologically relevant effects of moonlight can be determined. Given that cattle have been domesticated for around 10,000 years (66), it is possible that this effect represents just a remnant of a more pronounced trait that might have been more relevant in the wild.

When comparing these examples with the aforementioned reproductive cycles in many marine animals, two aspects are interesting to note: (i) in terms of reproductive strategies, mammals are characterized by internal fertilization and typically an independence of the tides. This strategy represents an obvious contrast to the marine broadcast spawners and species reproducing within the tidal zone, where precise synchronization of mating time between sexes is essential for maintaining reproductive success. Otherwise, germ products would be quickly diluted in the water or the substrate/niche required for egg deposition would be unavailable. By contrast, internally fertilizing animals can uncouple copulation from fertilization. This happens, for instance, in numerous insects, with storage of sperm for periods of days to months or even years. Likewise, as demonstrated by the example of badgers, internally fertilizing animals can also uncouple fertilization from embryonic development if needed. Therefore, if circalunar control of reproduction was indeed a more ancient feature of reproduction, the selective pressure to maintain it would have become more relaxed in species evolving internal fertilization strategies. Other selective advantages might therefore be more relevant for the maintenance/evolution of circalunar reproductive strategies in such lineages, for instance, the ability to limit the chance for predators to prey on the offspring (wildebeest). (ii) The two highlighted species in which copulations are limited (wildebeest and badgers) display a clear seasonality in reproduction. The lunar cycle therefore is not the only relevant cycle governing reproduction but is also integrated with information on the season. It is still unclear if these species use light cues to derive information on both lunar phase and seasonal state, or if other cues (temperature for the season; gravity for the lunar phase) may play a role.

Effects of the Moon on Human Birth Rates?

Classical authors as well as popular mythology also suggest various effects of the moon on human biology. These range from an influence on the menstrual cycle and birth dates to aggressive behavior or an impact on mental health [reviewed in Ref. (67)]. Any of these effects is discussed in a controversial manner. Here, we will mainly review three of these aspects: the question if the moon has an influence on human birth rate, the question if there is a connection between the lunar cycle and sleep, and the question if the lunar cycle affects mental health.

Concerning reproduction, one popular claim is that human births are not randomly distributed over the month, but that birth rates differ over the course of the lunar cycle. As for the cases of animal reproduction mentioned earlier, scientists have begun to systematically analyze such claims in the twentieth century. One of the first studies systematically investigating the frequency of births in a large, longitudinal study (1948–1957, around 250,000 births) concluded that around the full moon, birth rates (calculated as a sliding window of 3-day averages) were between 2 and 3% elevated over the average, whereas the time point around new moon showed a reduced birth rate (2–3% below average). The effect was found to be statistically significant (68) and was also consistent with a subsequent study that was conducted for around 500,000 births over a shorter period (1961–1963) (69). Interestingly, the described differences match well with the differences reported by the aforementioned study by Yonezawa and colleagues in the parturition of cows (65). In the decades to follow, various studies have investigated the correlation between birth rates and lunar phases in independent, and partly larger, datasets. Results, however, varied: some found support for an influence of the lunar phase on birth rates, such as a study by Guillon and colleagues on more than 12 mio births in France

between 1968 and 1982 that confirmed a local maximum around full moons (70) (in addition to non-random distributions around quarter moons). Others, however, do not find evidence for a significant correlation, such as a study by Waldhoer and colleagues on around 2.5 mio births in Austria between 1970 and 1999 (71). One way to interpret these inconsistencies is that there is no real influence of the moon on human births, that earlier studies are to be dismissed as outliers, and/or that their methodology underestimated false positive rates (67, 71). On the other hand, it is worth to consider that there could also be anthropogenic factors that introduce biases, especially in more modern datasets. Menaker and Menaker already commented that they excluded data from private clinics, because they displayed obvious drops in births correlating with weekends (especially Sundays). The authors attributed this to the reduced inclination of private doctors to come in on these days (68). Medical development over the following decades introduced various ways in which deliveries could be artificially induced, for instance, by oxytocin or prostaglandin treatment, or amniotomy. Moreover, the frequency of caesarian sections has increased in many countries, now ranging around 30% in the US, Germany, or Austria, and even higher rates in middle and South America, peaking at more than 50% in Brazil (72). Obviously, any of these techniques offers the possibility to induce birth before the natural date and therefore represent factors that would obscure any small effect on natural birth dates caused by the moon at modern times. Of note, both of the more recent studies report a significant drop of birth rates on weekends in their respective datasets (70, 71).

Possible Lunar Effects on Mental Health and Sleep, and the Role of Artificial Nocturnal Light

Another area that has attracted significant interest is the question if the lunar cycle has any impact on mental state of humans. A connection between the moon and mental health is deeply rooted in etymology: the Latin word for moon (luna) is contained in the German word "Laune" (=mood); likewise, the Oxford Dictionary explains that the old Latin word "lunaticus" gave rise to French "lunatique" or English "lunatic," with the word "monseoc" ("moon-sick") representing an old English equivalent to this term. All of these terms relate to the concept that certain persons exhibit periodic phases of mental illness or mood swings, with the earliest use likely relating to epileptic episodes (73, 74). The question is if the link to the moon represents a mere analogy or mythological connection, or if it reflects a—direct or indirect—influence of the moon on mental states.

Different authors have provided alternative explanations for the origin of this connection, and on the role nocturnal light might play in that context: one line of arguments is that in the pre-industrialized world, moonlit nights—especially the three days surrounding full moon—provided a natural opportunity to perform work, hunt, or travel (73), and that these nights therefore led to a decrease in human night sleep around the full moon until around 200 years ago. As reduced sleep is a common parameter in conditions causing mania in patients with bipolar disorder (75) and can also increase the chance of epileptic seizures (76, 77), such monthly recurring phases of reduced sleep might form the factual core of the popular association between the lunar phase and mental health (67, 73). Following this line of reasoning, the advent of artificial illumination ended the dependence of humans on moon light as an exclusive nocturnal light source, thereby causing more stable sleep–wake patterns, and dissolving any apparent lunar periodicity in mental illnesses. In line with this, modern studies do not find a connection between epileptic seizures and the full moon (78).

While this explanation emphasizes the secondary nature of sleep deprivation (as a consequence of a cultural habit to work on moonlit nights), other authors suggest that the lunar cycle itself has a relevant effect on sleep, thereby reflecting a more direct impact of the moon on human physiology. Whereas this issue still remains controversial, two concepts need to be distinguished. On the one hand, the lunar cycle—for instance, the difference in light intensity—might directly impact on sleep parameters. This is, for instance, consistent with a large study on children in 12 different countries whose activity patterns were monitored by accelerometers. This study reported a significant shortening of sleep around full moon by about 5 min (79). The children in this study were monitored remotely in their home environments, and thereby could have been exposed to moonlight in their bedrooms.

Most studies on that subject, however, result from sleep laboratories, in which external light sources like moonlight were systematically excluded. Surprisingly, even under such conditions, effects of the lunar cycle on human sleep have been reported: Cajochen et al. reported a correlation between human sleep quality and the state of the moon in a dataset comprising sleep recordings from 33 subjects, with deep sleep patterns (−30%) and total sleep time (−20 min) being significantly reduced around full moon (80). As the authors emphasized, the analysis was performed only *post hoc*, such that neither the subjects nor the scientists involved in the original experiments could have been biased. Independent studies also arrived at the conclusion that the lunar phase affected sleep, while differing in the detail: consistent with the study by Cajochen et al., Smith et al. reported a reduction of total sleep time during full moon in a study focusing on 47 volunteers, but reported that this overall effect was driven by the sleep patterns of men (−50 min), pointing at possible differences in sex, at least for young subjects (see below). By contrast, Turányi and colleagues, focusing on patients with sleep disorders, reported a stronger effect on women (81). Likewise, a study by Della Monica et al. on 205 healthy subjects, arrived at the conclusion that women had a significantly reduced total sleep time during full moon, whereas men in this study showed even an increase, such that the net effect (irrespective of sex) was not significant (82). The interpretation of differences in these studies varies: some take them as evidence that effects of the lunar phase on sleep exist, but may vary depending on sex or age. For instance, women in the Della Monica study were primarily postmenopausal, whereas in the study by Smith et al., the individuals were on average 23 years old (82, 83). Such differences could also explain why significant net effects were not observed in a re-analysis of three large sleep datasets (covering together more than 2,000 individuals, not separated by sex) by Cordi and colleagues (84). Conversely, as for the discussion of human birth rates, the argument has been made that smaller

datasets might produce significant correlations merely by chance, and that non-significant results are unlikely to be published, generating a confirmation bias in the published—and publishable record—on that matter (82, 84).

Adding to this discussion, the third possibility also exists: if one accepts the idea that endogenous circalunar clocks could also exist in humans (see below), and that they impacted on sleep structure, it would currently be completely unclear if the subjects in either of the mentioned studies were likely to have synchronized oscillations or if these oscillations were offset between individuals. For instance, if nocturnal light played a role in adjusting an individual's circalunar clock—as evident for several of the marine species discussed earlier—changes in the availability and spectrum of nocturnal light could easily impact on the phase of such a clock. Remarkably, artificial light sources have begun to dramatically change the natural fluctuations of light conditions that organisms have experienced during their evolution (52) and are changing both the spectrum and intensity of nocturnal light, with local increases in intensities of up to 20% per year (85). A comparison of illuminance levels shows that recommended levels for room lights, as well as the illuminance from traffic or mobile phones, far exceed the illuminance even of a bright full moon (**Figure 2**). Moreover, the spectral composition of artificial light sources can strongly deviate from sun or moon light, and blue components in artificial lighting are already known to affect melatonin production and animal circadian clocks, even though the natural entrainment stimulus for these is orders of magnitude more intense (**Figure 2**). Given these considerations, it is clear that the impact of artificial lights on biological clocks or rhythms responsive to moonlight levels could be even more dramatic. In turn, this makes the identification of physiological effects of moonlight on human subjects inherently difficult at modern times.

Whereas the majority of the discussed arguments considers moonlight as the most likely cue that impacts on animal physiology—either directly or *via* circalunar clocks—a recent publication by Wehr (86) argues in favor of another possibility. By analyzing a set of longitudinal studies (up to 7 years) in patients with bipolar disorder, the author found evidence that episodes of rapid switches between mental states (mania to depression or *vice versa*) did not occur randomly. Rather, these episodes—as well as some pronounced switches in their frequency—were coupled to gravitational cycles of the moon. For example, when the author compared the mood cycles of patients with the 14.8-day cycle that characterizes the re-occurrence of the axis of moon, sun, and earth (spring-neap tidal cycle), these cycles had particular phase relationships. In some patients, a complete mood cycle (e.g., depression—mania—depression) occurred every two biweekly lunar cycles (i.e., every lunar month, 29.5 days). In other cases, there seemed to be a resonance between one mood cycle and three biweekly lunar cycles (44.3 days), or other integer relationships (86). Moreover, when the author assessed when switches in these periodic relationships occurred (for instance, major shifts in frequency from shorter mood cycles to longer mood cycles), these repeatedly coincided with the 206-day recurrence of the perigee-syzygy constellation of the Earth–Moon–Sun system ("supermoon") which is marked by the coincidence of a full moon with the closest proximity of the moon on its elliptical orbit around the earth. While these constellations also represent an increase in full moon illuminance by about 30%—a factor that ought to be taken into account by studies on moon light effects as well (87)—the favored interpretation by the author is that the coincidence with mood switches in the patients is caused by some gravitational influence, even though the nature of this effect would currently remain unclear (86).

Circalunar Clocks in Mammals

In summary, the above examples illustrate that there are various indications for an influence of the moon on the physiology of humans and other mammals, and point toward aspects that require more detailed analyses. As to humans, several authors have emphasized the need for more extensive longitudinal studies that could better resolve inter-individual differences [see, e.g., Ref. (82)]. Likewise, light pollution will need to be taken into consideration for both human and animal studies, especially as this phenomenon is increasing on a global scale (85), not only affecting terrestrial but also marine environments (88). As pointed out, light pollution is at least a potential caveat when scientists dismiss early studies on circalunar rhythms or clock phenomena based on more recent studies—which is not to say that older analyses could not have failed.

Controversies about the extent of lunar influence, however, should not distract from another physiological phenomenon that is worth emphasizing at the end of this review: primates including humans clearly possess hormonal cycles with monthly periodicity, indicating that there must be timekeeping mechanisms in humans as well as other mammals that are able to run with a roughly monthly period. The most prominent cycle is the menstrual cycle of women who has been determined to cycle almost precisely with a lunar monthly period (29.5 days) (68). Recent data from human males who were kept isolated in a highly controlled environment indicates that such hormonal cycles are not limited to females, but can occur in males as well (89), arguing that the respective timing mechanisms are general properties of human biology. Also outside primates, estrous cycles with a period length of around a month exist. For instance, the estrous cycle of badgers—mentioned above for the role of the lunar phase on the animals' conception dates—has been reported to take approximately one lunar month (90).

Of course, any of these correlations might be coincidence. But one alternative speculation is that such cycles could also be the remnants of an ancient situation where clocks with a monthly period were indeed synchronized by external factors (such as gravity or nocturnal light). A likely scenario then was that the relevance of that synchronization was secondarily diminished—for instance, by a shift in selective pressure that reduced the advantage of a synchronized reproductive window. As a consequence, the endogenous clocks might subsequently have been uncoupled from their respective entrainment mechanisms, while still persisting as oscillators that structure the timing of mammalian physiology. This scenario does not exclude that there could be a remnant capacity of hormonal cycles to be entrained by nocturnal light, as has been suggested by some experiments for

the human estrous cycle [reviewed in Ref. (20)]. But rather than putting emphasis on such remnant capacities, this hypothesis would make the prediction that the actual timing mechanisms between mammals and non-mammalian animals with circalunar clocks share ancient commonalities.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FR and KT-R conceived and wrote most of the manuscript. HT contributed specific subsections and also provided constructive feedback.

FUNDING

FR and KT-R acknowledge financial support by the interdisciplinary Research Platform "Rhythms of Life" of the University of Vienna. FR acknowledges support by the Austrian Science Fund (FWF): P30035. KT-R is supported by the Austrian Science Fund (FWF): P28970, and the European Council under the European Community's Seventh Framework Programme (FP7/2007-2013)/ERC Grant Agreement 337011. HT is supported by the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science as an Overseas Fellow.

REFERENCES

1. Naylor E. *Chronobiology of Marine Organisms*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (2010).
2. Tessmar-Raible K, Raible F, Arboleda E. Another place, another timer: marine species and the rhythms of life. *Bioessays* (2011) 33:165–72. doi:10.1002/bies.201000096
3. Zhang L, Hastings MH, Green EW, Tauber E, Sladek M, Webster SG, et al. Dissociation of circadian and circatidal timekeeping in the marine crustacean *Eurydice pulchra*. *Curr Biol* (2013) 23:1863–73. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.08.038
4. Numata H, Helm B, editors. *Annual, Lunar, and Tidal Clocks*. Heidelberg: Springer (2014).
5. Goto SG, Takekata H. Circatidal rhythm and the veiled clockwork. *Curr Opin Insect Sci* (2015) 7:92–7. doi:10.1016/j.cois.2014.12.004
6. Fox HM. Lunar periodicity in reproduction. *Proc Roy Soc Lond Ser B* (1924) 95(671):523–50. doi:10.1098/rspb.1924.0004
7. Fox HM. Lunar periodicity in reproduction. *Nature* (1922) 109(2730):237–8. doi:10.1038/109237a0
8. Korringa P. Relations between the moon and periodicity in the breeding of marine animals. *Ecol Monogr* (1947) 17:347–81. doi:10.2307/1948665
9. Harrison PL, Babcock RC, Bull GD, Oliver JK, Wallace CC, Willis BL. Mass spawning in tropical reef corals. *Science* (1984) 223:1186–9. doi:10.1126/science.223.4641.1186
10. Hempelmann F. Zur Naturgeschichte von *Nereis dumerilii* Aud. et Edw. *Zoologica* (1910) 62:1–142.
11. Hauenschild C. Lunar periodicity. *Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol* (1960) 25:491–7. doi:10.1101/SQB.1960.025.01.051
12. Neumann D. Die lunare und tägliche Schlüpfperiodik der Mücke Clunio. *J Comp Physiol A Neuroethol Sens Neural Behav Physiol* (1966) 53:1–61. doi:10.1007/BF00343045
13. Takemura A, Rahman MS, Park YJ. External and internal controls of lunar-related reproductive rhythms in fishes. *J Fish Biol* (2010) 76:7–26. doi:10.1111/j.1095-8649.2009.02481.x
14. Takemura A, Rahman S, Nakamura S, Park YJ, Takano K. Lunar cycles and reproductive activity in reef fishes with particular attention to rabbitfishes. *Fish Fish* (2004) 5:317–28. doi:10.1111/j.1467-2679.2004.00164.x
15. Clark FN. The life history of *Leuresthes tenuis*, an atherine fish with tide controlled spawning habits. *Fish Bull* (1925) 10:1–58.
16. Taylor MH, Leach GJ, DiMichele L, Levitan WM, Jacob WF. Lunar spawning cycle in the *Mummichog*, *Fundulus heteroclitus* (Pisces: Cyprinodontidae). *Copeia* (1979) 1979:291–7. doi:10.2307/1443417
17. Last KS, Hobbs L, Berge J, Brierley AS, Cottier F. Moonlight drives ocean-scale mass vertical migration of zooplankton during the arctic winter. *Curr Biol* (2016) 26(2):244–51. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2015.11.038
18. Bünning E, Müller D. Wie messen Organismen lunare Zyklen? *Z Naturforsch* (1961) 16b:391–5.
19. Ben-Attia M, Reinberg A, Smolensky MH, Gadacha W, Khedaier A, Sani M, et al. Blooming rhythms of cactus *Cereus peruvianus* with nocturnal peak at full moon during seasons of prolonged daytime photoperiod. *Chronobiol Int* (2016) 33:419–30. doi:10.3109/07420528.2016.1157082
20. Reinberg A, Smolensky MH, Touitou Y. The full moon as a synchronizer of circa-monthly biological rhythms: chronobiologic perspectives based on multidisciplinary naturalistic research. *Chronobiol Int* (2016) 33:465–79. doi:10.3109/07420528.2016.1157083
21. Enright JT. Methodology. In: Aschoff J, editor. *Biological Rhythms*. New York, USA: Springer (1981). p. 11–9.
22. Zantke J, Ishikawa-Fujiwara T, Arboleda E, Lohs C, Schipany K, Hallay N, et al. Circadian and circalunar clock interactions in a marine annelid. *Cell Rep* (2013) 5:99–113. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2013.08.031
23. Brady AK, Willis BL, Harder LD, Vize PD. Lunar phase modulates circadian gene expression cycles in the broadcast spawning coral *Acropora millepora*. *Biol Bull* (2016) 230(2):130–42. doi:10.1086/BBLv230n2p130
24. Levy O, Appelbaum L, Leggat W, Gothlif Y, Hayward DC, Miller DJ, et al. Light-responsive cryptochromes from a simple multicellular animal, the coral *Acropora millepora*. *Science* (2007) 318:467–70. doi:10.1126/science.1145432
25. Kaniewska P, Alon S, Karako-Lampert S, Hoegh-Guldberg O, Levy O. Signaling cascades and the importance of moonlight in coral broadcast mass spawning. *Elife* (2015) 4:e09991. doi:10.7554/eLife.09991.001
26. Oldach MJ, Workentine M, Matz MV, Fan T-Y, Vize PD. Transcriptome dynamics over a lunar month in a broadcast spawning acroporid coral. *Mol Ecol* (2017) 26(9):2514–26. doi:10.1111/mec.14043
27. Hoadley KD, Szmant AM, Pyott SJ. Circadian clock gene expression in the coral *Favia fragum* over diel and lunar reproductive cycles. *PLoS One* (2011) 6:e19755. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0019755
28. Tessmar-Raible K, Oberlerchner H, Zantke J. Circadian and circalunar clock interactions and the impact of light in *Platynereis dumerilii*. In: Numata H, Helm B, editors. *Annual, Lunar, and Tidal Clocks*. Heidelberg: Springer (2014). p. 143–62.
29. Kaiser TS, Poehn B, Szkiba D, Preussner M, Sedlazeck FJ, Zrim A, et al. The genomic basis of circadian and circalunar timing adaptations in a midge. *Nature* (2016) 540:69–73. doi:10.1038/nature20151
30. Fukushiro M, Takeuchi T, Takeuchi Y, Hur S-P, Sugama N, Takemura A, et al. Lunar phase-dependent expression of cryptochrome and a photoperiodic mechanism for lunar phase-recognition in a reef fish, goldlined spinefoot. *PLoS One* (2011) 6:e28643. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028643
31. Toda R, Okano K, Takeuchi Y, Yamauchi C, Fukushiro M, Takemura A, et al. Hypothalamic expression and moonlight-independent changes of Cry3 and Per4 implicate their roles in lunar clock oscillators of the lunar-responsive goldlined spinefoot. *PLoS One* (2014) 9:e109119. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0109119
32. Chaves I, Pokorny R, Byrdin M, Hoang N, Ritz T, Brettel K, et al. The cryptochromes: blue light photoreceptors in plants and animals. *Annu Rev Plant Biol* (2011) 62:335–64. doi:10.1146/annurev-arplant-042110-103759
33. Zhu H, Yuan Q, Froy O, Casselman A, Reppert SM. The two CRYs of the butterfly. *Curr Biol* (2005) 15(23):R953–4. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2005.11.030
34. Oliveri P, Fortunato AE, Petrone L, Ishikawa-Fujiwara T, Kobayashi Y, Todo T, et al. The cryptochrome/photolyase family in aquatic organisms. *Mar Genomics* (2014) 14:23–37. doi:10.1016/j.margen.2014.02.001
35. Emery P, So WV, Kaneko M, Hall JC, Rosbash M. CRY, a *Drosophila* clock and light-regulated cryptochrome, is a major contributor to circadian rhythm resetting and photosensitivity. *Cell* (1998) 95:669–79. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81637-2
36. Stanewsky R, Kaneko M, Emery P, Beretta B, Wager-Smith K, Kay SA, et al. The *cryb* mutation identifies cryptochrome as a circadian photoreceptor in *Drosophila*. *Cell* (1998) 95:681–92. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81638-4

37. Takahashi JS. Molecular components of the circadian clock in mammals. *Diabetes Obes Metab* (2015) 17:6–11. doi:10.1111/dom.12514
38. Möglich A, Yang X, Ayers RA, Moffat K. Structure and function of plant photoreceptors. *Annu Rev Plant* (2010) 62(1):21–47. doi:10.1146/annurev-arplant-042809-112259
39. Kashiwagi T, Park YJ, Park JG, Imamura S, Takeuchi Y, Hur S-P, et al. Moonlight affects mRNA abundance of arylalkylamine *N*-acetyltransferase in the retina of a lunar-synchronized spawner, the goldlined spinefoot. *J Exp Zool A Ecol Genet Physiol* (2013) 319:505–16. doi:10.1002/jez.1814
40. Hong LY, Hong WS, Zhu WB, Shi Q, You XX, Chen SX. Cloning and expression of melatonin receptors in the mudskipper *Boleophthalmus pectinirostris*: their role in synchronizing its semilunar spawning rhythm. *Gen Comp Endocrinol* (2014) 195:138–50. doi:10.1016/j.ygcen.2013.11.004
41. Roenneberg T, Wirz-Justice A, Merrow M. Life between clocks: daily temporal patterns of human chronotypes. *J Biol Rhythms* (2003) 18(1):80–90. doi:10.1177/0748730402239679
42. Neumann D. Genetic adaptation in emergence time of *Clunio* populations to different tidal conditions. *Helgol wiss Meeresunters* (1967) 15(1):163–71. doi:10.1007/BF01618620
43. Kaiser TS, Heckel DG. Genetic architecture of local adaptation in lunar and diurnal emergence times of the marine midge *Clunio marinus* (Chironomidae, Diptera). *PLoS One* (2012) 7:e32092. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0032092
44. Calderoni L, Rota-Stabelli O, Frigato E, Panziera A, Kirchner S, Foulkes NS, et al. Relaxed selective constraints drove functional modifications in peripheral photoreception of the cavefish *P. andruzzii* and provide insight into the time of cave colonization. *Heredity (Edinb)* (2016) 117:383–92. doi:10.1038/hdy.2016.59
45. Cavallari N, Frigato E, Vallone D, Fröhlich N, Lopez-Olmeda JF, Foà A, et al. A blind circadian clock in cavefish reveals that opsins mediate peripheral clock photoreception. *PLoS Biol* (2011) 9:e1001142. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1001142
46. Stemmer M, Schuhmacher L-N, Foulkes NS, Bertolucci C, Wittbrodt J. Cavefish eye loss in response to an early block in retinal differentiation progression. *Development* (2015) 142:743–52. doi:10.1242/dev.114629
47. Tarttelin EE, Frigato E, Bellingham J, Di Rosa V, Berti R, Foulkes NS, et al. Encephalic photoreception and phototactic response in the troglobiont Somalian blind cavefish *Phreatichthys andruzzii*. *J Exp Biol* (2012) 215:2898–903. doi:10.1242/jeb.071084
48. Hauenschild C. Die Schwärmperiodizität von *Platynereis dumerilii* im DD/LD-Belichtungszyklus und nach Augenausschaltung. *Z Naturforschg* (1961) 16b:753–6.
49. Bannister S, Antonova O, Polo A, Lohs C, Hallay N, Valinciute A, et al. TALENs mediate efficient and heritable mutation of endogenous genes in the marine annelid *Platynereis dumerilii*. *Genetics* (2014) 197:77–89. doi:10.1534/genetics.113.161091
50. Bradshaw WE, Holzapfel CM. Evolution of animal photoperiodism. *Annu Rev Ecol Evol Syst* (2007) 38:1–25. doi:10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.37.091305.110115
51. Nelson RJ, Denlinger DL, Somers DE. *Photoperiodism*. New York: Oxford University Press (2010).
52. Posch T, Hölker F, Uhlmann T, Freyhoff A. *Das Ende der Nacht*. 2nd ed. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH (2013).
53. Nilsson D-E. The evolution of eyes and visually guided behaviour. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* (2009) 364:2833–47. doi:10.1098/rstb.2009.0083
54. Dekens MPS, Foulkes NS, Tessmar-Raible K. Instrument design and protocol for the study of light controlled processes in aquatic organisms, and its application to examine the effect of infrared light on zebrafish. *PLoS One* (2017) 12(2):e0172038. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0172038
55. Goldman BD. Mammalian photoperiodic system: formal properties and neuroendocrine mechanisms of photoperiodic time measurement. *J Biol Rhythms* (2001) 16:283–301. doi:10.1177/074873001129001980
56. Dardente H, Wyse CA, Birnie MJ, Dupré SM, Loudon ASI, Lincoln GA, et al. A molecular switch for photoperiod responsiveness in mammals. *Curr Biol* (2010) 20:2193–8. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2010.10.048
57. Masumoto K-H, Ukai-Tadenuma M, Kasukawa T, Nagano M, Uno KD, Tsujino K, et al. Acute induction of Eya3 by late-night light stimulation triggers TSHbeta; expression in photoperiodism. *Curr Biol* (2010) 20:2199–206. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2010.11.038
58. Neumann D. Circadian components of semilunar and lunar timing mechanisms. *J Biol Rhythms* (1989) 4:285–94. doi:10.1177/074873048900400213
59. Kronfeld-Schor N, Dominoni D, la Iglesia de H, Levy O, Herzog ED, Dayan T, et al. Chronobiology by moonlight. *Proc Roy Soc B Biol Sci* (2013) 280:20123088. doi:10.1098/rspb.2004.2821
60. Sinclair ARE. Lunar cycle and timing of mating season in Serengeti wildebeest. *Nature* (1977) 267:832–3. doi:10.1038/267832a0
61. Guy PR. Conception dates and the Huggett & Widdas formula. *Afr J Ecol* (1983) 21:211–3. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2028.1983.tb01185.x
62. Canivenc R, Laffargue M. Présence de blastocystes libres intra-utérins au cours de la lactation chez le Blaireau européen (*Meles meles*). *C r séances Soc biol ses fil* (1956) 150:1193–6.
63. Canivenc R, Bonnin M. Delayed implantation is under environmental control in the badger (*Meles meles* L.). *Nature* (1979) 278:849–50. doi:10.1038/278849a0
64. Dixon DR, Dixon LRJ, Bishop JD, Pettifor RA. Lunar-related reproductive behaviour in the badger (*Meles meles*). *Acta Ethol* (2006) 9:59–63. doi:10.1007/s10211-006-0016-4
65. Yonezawa T, Uchida M, Tomioka M, Matsuki N. Lunar cycle influences spontaneous delivery in cows. *PLoS One* (2016) 11:e0161735. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0161735
66. Bollongino R, Burger J, Powell A, Mashkour M, Vigne J-D, Thomas MG. Modern taurine cattle descended from small number of near-eastern founders. *Mol Biol Evol* (2012) 29:2101–4. doi:10.1093/molbev/mss092
67. Foster RG, Roenneberg T. Human responses to the geophysical daily, annual and lunar cycles. *Curr Biol* (2008) 18:R784–94. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2008.07.003
68. Menaker W, Menaker A. Lunar periodicity in human reproduction: a likely unit of biological time. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* (1959) 77:905–14. doi:10.1016/S0002-9378(16)36803-X
69. Menaker W. Lunar periodicity with reference to live births. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* (1967) 98:1002–4. doi:10.1016/0002-9378(67)90089-0
70. Guillon P, Guillon D, Pierre F, Soutoul J. [Seasonal, weekly and lunar cycles of birth. Statistical study of 12,035,680 births]. *Rev Fr Gynecol Obstet* (1988) 83:703–8.
71. Waldhoer T, Haidinger G, Vutuc C. The lunar cycle and the number of deliveries in Austria between 1970 and 1999. *Gynecol Obstet Invest* (2002) 53:88–9. doi:10.1159/000052999
72. Ye J, Zhang J, Mikolajczyk R, Torloni MR, Gülmezoglu AM, Betran AP. Association between rates of caesarean section and maternal and neonatal mortality in the 21st century: a worldwide population-based ecological study with longitudinal data. *BJOG* (2016) 123:745–53. doi:10.1111/1471-0528.13592
73. Raison CL, Klein HM, Steckler M. The moon and madness reconsidered. *J Affect Disord* (1999) 53:99–106. doi:10.1016/S0165-0327(99)00016-6
74. Riva MA, Tremolizzo L, Spicci M, Ferrarese C, De Vito G, Cesana GC, et al. The disease of the moon: the linguistic and pathological evolution of the English term "Lunatic". *J Hist Neurosci* (2011) 20:65–73. doi:10.1080/0964704X.2010.481101
75. Wehr TA, Sack DA, Rosenthal NE. Sleep reduction as a final common pathway in the genesis of mania. *Am J Psychiatry* (1987) 144:201–4. doi:10.1176/ajp.144.2.201
76. Rajna P, Veres J. Correlations between night sleep duration and seizure frequency in temporal lobe epilepsy. *Epilepsia* (1993) 34:574–9. doi:10.1111/j.1528-1157.1993.tb02598.x
77. Shouse MN, Martins da Silva A, Sammaritano M. Circadian rhythm, sleep, and epilepsy. *J Clin Neurophysiol* (1996) 13:32. doi:10.1097/00004691-199601000-00004
78. Benbadis SR, Chang S, Hunter J, Wang W. The influence of the full moon on seizure frequency: myth or reality? *Epilepsy Behav* (2004) 5:596–7. doi:10.1016/j.yebeh.2004.04.001
79. Chaput J-P, Weippert M, LeBlanc AG, Hjorth MF, Michaelsen KF, Katzmarzyk PT, et al. Are children like werewolves? Full moon and its association with sleep and activity behaviors in an international sample of children. *Front Pediatr* (2016) 4:24. doi:10.3389/fped.2016.00024
80. Cajochen C, Altanay-Ekici S, Münch M, Frey S, Knoblauch V, Wirz-Justice A. Evidence that the lunar cycle influences human sleep. *Curr Biol* (2013) 23(15):1485–8. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.06.029
81. Turányi CZ, Rónai KZ, Zoller R, Véber O, Czira ME, Újszászi Á, et al. Association between lunar phase and sleep characteristics. *Sleep Med* (2014) 15:1411–6. doi:10.1016/j.sleep.2014.06.020

82. Della Monica C, Atzori G, Dijk D-J. Effects of lunar phase on sleep in men and women in Surrey. *J Sleep Res* (2015) 24:687–94. doi:10.1111/jsr.12312
83. Smith M, Croy I, Persson Waye K. Human sleep and cortical reactivity are influenced by lunar phase. *Curr Biol* (2014) 24:R551–2. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2014.05.018
84. Cordi M, Ackermann S, Bes FW, Hartmann F, Konrad BN, Genzel L, et al. Lunar cycle effects on sleep and the file drawer problem. *Curr Biol* (2014) 24:R549–50. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2014.05.017
85. Hölker F, Moss T, Griefahn B, Kloas W, Voigt CC, Henckel D, et al. The dark side of light: a transdisciplinary research agenda for light pollution policy. *Ecol Soc* (2010) 15(4):13. doi:10.5751/ES-03685-150413
86. Wehr TA. Bipolar mood cycles and lunar tidal cycles. *Mol Psychiatry* (2017). doi:10.1038/mp.2016.263
87. Welsh JS. Commentary: are children like werewolves? Full moon and its association with sleep and activity behaviors in an international sample of children. *Front Pediatr* (2016) 4:94. doi:10.3389/fped.2016.00094
88. Davies TW, Duffy JP, Bennie J, Gaston KJ. The nature, extent, and ecological implications of marine light pollution. *Front Ecol Environ* (2014) 12:347–55. doi:10.1890/130281
89. Rakova N, Jüttner K, Dahlmann A, Schröder A, Linz P, Kopp C, et al. Long-term space flight simulation reveals infradian rhythmicity in human Na(+) balance. *Cell Metab* (2013) 17:125–31. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2012.11.013
90. Service KM, Harlow CM, Harris S. Occurrence of monthly oestrous periods in badgers (*Meles meles*): a mechanism for observed variation in breeding patterns? *Adv Ethol* (2002) 37:149.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

MINI REVIEW
published: 10 March 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00079

Tanycytes As Regulators of Seasonal Cycles in Neuroendocrine Function

Jo E. Lewis and Francis J. P. Ebling*

School of Life Sciences, University of Nottingham Medical School, Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham, UK

Annual cycles of physiology and behavior are highly prevalent in organisms inhabiting temperate and polar regions. Examples in mammals include changes in appetite and body fat composition, hibernation and torpor, growth of antlers, pelage and horns, and seasonal reproduction. The timing of these seasonal cycles reflects an interaction of changing environmental signals, such as daylength, and intrinsic rhythmic processes: circannual clocks. As neuroendocrine signals underlie these rhythmic processes, the focus of most mechanistic studies has been on neuronal systems in the hypothalamus. Recent studies also implicate the pituitary stalk (*pars tuberalis*) and hypothalamic tanycytes as key pathways in seasonal timing. The *pars tuberalis* expresses a high density of melatonin receptors, so is highly responsive to changes in the nocturnal secretion of melatonin from the pineal gland as photoperiod changes across the year. The *pars tuberalis* in turn regulates tanycyte function in the adjacent hypothalamus via paracrine signals. Tanycytes are radial glial cells that persist into adulthood and function as a stem cell niche. Their cell soma are embedded in the ependymal lining of the third ventricle, and they also send elaborate projections through the arcuate nucleus, many of which terminate on capillaries in the median eminence. This anatomy underlies their function as sensors of nutrients in the circulation, and as regulators of transport of hormones and metabolites into the hypothalamus. *In situ* hybridization studies reveal robust seasonal changes in gene expression in tanycytes, for example, those controlling transport and metabolism of thyroid hormone and retinoic acid. These hormonal signals play a key role in the initial development of the brain, and experimental manipulation of thyroid hormone availability in the adult hypothalamus can accelerate or block seasonal cyclicity in sheep and Siberian hamsters. We hypothesize that seasonal rhythms depends upon reuse of developmental mechanisms in the adult hypothalamus and that tanycytes are key orchestrators of these processes.

Keywords: tanycyte, season, photoperiod, neuroendocrinology, stem cells

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Daniela D. Pollak,
Medical University of Vienna, Austria

Reviewed by:
Eva Millesi,
University of Vienna, Austria
Heinrich S. Gompf,
University of California Davis, USA

****Correspondence:***
Jo E. Lewis
jo.lewis@nottingham.ac.uk

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *11 January 2017*
Accepted: *20 February 2017*
Published: *10 March 2017*

Citation:
Lewis JE and Ebling FJP (2017) Tanycytes As Regulators of Seasonal Cycles in Neuroendocrine Function. Front. Neurol. 8:79. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00079

INTRODUCTION

Investigation of the central mechanisms underlying seasonal cycles in energy balance has provided new insights into the fundamental control systems of appetite and energy expenditure in the brain. Homeostatic mechanisms governing the short-term control of energy balance, for example, the timing of meals and the response to acute fasting, have been extensively studied in laboratory animal models. This body of work has given us great insight into the autonomic and endocrine signals emanating from the gastrointestinal tract and white adipose tissue that communicate to integrative

centers of the hypothalamus and brainstem (1). However, the evidence that changes in homeostatic gene expression underlie long-term season cycles in energy balance is very limited (2, 3). In seasonal mammals, rheostatic mechanisms that govern the long-term control of energy balance reflect a higher order set of processes controlling the neuroendocrine system (4). A key element of this rheostatic system comprises hypothalamic tanycytes (**Figure 1**). These are radial glial cells whose cell soma in embedded in the ependymal lining of the third ventricle (**Figure 1**). They possess elaborate projections that communicate with hypothalamic nuclei implicated in energy balance (5). Subtypes of tanycyte have been identified on the basis of their location and their proximity to hypothalamic nuclei: α1 and α2 tanycytes appose the dorsomedial and ventromedial nuclei, whereas β1 and β2 tanycytes border the arcuate nucleus and median eminence. Interestingly, β2 tanycytes differ from the other subtypes as they have direct access to circulating plasma (6). These tanycytes in the ventral region of the third ventricle are uniquely fenestrated and selectively permeable, allowing passive and active transport of molecules from the circulating blood supply in the median eminence into the cerebroventricular fluid in the third ventricle (7). While there is conflicting evidence for homeostatic-induced gene expression changes in tanycytes, there is consistent evidence between studies and species for seasonal/photoperiodic-induced changes in gene expression (**Figure 2**). In particular, tanycytes have been identified as key determinants of long-term seasonal changes in ingestive behavior and energy metabolism through their role in transport and regulation of thyroid hormone availability in the hypothalamus (8). The aim of this review is to summarize our current understanding of tanycyte biology and outline their key roles in nutrient and hormone sensing, and in directing neuroplasticity, and thereby regulating hypothalamic control of energy metabolism.

HYPOTHALAMIC TANYCYTES AS MEDIATORS OF ENERGY HOMEOSTASIS

The blood–brain barrier (BBB) is a feature of the cerebral vasculature that restricts and regulates access of molecules to the brain, and therefore acts as a gatekeeper to the hypothalamic nuclei and beyond (9–11). However, despite the prominence of tanycytes within the ependymal layer of the third ventricle and their expression of a wide range of hormone receptors and nutrient

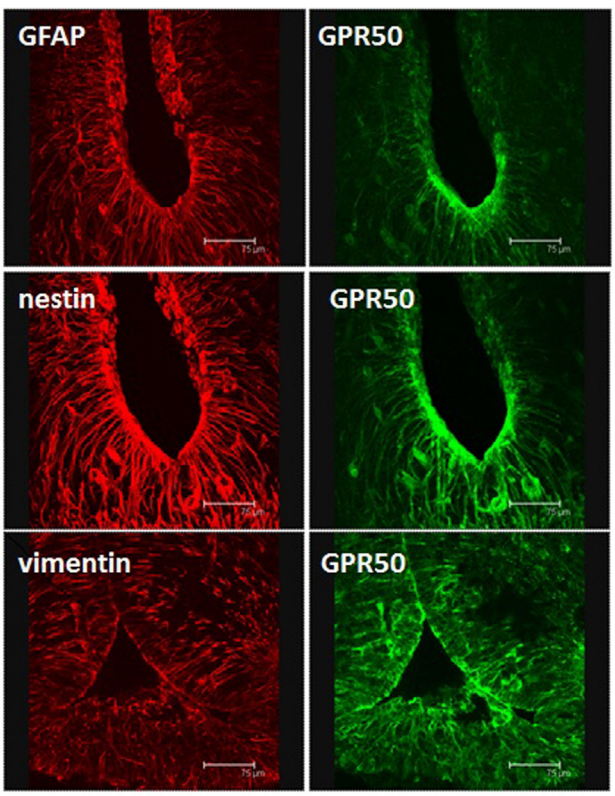


FIGURE 1 | Immunohistochemical identification of tanycytes in coronal sections through the mediobasal hypothalamus of a Siberian hamster. Polyclonal rabbit antisera detect glial fibrillary acidic protein, or the intermediate filaments nestin or vimentin. Sections are also stained with a goat polyclonal directed against the melatonin-related receptor GPR50. Scale bars = 75 μm. Image from Fowler and Ebling, University of Nottingham.

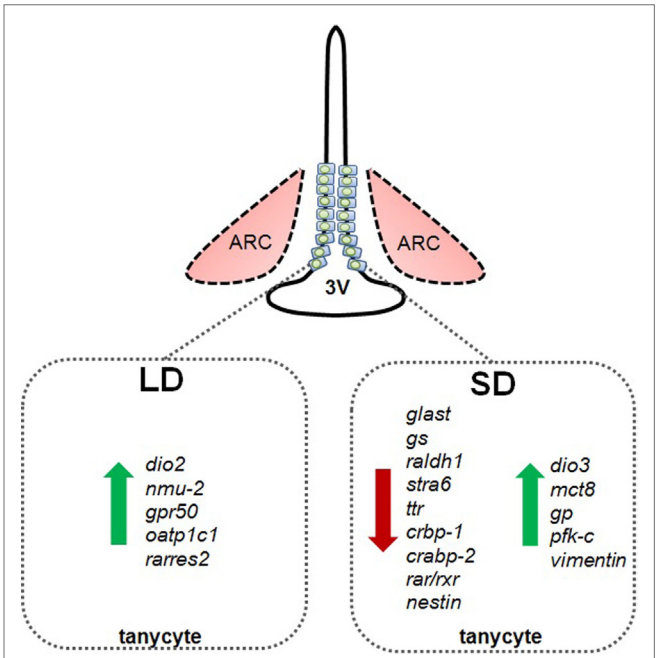


FIGURE 2 | Schematic summary of photoperiod-induced changes in gene expression in tanycytes in Siberian hamsters exposed to long summer photoperiods (LD) or short winter photoperiods (SD). *dio2*, deiodinase 2; *nmu-2*, neuromedin 2; *gpr50*, G-protein-coupled receptor 50 (=melatonin-related receptor); *oatp1c1*, organic anion transporter 1C1; *rarres2*, chemerin; *glast*, glutamate transporter; *gs*, glutamine synthetase; *raldh1*, retinaldehyde dehydrogenase; *stra6*, retinol transport protein stimulated by retinoic acid gene 6 homolog; *ttr*, transthyretin; *crbp-1*, cellular retinol binding protein; *crabp-2*, cellular retinoic acid binding protein-2; *rar/rxr*, retinoic acid and rexinoid receptors; *nestin*, type VI intermediate filament nestin; *dio3*, deiodinase 3; *mct8*, monocarboxylate transporter 8; *vimentin*, type III intermediate filament vimentin; *gp*, glycogen phosphorylase; *pfk-c*, phophofructokinase C.

sensors, their role in energy homeostasis is hotly debated. Early studies on tanycytes focused upon their barrier function (6). In response to food deprivation and a resulting fall in blood glucose, tanycytes undergo morphological changes and increase vascular permeability via enhanced secretion of VEGF-A (10). These reversible morphological alterations at the BBB suggest that nutritional state modulates the access of metabolic signals via tanycytes from the periphery to hypothalamic nuclei critical for energy homeostasis. However, the role of tanycytes as mediators of energy homeostasis extends beyond the morphological to the adaptive homeostatic and neuroendocrine.

In response to a fast, the hypothalamus–pituitary–thyroid (HPT) axis is downregulated through a reduction of thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) synthesis in the paraventricular nucleus (PVN). The neurons of the PVN project to the median eminence and the terminals are in close proximity to the projections of β2 tanycytes. These cells express pyroglutamyl peptidase II (PPII), an ectopeptidase that hydrolyzes TRH, and thus controls the amount of TRH available to cause thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) synthesis and secretion in the anterior pituitary. *In situ* hybridization studies demonstrated that PPII and deiodinase 2 (DIO2) were increased in tanycytes following a fast (12). DIO2 removes an outer ring iodine atom, so converts the inactive form of thyroid hormone (thyroxine; T4) into the biologically active form triiodothyronine (T3). This is a common theme in tanycyte biology. Interestingly, increased DIO2 activity in tanycytes suppresses TRH secretion from the PVN via the local increase in T3 availability in the hypothalamus, and subsequent studies demonstrated that DIO2 in tanycytes is essential for regulation of the HPT axis (13–15).

An intriguing feature of tanycyte biology is that these cells are also activated by signals emanating from the adjacent *pars tuberalis* in the pituitary stalk. For example, TSH receptors located in tanycytes are activated by TSHβ produced in the *pars tuberalis*. This signal is transduced via both activation of adenylate cyclase and phosphorylation of extracellular signal-regulated kinases (ERK1/2), resulting in increases in DIO2 mRNA expression (16). In addition to fasting, overnutrition results in changes in tanycyte biology; ghrelin uptake/transport is attenuated following neonatal overfeeding (by reducing litter size) in the mouse (17). The lipopolysaccharide-induced cytokine upregulation of DIO2 expression in tanycytes and the stimulatory actions of pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide both occur via increased intracellular cAMP and the NF-κB pathway (18, 19).

Interestingly, tanycytes express the insulin-independent glucose transporters GLUT1 and GLUT2, and also glucokinase. Indeed, in hypothalamic slice cultures, tanycytes respond to exogenously administered glucose, which stimulates Ca^{2+} ion fluxes and ATP release; effects that are then propagated across neighboring cells (20). This is further evidence that they function as nutrient sensors (21, 22). Furthermore, tanycytes express a number of enzymes involved in lipid metabolism, and monocarboxylate transporters, a family of transporters that mediate the facilitated diffusion of lactate, pyruvate, and ketone bodies. This suggests further possible mechanisms, whereby tanycytes mediate neuronal responses in the hypothalamus to changes in peripheral carbohydrate and fat metabolism (23, 24). Recently, a metabolic link between tanycytes and astrocytes, likely to impact hypothalamic lipid sensing, has been suggested (25). In addition, in leptin receptor deficient mice (*db*/*db*) and in mice treated with a leptin antagonist, leptin accumulates in the median eminence but fails to appear in the mediobasal hypothalamus, providing evidence that leptin's signaling cascade begins in tanycytes in the median eminence, and then transitions to hypothalamic nuclei and neurons (26).

Further evidence supporting the neuroendocrine roles of tanycytes is provided by a series of experiments that targeted the fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 c isoform (FGFR1c). It was previously shown that antibody-mediated targeting of the FGFR1c receptor reduced body weight, adiposity, and insulin resistance in animal models of obesity and type II diabetes (27–29). Subsequent *in situ* hybridization studies in the Siberian hamster revealed a high level expression of the FGFR1c in tanycytes, consistent with previous qPCR studies in the mouse (30, 31). Targeting of the FGFR1c in the long day (LD) obese Siberian hamster peripherally and centrally via intracerebroventicular infusion of a monoclonal FGFR1c antibody reduced food intake and body weight, which was associated with a decrease in expression of DIO2 in the ependymal cell layer containing tanycytes (31). This further supports the hypothesis that tanycytes are an important component of the mechanism by which the hypothalamus integrates central and peripheral signals to regulate energy homeostasis. It also highlights a potential role in seasonal metabolic cycles, as the response to tanycyte manipulation was attenuated in short-day (SD) lean animals.

HYPOTHALAMIC TANYCYTES AS MEDIATORS OF SEASONAL CYCLES

In response to seasonal changes in daylength, mammals such as the Siberian hamster and the F344 strain of photoperiodic rat undergo substantive behavioral and physiological adaptations, for example, in body composition, growth, and reproductive activity (32, 33). The retina is crucial to such adaptations; for example, optic nerve transection or bilateral enucleation prevents the synchronicity of seasonal reproduction (34, 35). Photoneuroendocrine pathways, where retinal information is conveyed to the suprachiasmatic nucleus, are well characterized, as is the neurochemical index provided by the secretion of melatonin by the pineal gland in response to changes in daylength (36). More recently, we have begun to appreciate the role and importance of the *pars tuberalis*, part of the pituitary stalk that contains a high density of melatonin receptors in all seasonal mammals and communicates to adjacent tanycytes in the hypothalamus (37). Emerging evidence suggests that tanycytes are an integral part of the mechanism that facilitates seasonal physiology and behavior in seasonal mammals. In addition to melatonin-regulated changes in secretion of paracrine factors including TSHβ and neuromedin U (NMU), this region undergoes structural changes in response to changing photoperiod, particularly in the thyrotrophs, which produce TSH (38–40). One consequence of this is that a significantly lower percentage of cells display exocytotic activity in SD, supporting the hypothesis that the *pars tuberalis* functions as an interface

between photoperiodic stimuli and the endocrine system (41). Furthermore, the regulation of thyrotrophs is a melatonin-dependent process; pinealectomy blocks the SD-induced downregulation of TSHβ production, and treatment with melatonin can mimic the actions of SD (42, 43). As noted above, the TSHβ subunit has been shown to signal to tanycytes, and studies on the Syrian hamster, photoperiodic rat, and sheep have revealed that tanycytes express the TSH receptor, while local infusion of TSHβ into the third ventricle upregulates DIO2 in these glial cells (44, 45). It is of note that in juvenile photoperiodic rats, TSHβ also downregulates deiodinase 3 (DIO3) expression in the ependymal cell layer (44).

DIO3 is an enzyme in the tanycyte cell layer that opposes the action of DIO2, as it removes an inner ring iodine, and therefore deiodinates T4 into reverse T3, which is biologically inactive. Furthermore, it deiodinates T3 into the inactive metabolite diiodothyronine (T2). In the adult Siberian hamster, rather than a LD-induced upregulation of DIO2 (**Figure 2**) that increases the local availability of T3, DIO3 is upregulated in response to SD (**Figure 2**), inactivating T3 or converting the precursor to T2 (32). This phenomenon is not limited to the Siberian hamster, it is also seen in male sheep exposed to SD for 14 weeks (46). It is predicted that the enhanced expression of DIO3 would have the same effect on local thyroid hormone availability in the hypothalamus as the downregulation of DIO2 observed in most other photoperiodic species (32). The biological significance of this predicted change in hypothalamic T3 concentrations was directly tested in the Siberian hamster by surgically inserting micro T3 implants into the hypothalamus, and exposing hamsters to changes in photoperiod. Such implants blocked the SD-induced weight loss and catabolism of fat depots and prevented SD-induced testicular regression (8). Correspondingly, T3-releasing implants stimulated appetite and induced body weight gain and reproductive recrudescence when placed in hamsters previously exposed to SD (47). The T3 microimplants blocked the SD-induced increase in VGF expression in the dorsomedial posterior arcuate nucleus, a potential regulator of seasonal changes in appetite and energy expenditure (8).

In addition to the clear effects of TSHβ derived from the *pars tuberalis* on deiodinase gene expression in tanycytes, other paracrine mechanisms may also be important in the regulation of deiodinases and tanycyte function. For example, ICV infusion of NMU decreases food intake and in obese mouse models increases physical activity, energy expenditure, and thermogenesis. Furthermore, $NMU^{-/-}$ mice exhibit hyperphagia, increased body weight, and reduced energy expenditure. The actions of NMU are conferred by the NMU-2 receptor (48). Interestingly in photoperiodic rats in LD, NMU gene expression is upregulated in the *pars tuberalis*, while its receptor is upregulated in tanycytes (44, 49). It was subsequently shown that local infusion of NMU into the third ventricle of photoperiodic rats held in SD upregulated DIO2, thus mimicking the LD state (44). Similarly, the GPR50 receptor, which is homologous to the melatonin receptor MT1 but does not bind melatonin, is expressed in tanycytes (**Figure 1**) and has been implicated in adaptive thermogenesis and torpor (50). GPR50-null mice are resistant to diet-induced obesity; however, when fasted, they more readily enter a state of torpor. These effects appear to be mediated through TRH, as entry into torpor is reversed by treatment with TRH receptor agonists (51, 52). In the Siberian hamster exposed to SD, GPR50 expression is significantly reduced in tanycytes (**Figure 2**); this may contribute to bouts of adaptative thermogenesis, torpor, and more broadly energy balance (53). In response to SD, the thyroid hormone transporter monocarboxylate 8 (MCT8) is increased in tanycytes in the Siberian hamster, while fasting reversed this effect, further evidence supporting the role of thyroid hormone and tanycytes in the photoperiodic regulation of seasonal biology (54). Additionally, the thyroid hormone transporter organic anion transporter family member 1C1 (Oatp1c1) is photoperiodically regulated in tanycytes so potentially contributes to seasonal alterations in thyroid hormone transport [**Figure 2**; (55)]. Interestingly, the lactate (MCT2) and glutamate (GLAST) transporters, as well as glutamine synthetase, are reduced in tanycytes during SD (**Figure 2**), suggesting glutamate uptake and production of glutamine are diminished. Furthermore, glycogen phosphorylase and phosphofructokinase-C, rate-limiting steps in the metabolism of glycogen to glucose, are increased in tanycytes during SD [**Figure 2**; (56)].

Interestingly, T3 rapidly induces the RA-synthesizing enzyme retinaldehyde dehydrogenase 1 (RALDH1) in tanycytes (57). In photoperiodic rats, RALDH1 and -2 expression is reduced in SD, while the retinol transport protein stimulated by retinoic acid gene 6 homolog (STRA6) is reduced by SD (58, 59). Furthermore, expression of transthyretin (TTR), a common transporter for vitamin A and its metabolite retinoic acid, is downregulated under SD in the tanycytes of photoperiodic rats, while cellular retinoic acid binding protein (CRBP1), a retinoic acid transport protein, is downregulated in SD photoperiods in tanycytes in Siberian hamsters. The latter effects are reversed by pinealectomy, which suggests that the mechanism is dependent upon melatonin (53). Furthermore, cellular retinoic acid binding protein-2 (CRABP-2) and members of the nuclear retinoic acid receptor and retinoid X receptor families are reduced in response to SD in the Siberian hamster (53, 60). Interestingly, retinoic acid regulates the ability of tanycytes to proliferate and generate new cells in the hypothalamus highlighting another possible role for tanycytes (5).

HYPOTHALAMIC TANYCYTES AS A STEM CELL NICHE

A number of studies support the existence of hypothalamic stem cells capable of generating new neurons in a variety of species. However, the location and identity are hotly disputed. Recent *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies have suggested that they are located within the mediobasal hypothalamus parenchyma and could represente NG2-expressing oligodendrocyte progenitor cells (61, 62). Contrasting studies have suggested that subpopulations of tanycytes constitute the source (63–66). This in itself, however, is controversial as both α- and β-tanycytes have been identified as the possible neurogenic niche, as well as a possible role for insulin-like growth factor (63, 65, 67). Interestingly, in one study, exposure of mice to a high fat diet depleted numbers of putative

hypothalamic stem cells, which was associated with impaired glucose tolerance and subsequent obesity (68). However, rather contradictory results were reported in the study that demonstrated increased numbers of cells labeled with the thymidine analog BrdU in the hypothalamic ventricular zone in mice maintained on a high fat diet (64). Furthermore, in the latter study, focused irradiation of the hypothalamus inhibited cell division that was associated with reduced body weight gain on a high fat diet, suggesting that new cells produced in the hypothalamus might have an anabolic function (64). More recently, increased ciliary neurotrophic factor signaling was detected in tanycytes close to the median eminence in obese mice on high fat diet, further supporting the hypothesis that positive energy balance is associated with enhanced hypothalamic neurogenesis (69).

In addition to high fat diet, photoperiodic stimuli regulates cell division in the adult hypothalamus. Exposure to SD increased vimentin labeling in hypothalamic tanycytes of sheep and increased numbers of BrdU-positive cells in the sheep hypothalamus, though a substantive proportion of these expressed a microglia marker so were not destined to become neuronal (70, 71). Following the transition from LD to SD, an increase in cellular proliferation is apparent in the hypothalamus of Syrian hamsters; in the Siberian hamster, the intermediate filament protein, and neural stem cell marker nestin is downregulated during SD (53, 72). Further studies are clearly required to determine whether the reported seasonal changes in BrdU uptake or expression of cell cycle markers such as Ki67 truly reflect altered neurogenesis, or whether new cells integrate into functional circuits in the hypothalamus. However, given the evidence above regarding photoperiod-induced changes in thyroid hormone availability in the hypothalamus, and the extensive evidence that the thyroid hormone system is implicated in neural division and differentiation, it seems very likely that plasticity of cell division and connectivity in the hypothalamus will be identified as a core feature of seasonal cycles (73, 74). Finally, it has been observed that the ability of tanycytes to proliferate postnatally declines with age: incorporation of the S-phase marker BrdU in β-tanycytes deteriorates between P7 and P45, while no incorporation is seen by 12 months of age (63). Furthermore, tanycyte numbers declines by almost 30% with increasing age as well as inducing significant morphological and anatomical changes; processes become thicker and disorganized in the pericapillary zone, with a loss of perpendicular orientation (75). This poses further tantalizing questions regards their metabolic role in relation to aging, and whether seasonal cycles might be considered as arrested or even reversible aging.

CONCLUSION

Identifying the mechanisms by which mammals naturally regulate appetite and body composition across the year should provide insights into how long-term improvements in metabolic health could be promoted in man. Tanycytes are the only cell type in the hypothalamus that shows major changes in gene expression across a seasonal cycle, so are a likely regulator of long-term changes in energy balance. Tanycytes have a privileged position as a nutrient and hormone sensor with projections to the metabolic brain, and potentially function as a neural stem cell niche, highlighting a number of mechanisms that could influence energy intake and expenditure in the long term. Experimental studies in the hamster have already confirmed that changes in thyroid hormone processing by tanycytes are part of this seasonal programming of the hypothalamus.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JL and FE drafted and revised the manuscript.

FUNDING

Research in the authors' laboratory is currently supported by the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC UK) via project grants BB/M001555/1 and BB/M021629/1.

REFERENCES

1. Druce M, Bloom SR. The regulation of appetite. *Arch Dis Child* (2006) 91(2):183–7. doi:10.1136/adc.2005.073759
2. Ebling FJ. On the value of seasonal mammals for identifying mechanisms underlying the control of food intake and body weight. *Horm Behav* (2014) 66(1):56–65. doi:10.1016/j.yhbeh.2014.03.009
3. Reddy AB, Cronin AS, Ford H, Ebling FJ. Seasonal regulation of food intake and body weight in the male Siberian hamster: studies of hypothalamic orexin (hypocretin), neuropeptide Y (NPY) and pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC). *Eur J Neurosci* (1999) 11(9):3255–64. doi:10.1046/j.1460-9568.1999.00746.x
4. Mrosovsky N. *Rheostasis: The Physiology of Change*. New York: Oxford University Press (1990).
5. Bolborea M, Dale N. Hypothalamic tanycytes: potential roles in the control of feeding and energy balance. *Trends Neurosci* (2013) 36(2):91–100. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2012.12.008
6. Rodriguez EM, Blazquez JL, Pastor FE, Pelaez B, Pena P, Peruzzo B, et al. Hypothalamic tanycytes: a key component of brain-endocrine interaction. *Int Rev Cytol* (2005) 247:89–164. doi:10.1016/s0074-7696(05)47003-5
7. Mullier A, Bouret SG, Prevot V, Dehouck B. Differential distribution of tight junction proteins suggests a role for tanycytes in blood-hypothalamus barrier regulation in the adult mouse brain. *J Comp Neurol* (2010) 518(7):943–62. doi:10.1002/cne.22273
8. Barrett P, Ebling FJ, Schuhler S, Wilson D, Ross AW, Warner A, et al. Hypothalamic thyroid hormone catabolism acts as a gatekeeper for the seasonal control of body weight and reproduction. *Endocrinology* (2007) 148(8):3608–17. doi:10.1210/en.2007-0316
9. Frayling C, Britton R, Dale N. ATP-mediated glucosensing by hypothalamic tanycytes. *J Physiol* (2011) 589(Pt 9):2275–86. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2010.202051
10. Langlet F, Levin BE, Luquet S, Mazzone M, Messina A, Dunn-Meynell AA, et al. Tanycytic VEGF-A boosts blood-hypothalamus barrier plasticity and access of metabolic signals to the arcuate nucleus in response to fasting. *Cell Metab* (2013) 17(4):607–17. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2013.03.004
11. Yeo GS, Heisler LK. Unraveling the brain regulation of appetite: lessons from genetics. *Nat Neurosci* (2012) 15(10):1343–9. doi:10.1038/nn.3211
12. Lazcano I, Cabral A, Uribe RM, Jaimes-Hoy L, Perello M, Joseph-Bravo P, et al. Fasting enhances pyroglutamyl peptidase II activity in tanycytes of the mediobasal hypothalamus of male adult rats. *Endocrinology* (2015) 156(7):2713–23. doi:10.1210/en.2014-1885
13. Boelen A, Wiersinga WM, Fliers E. Fasting-induced changes in the hypothalamus-pituitary-thyroid axis. *Thyroid* (2008) 18(2):123–9. doi:10.1089/thy.2007.0253

14. Fonseca TL, Correa-Medina M, Campos MP, Wittmann G, Werneck-de-Castro JP, Arrojo e Drigo R, et al. Coordination of hypothalamic and pituitary T3 production regulates TSH expression. *J Clin Invest* (2013) 123(4):1492–500. doi:10.1172/jci61231
15. Sanchez E, Singru PS, Fekete C, Lechan RM. Induction of type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase in the mediobasal hypothalamus by bacterial lipopolysaccharide: role of corticosterone. *Endocrinology* (2008) 149(5):2484–93. doi:10.1210/en.2007-1697
16. Bolborea M, Helfer G, Ebling FJ, Barrett P. Dual signal transduction pathways activated by TSH receptors in rat primary tanycyte cultures. *J Mol Endocrinol* (2015) 54(3):241–50. doi:10.1530/jme-14-0298
17. Collden G, Balland E, Parkash J, Caron E, Langlet F, Prevot V, et al. Neonatal overnutrition causes early alterations in the central response to peripheral ghrelin. *Mol Metab* (2015) 4(1):15–24. doi:10.1016/j.molmet.2014.10.003
18. de Vries EM, Nagel S, Haenold R, Sundaram SM, Pfrieger FW, Fliers E, et al. The role of hypothalamic NF-kappaB signaling in the response of the HPT-axis to acute inflammation in female mice. *Endocrinology* (2016) 157(7):2947–56. doi:10.1210/en.2016-1027
19. Egri P, Fekete C, Denes A, Reglodi D, Hashimoto H, Fulop BD, et al. Pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP) regulates the hypothalamo-pituitary-thyroid (HPT) axis via type 2 deiodinase in male mice. *Endocrinology* (2016) 157(6):2356–66. doi:10.1210/en.2016-1043
20. Dale N. Purinergic signaling in hypothalamic tanycytes: potential roles in chemosensing. *Semin Cell Dev Biol* (2011) 22(2):237–44. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2011.02.024
21. Garcia M, Millan C, Balmaceda-Aguilera C, Castro T, Pastor P, Montecinos H, et al. Hypothalamic ependymal-glial cells express the glucose transporter GLUT2, a protein involved in glucose sensing. *J Neurochem* (2003) 86(3):709–24. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.2003.01892.x
22. Peruzzo B, Pastor FE, Blazquez JL, Schobitz K, Pelaez B, Amat P, et al. A second look at the barriers of the medial basal hypothalamus. *Exp Brain Res* (2000) 132(1):10–26. doi:10.1007/s002219900289
23. Akmayev IG, Popov AP. Morphological aspects of the hypothalamic-hypophyseal system. VII. The tanycytes: their relation to the hypophyseal adrenocorticotrophic function. An ultrastructural study. *Cell Tissue Res* (1977) 180(2):263–82.
24. Elizondo-Vega R, Cortes-Campos C, Barahona MJ, Carril C, Ordenes P, Salgado M, et al. Inhibition of hypothalamic MCT1 expression increases food intake and alters orexigenic and anorexigenic neuropeptide expression. *Sci Rep* (2016) 6:33606. doi:10.1038/srep33606
25. Hofmann K, Lamberz C, Piotrowitz K, Offermann N, But D, Scheller A, et al. Tanycytes and a differential fatty acid metabolism in the hypothalamus. *Glia* (2017) 65(2):231–49. doi:10.1002/glia.23088
26. Balland E, Dam J, Langlet F, Caron E, Steculorum S, Messina A, et al. Hypothalamic tanycytes are an ERK-gated conduit for leptin into the brain. *Cell Metab* (2014) 19(2):293–301. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2013.12.015
27. Foltz IN, Hu S, King C, Wu X, Yang C, Wang W, et al. Treating diabetes and obesity with an FGF21-mimetic antibody activating the betaKlotho/FGFR1c receptor complex. *Sci Transl Med* (2012) 4(162):162ra153. doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.3004690
28. Sun HD, Malabunga M, Tonra JR, DiRenzo R, Carrick FE, Zheng H, et al. Monoclonal antibody antagonists of hypothalamic FGFR1 cause potent but reversible hypophagia and weight loss in rodents and monkeys. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* (2007) 292(3):E964–76. doi:10.1152/ajpendo.00089.2006
29. Wu AL, Kolumam G, Stawicki S, Chen Y, Li J, Zavala-Solorio J, et al. Amelioration of type 2 diabetes by antibody-mediated activation of fibroblast growth factor receptor 1. *Sci Transl Med* (2011) 3(113):113ra126. doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.3002669
30. Fon Tacer K, Bookout AL, Ding X, Kurosu H, John GB, Wang L, et al. Research resource: comprehensive expression atlas of the fibroblast growth factor system in adult mouse. *Mol Endocrinol* (2010) 24(10):2050–64. doi:10.1210/me.2010-0142
31. Samms RJ, Lewis JE, Lory A, Fowler MJ, Cooper S, Warner A, et al. Antibody-mediated inhibition of the FGFR1c isoform induces a catabolic lean state in Siberian hamsters. *Curr Biol* (2015) 25(22):2997–3003. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2015.10.010
32. Ebling FJ. Hypothalamic control of seasonal changes in food intake and body weight. *Front Neuroendocrinol* (2015) 37:97–107. doi:10.1016/j.yfrne.2014.10.003
33. Tavolaro FM, Thomson LM, Ross AW, Morgan PJ, Helfer G. Photoperiodic effects on seasonal physiology, reproductive status and hypothalamic gene expression in young male F344 rats. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2015) 27(2):79–87. doi:10.1111/jne.12241
34. Herbert J, Stacey PM, Thorpe DH. Recurrent breeding seasons in pinealectomized or optic-nerve-sectioned ferrets. *J Endocrinol* (1978) 78(3):389–97. doi:10.1677/joe.0.0780389
35. Legan SJ, Karsch FJ. Importance of retinal photoreceptors to the photoperiodic control of seasonal breeding in the ewe. *Biol Reprod* (1983) 29(2):316–25. doi:10.1095/biolreprod29.2.316
36. Moore RY. Neural control of the pineal gland. *Behav Brain Res* (1996) 73(1–2):125–30. doi:10.1016/0166-4328(96)00083-6
37. Wagner GC, Johnston JD, Tournier BB, Ebling FJ, Hazlerigg DG. Melatonin induces gene-specific effects on rhythmic mRNA expression in the pars tuberalis of the Siberian hamster (*Phodopus sungorus*). *Eur J Neurosci* (2007) 25(2):485–90. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2006.05291.x
38. Hanon EA, Lincoln GA, Fustin JM, Dardente H, Masson-Pevet M, Morgan PJ, et al. Ancestral TSH mechanism signals summer in a photoperiodic mammal. *Curr Biol* (2008) 18(15):1147–52. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2008.06.076
39. Helfer G, Ross AW, Thomson LM, Mayer CD, Stoney PN, McCaffery PJ, et al. A neuroendocrine role for chemerin in hypothalamic remodelling and photoperiodic control of energy balance. *Sci Rep* (2016) 6:26830. doi:10.1038/srep26830
40. Wittkowski W, Hewing M, Hoffmann K, Bergmann M, Fechner J. Influence of photoperiod on the ultrastructure of the hypophysial pars tuberalis of the Djungarian hamster, *Phodopus sungorus*. *Cell Tissue Res* (1984) 238(1):213–6.
41. Merks T, Schulze-Bonhage A, Wittkowski W. Photoperiod-dependent changes in exocytotic activity in the hypophyseal pars tuberalis of the Djungarian hamster, *Phodopus sungorus*. *Cell Tissue Res* (1993) 273(2):287–91. doi:10.1007/BF00312830
42. Bockers TM, Niklowitz P, Bockmann J, Fauteck JD, Wittkowski W, Kreutz MR. Daily melatonin injections induce cytological changes in pars tuberalis-specific cells similar to short photoperiod. *J Neuroendocrinol* (1995) 7(8):607–13. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.1995.tb00798.x
43. Bockmann J, Bockers TM, Vennemann B, Niklowitz P, Muller J, Wittkowski W, et al. Short photoperiod-dependent down-regulation of thyrotropin-alpha and -beta in hamster pars tuberalis-specific cells is prevented by pinealectomy. *Endocrinology* (1996) 137(5):1804–13. doi:10.1210/endo.137.5.8612518
44. Helfer G, Ross AW, Morgan PJ. Neuromedin U partly mimics thyroid-stimulating hormone and triggers Wnt/beta-catenin signalling in the photoperiodic response of F344 rats. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2013) 25(12):1264–72. doi:10.1111/jne.12116
45. Klosen P, Sebert ME, Rasri K, Laran-Chich MP, Simonneaux V. TSH restores a summer phenotype in photoinhibited mammals via the RF-amides RFRP3 and kisspeptin. *FASEB J* (2013) 27(7):2677–86. doi:10.1096/fj.13-229559
46. Saenz de Miera C, Hanon EA, Dardente H, Birnie M, Simonneaux V, Lincoln GA, et al. Circannual variation in thyroid hormone deiodinases in a short-day breeder. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2013) 25(4):412–21. doi:10.1111/jne.12013
47. Murphy M, Jethwa PH, Warner A, Barrett P, Nilaweera KN, Brameld JM, et al. Effects of manipulating hypothalamic triiodothyronine concentrations on seasonal body weight and torpor cycles in Siberian hamsters. *Endocrinology* (2012) 153(1):101–12. doi:10.1210/en.2011-1249
48. Budhiraja S, Chugh A. Neuromedin U: physiology, pharmacology and therapeutic potential. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol* (2009) 23(2):149–57. doi:10.1111/j.1472-8206.2009.00667.x
49. Graham ES, Turnbull Y, Fotheringham P, Nilaweera K, Mercer JG, Morgan PJ, et al. Neuromedin U and neuromedin U receptor-2 expression in the mouse and rat hypothalamus: effects of nutritional status. *J Neurochem* (2003) 87(5):1165–73. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.2003.02079.x
50. Sidibe A, Mullier A, Chen P, Baroncini M, Boutin JA, Delagrange P, et al. Expression of the orphan GPR50 protein in rodent and human dorsomedial hypothalamus, tanycytes and median eminence. *J Pineal Res* (2010) 48(3):263–9. doi:10.1111/j.1600-079X.2010.00750.x
51. Bechtold DA, Sidibe A, Saer BR, Li J, Hand LE, Ivanova EA, et al. A role for the melatonin-related receptor GPR50 in leptin signaling, adaptive thermogenesis, and torpor. *Curr Biol* (2012) 22(1):70–7. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2011.11.043

52. Ivanova EA, Bechtold DA, Dupre SM, Brennand J, Barrett P, Luckman SM, et al. Altered metabolism in the melatonin-related receptor (GPR50) knockout mouse. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* (2008) 294(1):E176–82. doi:10.1152/ajpendo.00199.2007
53. Barrett P, Ivanova E, Graham ES, Ross AW, Wilson D, Ple H, et al. Photoperiodic regulation of cellular retinol binding protein, CRBP1 [corrected] and nestin in tanycytes of the third ventricle ependymal layer of the Siberian hamster. *J Endocrinol* (2006) 191(3):687–98. doi:10.1677/joe.1.06929
54. Herwig A, Wilson D, Logie TJ, Boelen A, Morgan PJ, Mercer JG, et al. Photoperiod and acute energy deficits interact on components of the thyroid hormone system in hypothalamic tanycytes of the Siberian hamster. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2009) 296(5):R1307–15. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.90755.2008
55. Ross AW, Helfer G, Russell L, Darras VM, Morgan PJ. Thyroid hormone signalling genes are regulated by photoperiod in the hypothalamus of F344 rats. *PLoS One* (2011) 6(6):e21351. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0021351
56. Nilaweera K, Herwig A, Bolborea M, Campbell G, Mayer CD, Morgan PJ, et al. Photoperiodic regulation of glycogen metabolism, glycolysis, and glutamine synthesis in tanycytes of the Siberian hamster suggests novel roles of tanycytes in hypothalamic function. *Glia* (2011) 59(11):1695–705. doi:10.1002/glia.21216
57. Stoney PN, Helfer G, Rodrigues D, Morgan PJ, McCaffery P. Thyroid hormone activation of retinoic acid synthesis in hypothalamic tanycytes. *Glia* (2016) 64(3):425–39. doi:10.1002/glia.22938
58. Helfer G, Ross AW, Russell L, Thomson LM, Shearer KD, Goodman TH, et al. Photoperiod regulates vitamin A and Wnt/beta-catenin signaling in F344 rats. *Endocrinology* (2012) 153(2):815–24. doi:10.1210/en.2011-1792
59. Shearer KD, Goodman TH, Ross AW, Reilly L, Morgan PJ, McCaffery PJ. Photoperiodic regulation of retinoic acid signaling in the hypothalamus. *J Neurochem* (2010) 112(1):246–57. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2009.06455.x
60. Ross AW, Webster CA, Mercer JG, Moar KM, Ebling FJ, Schuhler S, et al. Photoperiodic regulation of hypothalamic retinoid signaling: association of retinoid X receptor gamma with body weight. *Endocrinology* (2004) 145(1):13–20. doi:10.1210/en.2003-0838
61. Lee Y, Morrison BM, Li Y, Lengacher S, Farah MH, Hoffman PN, et al. Oligodendroglia metabolically support axons and contribute to neurodegeneration. *Nature* (2012) 487(7408):443–8. doi:10.1038/nature11314
62. Robins SC, Trudel E, Rotondi O, Liu X, Djogo T, Kryzskaya D, et al. Evidence for NG2-glia derived, adult-born functional neurons in the hypothalamus. *PLoS One* (2013) 8(10):e78236. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0078236
63. Haan N, Goodman T, Najdi-Samiei A, Stratford CM, Rice R, El Agha E, et al. Fgf10-expressing tanycytes add new neurons to the appetite/energy-balance regulating centers of the postnatal and adult hypothalamus. *J Neurosci* (2013) 33(14):6170–80. doi:10.1523/jneurosci.2437-12.2013
64. Lee DA, Bedont JL, Pak T, Wang H, Song J, Miranda-Angulo A, et al. Tanycytes of the hypothalamic median eminence form a diet-responsive neurogenic niche. *Nat Neurosci* (2012) 15(5):700–2. doi:10.1038/nn.3079
65. Robins SC, Stewart I, McNay DE, Taylor V, Giachino C, Goetz M, et al. alpha-Tanycytes of the adult hypothalamic third ventricle include distinct populations of FGF-responsive neural progenitors. *Nat Commun* (2013) 4:2049. doi:10.1038/ncomms3049
66. Xu Y, Tamamaki N, Noda T, Kimura K, Itokazu Y, Matsumoto N, et al. Neurogenesis in the ependymal layer of the adult rat 3rd ventricle. *Exp Neurol* (2005) 192(2):251–64. doi:10.1016/j.expneurol.2004.12.021
67. Chaker Z, George C, Petrovska M, Caron JB, Lacube P, Caille I, et al. Hypothalamic neurogenesis persists in the aging brain and is controlled by energy-sensing IGF-I pathway. *Neurobiol Aging* (2016) 41:64–72. doi:10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2016.02.008
68. McNay DE, Briancon N, Kokoeva MV, Maratos-Flier E, Flier JS. Remodeling of the arcuate nucleus energy-balance circuit is inhibited in obese mice. *J Clin Invest* (2012) 122(1):142–52. doi:10.1172/jci43134
69. Severi I, Perugini J, Mondini E, Smorlesi A, Frontini A, Cinti S, et al. Opposite effects of a high-fat diet and calorie restriction on ciliary neurotrophic factor signaling in the mouse hypothalamus. *Front Neurosci* (2013) 7:263. doi:10.3389/fnins.2013.00263
70. Hazlerigg DG, Wyse CA, Dardente H, Hanon EA, Lincoln GA. Photoperiodic variation in CD45-positive cells and cell proliferation in the mediobasal hypothalamus of the Soay sheep. *Chronobiol Int* (2013) 30(4):548–58. doi:10.3109/07420528.2012.754450
71. Migaud M, Butrille L, Batailler M. Seasonal regulation of structural plasticity and neurogenesis in the adult mammalian brain: focus on the sheep hypothalamus. *Front Neuroendocrinol* (2015) 37:146–57. doi:10.1016/j.yfrne.2014.11.004
72. Huang L, DeVries GJ, Bittman EL. Photoperiod regulates neuronal bromodeoxyuridine labeling in the brain of a seasonally breeding mammal. *J Neurobiol* (1998) 36(3):410–20. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1097-4695(19980905)36:3<410::AID-NEU8>3.0.CO;2-Z
73. Bernal J, Nunez J. Thyroid hormones and brain development. *Eur J Endocrinol* (1995) 133(4):390–8. doi:10.1530/eje.0.1330390
74. Lopez-Juarez A, Remaud S, Hassani Z, Jolivet P, Pierre Simons J, Sontag T, et al. Thyroid hormone signaling acts as a neurogenic switch by repressing Sox2 in the adult neural stem cell niche. *Cell Stem Cell* (2012) 10(5):531–43. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2012.04.008
75. Zoli M, Ferraguti F, Frasoldati A, Biagini G, Agnati LF. Age-related alterations in tanycytes of the mediobasal hypothalamus of the male rat. *Neurobiol Aging* (1995) 16(1):77–83. doi:10.1016/0197-4580(95)80010-O

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

MINI REVIEW
published: 27 November 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00614

Control of Rest:Activity by a Dopaminergic Ultradian Oscillator and the Circadian Clock

*Clément Bourguignon[1,2] and Kai-Florian Storch[2,3]**

[1] Integrated Program in Neuroscience, McGill University, Montreal, QC, Canada, [2] Douglas Mental Health University Institute, Montreal, QC, Canada, [3] Department of Psychiatry, McGill University, Montreal, QC, Canada

There is long-standing evidence for rhythms in locomotor activity, as well as various other aspects of physiology, with periods substantially shorter than 24 h in organisms ranging from fruit flies to humans. These ultradian oscillations, whose periods frequently fall between 2 and 6 h, are normally well integrated with circadian rhythms; however, they often lack the period stability and expression robustness of the latter. An adaptive advantage of ultradian rhythms has been clearly demonstrated for the common vole, suggesting that they may have evolved to confer social synchrony. The cellular substrate and mechanism of ultradian rhythm generation have remained elusive so far, however recent findings—the subject of this review—now indicate that ultradian locomotor rhythms rely on an oscillator based on dopamine, dubbed the dopaminergic ultradian oscillator (DUO). These findings also reveal that the DUO period can be lengthened from <4 to >48 h by methamphetamine treatment, suggesting that the previously described methamphetamine-sensitive (circadian) oscillator represents a long-period manifestation of the DUO.

Keywords: dopaminergic ultradian oscillator, biological rhythms, circadian clock, dopamine transporter, rest:activity

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Timo Partonen, National Institute for Health and Welfare, Finland

Reviewed by:
Alex Proekt, University of Pennsylvania, United States
Susanne E. la Fleur, University of Amsterdam, Netherlands

****Correspondence:***
Kai-Florian Storch
florian.storch@mcgill.ca

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *02 February 2017*
Accepted: *03 November 2017*
Published: *27 November 2017*

Citation:
Bourguignon C and Storch K-F (2017) Control of Rest:Activity by a Dopaminergic Ultradian Oscillator and the Circadian Clock. Front. Neurol. 8:614. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00614

INTRODUCTION

Many species on earth have evolved a self-sustaining timing system, likely to facilitate robust 24-h rhythms in physiology and behavior despite non-24-h variations in the environment. This timing system, the circadian clock, has been studied in detail over the past decades, uncovering its cellular and molecular basis (1, 2). In addition to 24-h variations, there are also numerous accounts of cyclic changes in physiology and behavior with periods much shorter than 24 h, i.e., in the ultradian range. Ultradian rhythms with periods of 2–6 h have been reported in the context of locomotion, sleep, feeding, body temperature, and serum hormones levels, in species from the fruit fly to humans (3–13). However, in sharp contrast to circadian rhythms, the biological substrate and mechanistic basis of ultradian rhythm generation has remained elusive.

Ultradian Behavior in Voles and Mice: Hourglass vs. Oscillator

While ultradian range rhythms are often found to be labile when compared to circadian/diurnal rhythms (14, 15), a particular overt and robust expression of ultradian behavior is exhibited by the common vole (*Microtus arvalis*) (**Figure 1A**) (5). This is thought to be due to evolutionary pressures resulting in the emergence of synchronous ultradian day time foraging as a strategy to reduce predation risk: by emerging from the burrows during the daytime every 2–3 h in synchrony, the

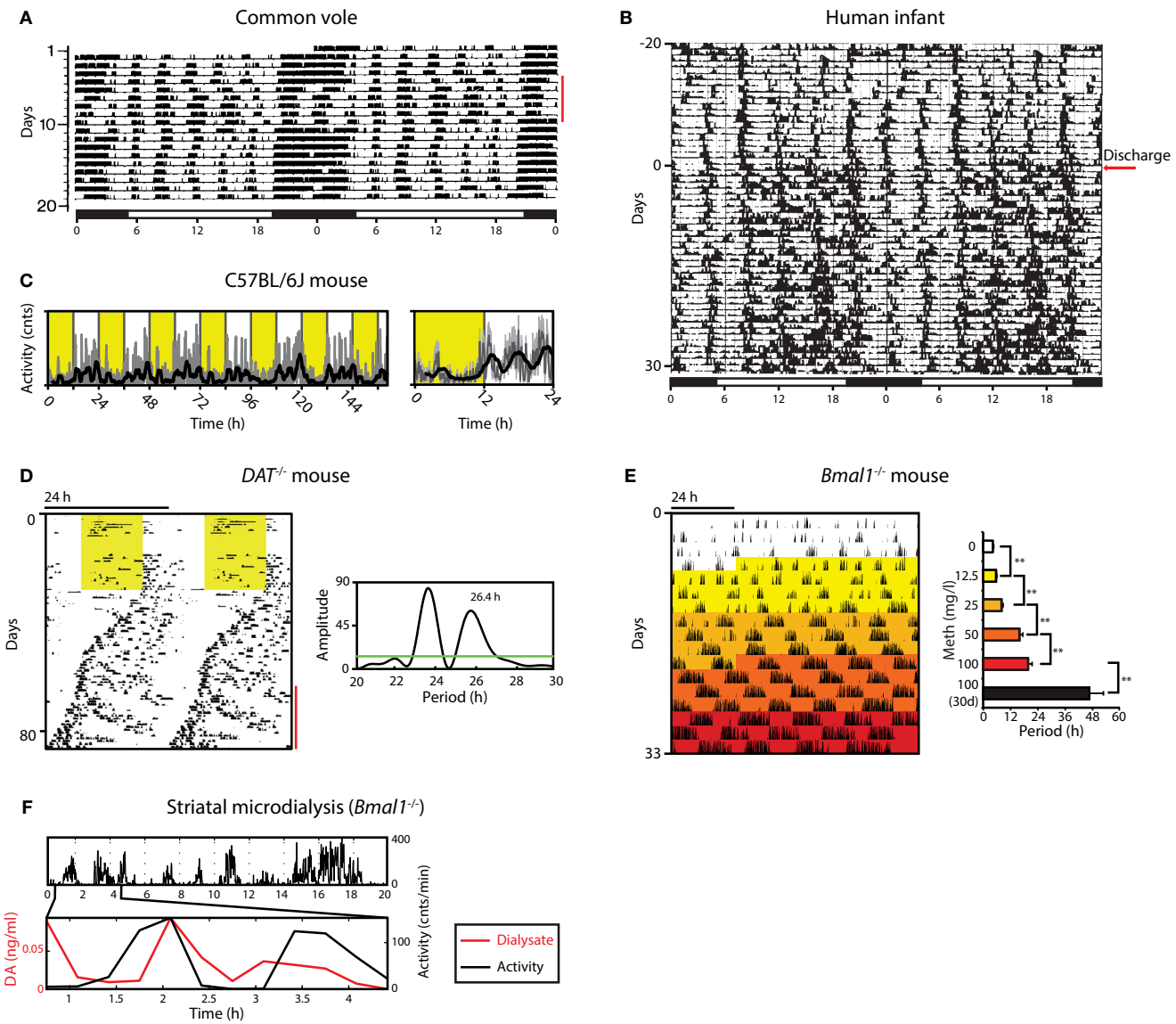


FIGURE 1 | Ultradian rhythms and their manipulation from voles to humans. **(A)** Locomotor activity (LA) rhythms in the common vole in the presence of a running wheel; red bar indicates days when the wheel was blocked; bar on top indicates periods of lights on (white) and off (black); adapted from Ref. (16) with permission. **(B)** Activity record of a preterm infant based on ankle-actigraphy; arrow indicates day of hospital discharge; adapted from Ref. (8) with permission. **(C)** Recording of ambulatory activity in the mouse by telemetry implants; right, average daily activity based on primary data shown on the left; yellow shading indicates lights on. **(D)** Running wheel activity of a DAT$^{-/-}$ mouse; yellow area, lights on; red bar indicates the emergence of a second rhythmic component, supported by periodogram analysis (right). **(E)** Gradual ultradian locomotor period lengthening by increasing methamphetamine concentration in the drinking water of Bmal1$^{-/-}$ mice in constant darkness. **(F)** Extracellular dopamine measured by microdialysis in the striatum fluctuates synchronously with ultradian LA in Bmal1$^{-/-}$ under constant dim red light. Graphs shown in D, E, F are adapted from Ref. (20).

voles are less likely to fall prey to a kestrel (5). Ultradian rhythm expression does not require the circadian timer as rhythms persist in the vole after lesioning of the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN), the central circadian pacemaker site (16). While such ultradian behavior could be the output of a discrete rhythm generator, it may as well be driven by physiological demand, such as energy depletion or sleep debt. However, food, water, or sleep deprivation does not affect ultradian locomotor activity (LA) of the vole in substantial ways (5, 17). For instance, if—in the laboratory cage setting—food access is blocked, the voles still engage the food access bar at the same ultradian period as under conditions of *ad libitum* food access (17). Equally, forced lengthening of the active phase by rest deprivation does not lead to a proportional increase in subsequent rest time, which consequentially would result in ultradian period lengthening (17). It appears instead that sleep rebound is facilitated by an increased rest:activity ratio within a given ultradian cycle, instead of changing the cycle length *per se*. Taken together, these data argue against a

role of behavioral output to define or regulate ultradian period but favor an endogenously generated, self-sustained oscillatory process that does not require a "driver," as would be the case if the ultradian rhythmicity is based on an hourglass mechanism (18, 19).

In contrast to voles, ultradian components in LA are less overt but still detectable in circadian intact laboratory mice, exhibiting periods of 3–5 h (7, 20) (**Figure 1C**). Elimination of the master circadian pacemaker by SCN lesion or genetic manipulation renders them readily observable, however, murine ultradian locomotor rhythms are typically less robust compared to the vole, exhibiting a wider frequency range with substantial inter- but also intra-animal variation (20–22).

Ultradian Activity in Humans

Overt ultradian behavior has been also reported for human infants (8, 23–25). Activity recordings based on ankle-actigraphy revealed clear ultradian rhythmicity in preterm infants regardless of whether they were exposed to constant dim light or a 24 h light:dark (LD) cycle (**Figure 1B**) (23). While the periodic activity bouts could potentially result from rhythmic interference by nursing staff, sleep diary recordings of term infants by mothers who breastfed at the infant's will also revealed ultradian patterns in feeding and sleep (25). Of note, these ultradian patterns within the first few months of postnatal life were observed in the majority of the infants tested. These reports also suggest that—in humans—the circadian and/or diurnal control of sleep:wake rhythmicity only establishes over the course of weeks to months postnatally, thereby permitting an "unobstructed" view on ultradian rhythms in the 2–6 h range during this early postnatal period. The actigraphy and sleep diary data suggest that once the circadian and/or diurnal control of sleep:wake is established, both the ultradian and 24-h rhythmic components integrate in a harmonic fashion (see, e.g., **Figure 1B**, bottom half of the record) (8). The resulting compound pattern that is distinctly observable in some cases supports the idea that an ultradian rhythm generator has perhaps evolved or has been evolutionary adopted to promote social synchrony in gregarious species, precipitating for instance a frequency of three major meals per day, which seems to dominate the temporal structure of human food intake.

A CASE FOR A DOPAMINERGIC OSCILLATOR DRIVING ULTRADIAN BEHAVIOR

Monoamines and the Ascending Arousal Pathway

The monoamines histamine, norepinephrine, serotonine, and dopamine have all been associated with the ascending arousal pathway and are considered to be key elements of wakefulness promotion (26, 27). Interestingly however, genetic manipulation of monoamine levels by disrupting their biosynthesis or reuptake systems has only relatively mild effects on LA (28–32) except in the case of dopamine (33, 34). DA reuptake blockade (35) leads to a profound hyperlocomotor (33) phenotype and abolishing dopamine synthesis by tyrosine hydroxylase gene disruption selectively in DA neurons leads to an almost complete loss of spontaneous LA (34, 36). Thus, among the monoamines associated with the ascending arousal pathway, dopamine has the strongest link to LA, which is highly associated with the wake state (37).

DAT Removal Lengthens Ultradian Period

When running wheel activity is monitored long-term, mice deficient of the dopamine transporter *(DAT;* official gene name, *Slc6a3)* exhibit less consolidated, rather erratic activity that nevertheless remained largely confined to the dark period of the LD cycle when compared to wild-type littermates (**Figure 1D**) (20). However, upon switching to constant darkness (DD), periodogram analysis revealed the emergence of a second component of rhythmic activity that persisted over several cycles with a period longer than 24 h, while the primary or circadian component exhibited periods below 24 h as expected for endogenous circadian pacemaking of the C57BL/6J laboratory mouse strain that served as genetic background for the $DAT^{-/-}$ mouse line (**Figure 1D**). Further examination revealed that this second component does not result from a phase dissociation within the SCN clock cell ensemble, which has been shown to account for the split locomotor rhythm observed in hamsters exposed to constant light (38), or for the two component pattern in rats exposed to a 22 h LD cycle (39). If the second, >24 h component observed in $DAT^{-/-}$ animals indeed results from the very oscillator that normally accounts for ultradian activity, then upon elimination of the circadian pacemaker, these mice would be expected to show lengthened ultradian activity cycles. Indeed, when running wheel activity of $DAT^{-/-}$ mice is monitored in constant darkness following SCN-lesion or genetic disruption of the circadian clock, a profound lengthening of the ultradian locomotor period is observed, from the typical 2- to 4-h period to ~12 h (20).

Striatal Dopamine Fluctuates in Step with Ultradian Activity

It was further found that extracellular dopamine levels in the striatum of $Bmal1^{-/-}$ mice kept in DD fluctuate in synchrony with ultradian LA (**Figure 1F**), and that extracellular levels of striatal DA strongly correlate with ultradian period (20). Together, these findings are in support of dopamine acting as an ultradian oscillator output and at the same time as a period determinant, arguing for a central role of dopamine in the ultradian rhythm generation process. Hence, the name dopaminergic ultradian oscillator (DUO) was coined (20).

DA NEURONS, SITE OF ULTRADIAN RHYTHM GENERATION?

As DAT is only found in DA neurons and given that selective chemogenetic stimulation of DAT-expressing midbrain neurons leads to ultradian locomotor period lengthening (20), and because of the observation of striatal, extracellular dopamine fluctuating at ultradian periods, midbrain DA neurons could plausibly act as

the site of ultradian locomotor rhythm generation. However, the current data are also consistent with an ultradian rhythm generator located elsewhere, which regulates extracellular dopamine levels by, for instance, rhythmic metabolic conversion, and whose period depends on dopamine tone. However, the DA degrading enzyme catechol-*O*-methyltransferase (COMT), which converts DA into 3-methoxytyramine and which is found in various brain regions including the striatum, seems not to have a significant role in clearing striatal extracellular DA upon evoked dopamine overflow based on the study of COMT deficient mice (40). As the striatum has been the site of detection of ultradian DA fluctuations (20), this finding argues against extracellular DA enzymatic conversion as a means to convey ultradian oscillator output. Interestingly, lesions to the retrochiasmatic, paraventricular, and/or arcuate nucleus regions greatly perturbs or even abolishes ultradian rhythm generation in the common voles, indicating that these brain areas either participate in rhythm generation or affect oscillator output (16, 41). Because DAT-expressing dopamine neurons are also found in the arcuate nucleus region (42, 43) and along the walls of the hypothalamic third ventricle (44), it is possible that these hypothalamic DA neurons contribute to rhythm generation as part of a network of DA neuronal populations that together make up the DUO oscillator (**Figure 2A**). However, selective and chronic *in vivo* activation of midbrain DA neurons using a chemogenetic strategy (20) led to a sustained lengthening of the ultradian period, suggesting that extra-midbrain DA neurons are not critical for ultradian rhythm generation/period determination.

Of note, gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) is released in a pulsatile fashion by GnRH neuron terminals at the portal vessels of the median eminence, a structure located at the base of the arcuate nucleus (45). Interestingly, serum levels of luteinizing hormone, whose release is controlled by GnRH, have been shown to fluctuate with an ultradian period of 2–3 h in male rhesus monkeys (12, 46) and luteinizing hormone levels were shown to rise about every 6 h in the mid luteal phase of the menstrual cycle in women (47). Given that the GnRH projections originating from the preoptic area traverse the retrochiasmatic area and arcuate nucleus to reach the median eminence, it is conceivable that the hypothalamic lesions affect ultradian rhythmicity in the vole by severing GnRH neuronal processes, and thus their ability to contribute to the ultradian locomotor rhythm generation by means of their role in pulse generation. However, the LH pulse frequency has been shown to differ substantially between female [1 pulse per 1 h (48)] and male [1 pulse per 2–3 h (49, 50)] mice. Because no such sexual dimorphism is reported for the ultradian locomotor periodicity, these findings argue against a key role of the GnRH pulse generator in ultradian locomotor rhythm generation. Pulsatory secretion is also a key characteristic of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axis (HPA) (51). Corticotrophin-releasing hormone (52, 53), adrenocorticotropic hormone (54, 55), as well as the glucocorticoids (CORT) (56, 57) are all rhythmically secreted into the circulation with pulse frequencies typically in the hourly range in rat (56–58) and man (59–61). Thus, as in case of GnRH/LH, also HPA axis pulse generation may not be involved in the production of ultradian locomotor rhythm which are characterized by multi-hour periodicities.

THE METHAMPHETAMINE-SENSITIVE (CIRCADIAN) OSCILLATOR (MASCO) RHYTHM REFLECTS A SPECIFIC STATE OF THE DUO

Several decades ago, it was found that treatment with the psychostimulant methamphetamine *via* the drinking water leads to the expression of a second rhythmic component in addition to the daily circadian component. Because this component exhibited periods in the circadian range (62) it was dubbed the MASCO (63). As SCN lesion (62) or genetic disruption of clock function (64) does not prevent the expression of methamphetamine-dependent rhythmicity, it was concluded that the MASCO rhythm expression does not require the known circadian clock machinery (64, 65). When methamphetamine-treated SCN-lesioned rats were given timed intraperitoneal injections with the antipsychotic haloperidol, which binds to the dopamine receptor 2 found on midbrain dopamine neurons, it shifted the rhythm phase, with the directionality of the shift depending upon the relative time point (with regard to activity onset) of haloperidol injection (66). Notably, this early finding already pointed to a critical role of dopamine in the oscillator process driving these methamphetamine-induced rhythms.

The observation that methamphetamine is not only capable of gradually lengthening the ultradian locomotor period of *Bmal1*$^{-/-}$ mice from ~4 to ≥48 h (**Figure 1E**) (20), but to similarly affect the ultradian oscillator in circadian intact mice, causing the 3 night-time activity peaks to transition into 2 and then 1 single peak (20) now argues that the methamphetamine-induced rhythmicity described earlier in fact represents a long period manifestation of a highly tunable ultradian oscillator, the DUO.

INTERACTION OF THE DUO AND SCN CIRCADIAN TIMER

Studies on the SCN-intact common vole specifically in constant darkness showed that the ultradian rhythms in LA and feeding are phase-locked with the circadian clock, indicating coupling of the two oscillator systems (67). It was suggested that the ultradian rhythm is reset daily by the circadian clock and that it is not directly sensitive to light cues, and that phase resetting by light is instead mediated through the circadian timer. Further support for interaction between the SCN and ultradian timer comes from the observation of a phase-dependent change in oscillator speed, which is also known as relative coordination if the speed change does not lead to stable entrainment between two oscillatory processes (68, 69). For instance, under conditions of methamphetamine treatment: the second (>24 h) locomotor component frequently seems to "slow down" when overlapping with the "primary," SCN-driven bout in methamphetamine-treated animals (63, 70) (see **Figure 2C**,c for illustration). In addition to an influence of the circadian clock on the ultradian

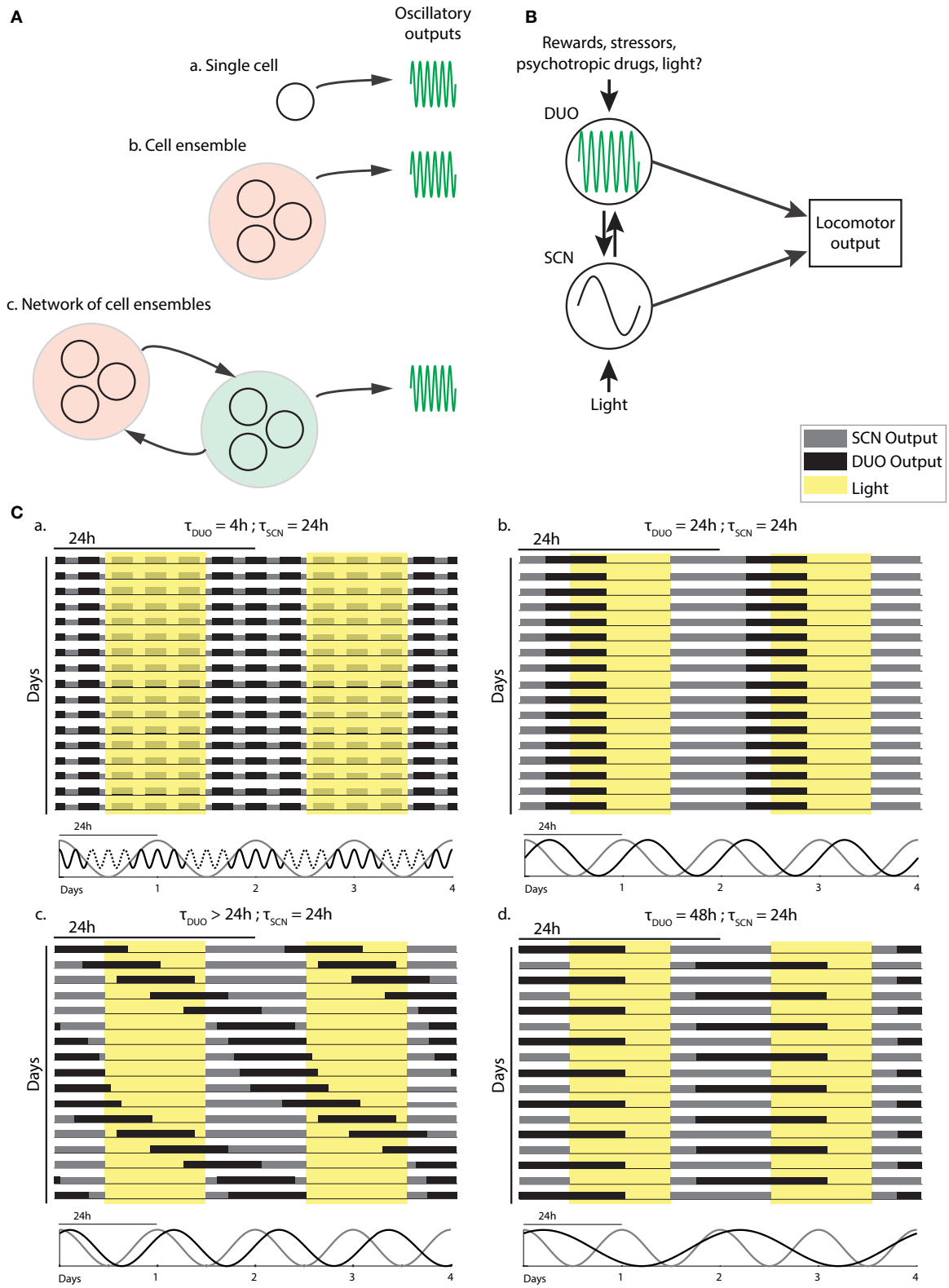


FIGURE 2 | Dopaminergic ultradian oscillator (DUO) make up and output integration. **(A)** Structural basis of the DUO: ultradian rhythm generation may be cell autonomous (a), require a cell ensemble (b), or rely on a network of cell ensembles (c). **(B)** Possible DUO/circadian clock [suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN)] interaction and output integration. LA, locomotor activity. **(C)** Schematic representation of typical LA patterns found in mice with and without dopamine system interference. The periodicities of the SCN and DUO oscillators suggested to underlie the activity patterns are illustrated below each actogram.

oscillator, there is also evidence for the inverse: the emergence of the second long period (>24 h), likely DUO-driven component, in *DAT*$^{-/-}$ mice is associated with a simultaneous period lengthening of the SCN-driven (~24 h) component (**Figure 1D**, DD portion of the graph). Similar observations have been made in methamphetamine-treated animals where the SCN-component delays its phase in the presence of the second (methamphetamine dependent) component (63). Thus, it seems as if both the DUO and SCN clock produce signals for their reciprocal entrainment which may or may not lead to full entrainment between both oscillators. Of note, mice with reduced expression of DAT have been reported to exhibit a lengthened circadian LA period (71). While ultradian rhythmicity has not been explicitly probed, the authors did not rule out the possibility that the observed period lengthening could be due to the action of a dysregulated DUO as proposed by Blum et al. (20).

Genetic ablation of the orexins have been reported to attenuate the ultradian amplitude in daily locomotor behavior, heart rate, and body temperature (72), suggesting a modulating role of these peptides on DUO function. As with the monoaminergic systems, orexins and the orexin-expressing neurons are part of the ascending arousal pathway (26), receiving input from the SCN *via* the dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus, and projecting to the midbrain area where the DA neurons reside (73). Orexins could thus serve as mediators of circadian clock control onto the DUO.

ULTRADIAN AND CIRCADIAN OSCILLATOR LOCOMOTOR OUTPUT INTEGRATION

The data presented in Blum et al. (20) suggest that a second oscillator is operative in the mammalian brain (**Figure 2B**) which fundamentally differs from the circadian timer due to its high, frequency tunability. **Figure 2C** illustrates how this feature can explain the profoundly deviating patterns in daily LA that are observable upon manipulation of the dopamine system.

When unchallenged, the DUO cycles at an ultradian period of, e.g., 2–4 h alongside the circadian timer, producing activity bouts throughout the 24-h cycle in voles or infants, but accounts only for the three night-time activity peaks in mice, likely due to strong daytime inhibition of DUO locomotor output by the SCN timer (**Figure 2C**,a). Methamphetamine treatment or DAT disruption lengthens the DUO period. This lengthening may reach 24 h, a period at which the DUO can cycle harmoniously with the SCN timer/LD cycle (**Figure 2C**,b). The relative phasing between the SCN timer/LD cycle and the DUO will depend on the entrainment capacity of the SCN timer/LD cycle and the free-running period of the DUO, i.e., the period the DUO would adopt in the absence of the SCN timer, e.g., the longer the DUO free-running period, the more delayed the phase of entrainment with the SCN timer/LD cycle will be (**Figure 2C**,b). If the SCN/LD cycle is incapable to fully entrain a long-period (>24 h) DUO, the DUO will free-run in the presence of the SCN/LD cycle; however, as a consequence of partial entrainment, its speed will be altered in a phase-dependent manner, resulting in relative coordination (**Figure 2C**,c). Further DUO period lengthening may lead to entrainment at 48 h likely because this frequency is again harmonious with the SCN timer/LD cycle and thus 24-h entrainment cues cause a sufficient phase shift to stably entrain the DUO at the 48-h frequency (**Figure 2C**,d).

OUTLOOK

The finding that DAT removal has a profound period lengthening effect on ultradian LA rhythms together with the discovery of synchronous fluctuations in extracellular dopamine provides a first framework for the molecular underpinnings of the oscillatory process that underlies ultradian rhythmicity. The current data indicate a central role for DA neurons in the rhythm generating process; however, it remains to be seen if rhythm generation is cell autonomous, as in case of the circadian oscillator or instead requires one or more interconnected cell ensembles (**Figure 2A**). Intriguingly, at least some of the LA patterns observed in rodents upon dysregulation of the dopamine system show striking similarities to the aberrant sleep:wake behavior associated with psychopathologies such as bipolar disorder (74, 75) or schizophrenia (76, 77). Given the strong concordance of LA and wakefulness for both rodents and humans (37, 78) the pattern similarities between rodent models and these human subjects indicate that the study of the DUO may have important implications in understanding the etiology of these sleep abnormalities and perhaps the psychopathologies themselves.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CB and K-FS contributed equally to the writing of this review.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank S. C. Robins for critical reading of the manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by a grant from the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (RGPIN-2015-04034) to K-FS.

REFERENCES

1. Partch CL, Green CB, Takahashi JS. Molecular architecture of the mammalian circadian clock. *Trends Cell Biol* (2014) 24:90–9. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2013.07.002
2. Bass J, Lazar MA. Circadian time signatures of fitness and disease. *Science* (2016) 354:994–9. doi:10.1126/science.aah4965
3. Ibuka N, Inouye SI, Kawamura H. Analysis of sleep-wakefulness rhythms in male rats after suprachiasmatic nucleus lesions and ocular enucleation. *Brain Res* (1977) 122:33–47. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(77)90660-6
4. Tannenbaum GS, Martin JB. Evidence for an endogenous ultradian rhythm governing growth hormone secretion in the rat. *Endocrinology* (1976) 98:562–70. doi:10.1210/endo-98-3-562

5. Daan S, Slopsema S. Short-term rhythms in foraging behaviour of the common vole, *Microtus arvalis*. *J Comp Physiol* (1978) 127:215–27. doi:10.1007/BF01350112
6. Dowse HB, Hall JC, Ringo JM. Circadian and ultradian rhythms in period mutants of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Behav Genet* (1987) 17:19–35. doi:10.1007/BF01066008
7. Dowse H, Umemori J, Koide T. Ultradian components in the locomotor activity rhythms of the genetically normal mouse, Mus musculus. *J Exp Biol* (2010) 213:1788–95. doi:10.1242/jeb.038877
8. Rivkees SA. Developing circadian rhythmicity in infants. *Pediatrics* (2003) 112:373–81. doi:10.1542/peds.112.2.373
9. Honma KI, Hiroshige T. Endogenous ultradian rhythms in rats exposed to prolonged continuous light. *Am J Physiol* (1978) 235:R250–6.
10. Seki Y, Tanimura T. Ultradian rhythm unmasked in the Pdf clock mutant of *Drosophila*. *J Biosci* (2014) 39:585–94. doi:10.1007/s12038-014-9450-z
11. van Oort BE, Tyler NJ, Gerkema MP, Folkow L, Stokkan KA. Where clocks are redundant: weak circadian mechanisms in reindeer living under polar photic conditions. *Naturwissenschaften* (2007) 94:183–94. doi:10.1007/s00114-006-0174-2
12. Steiner RA, Peterson AP, Yu JY, Conner H, Gilbert M, terPenning B, et al. Ultradian luteinizing hormone and testosterone rhythms in the adult male monkey, *Macaca fascicularis*. *Endocrinology* (1980) 107:1489–93. doi:10.1210/endo-107-5-1489
13. Eastman CI, Mistlberger RE, Rechtschaffen A. Suprachiasmatic nuclei lesions eliminate circadian temperature and sleep rhythms in the rat. *Physiol Behav* (1984) 32:357–68. doi:10.1016/0031-9384(84)90248-8
14. Ruis JF, Rietveld WJ, Buys PJ. Effects of suprachiasmatic nuclei lesions on circadian and ultradian rhythms in body-temperature in ocular enucleated rats. *J Interdiscipl Cycle Res* (1987) 18:259–73. doi:10.1080/09291018709359952
15. Schibler U. The mammalian circadian timekeeping system. In: Lloyd D, Rossi E, editors. *Ultradian Rhythms from Molecules to Mind*. Netherlands: Springer (2008). p. 261–79.
16. Gerkema MP, Groos GA, Daan S. Differential elimination of circadian and ultradian rhythmicity by hypothalamic lesions in the common vole, *Microtus arvalis*. *J Biol Rhythms* (1990) 5:81–95. doi:10.1177/074873049000500201
17. Gerkema MP, van der Leest F. Ongoing ultradian activity rhythms in the common vole, *Microtus arvalis*, during deprivations of food, water and rest. *J Comp Physiol A* (1991) 168:591–7. doi:10.1007/BF00215081
18. Cajochen C, Chellappa S, Schmidt C. What keeps us awake? The role of clocks and hourglasses, light, and melatonin. *Int Rev Neurobiol* (2010) 93:57–90. doi:10.1016/S0074-7742(10)93003-1
19. Mullineaux CW, Stanewsky R. The rolex and the hourglass: a simplified circadian clock in prochlorococcus? *J Bacteriol* (2009) 191:5333–5. doi:10.1128/JB.00719-09
20. Blum ID, Zhu L, Moquin L, Kokoeva MV, Gratton A, Giros B, et al. A highly tunable dopaminergic oscillator generates ultradian rhythms of behavioral arousal. *Elife* (2014) 3:e05105. doi:10.7554/eLife.05105
21. Bunger MK, Wilsbacher LD, Moran SM, Clendenin C, Radcliffe LA, Hogenesch JB, et al. Mop3 is an essential component of the master circadian pacemaker in mammals. *Cell* (2000) 103:1009–17. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)00205-1
22. Vitaterna MH, King DP, Chang AM, Kornhauser JM, Lowrey PL, McDonald JD, et al. Mutagenesis and mapping of a mouse gene, clock, essential for circadian behavior. *Science* (1994) 264:719–25. doi:10.1126/science.8171325
23. Rivkees SA, Mayes L, Jacobs H, Gross I. Rest-activity patterns of premature infants are regulated by cycled lighting. *Pediatrics* (2004) 113:833–9. doi:10.1542/peds.113.4.833
24. Kleitman N, Engelmann TG. Sleep characteristics of infants. *J Appl Physiol* (1953) 6:269–82.
25. Shimada M, Takahashi K, Segawa M, Higurashi M, Samejim M, Horiuchi K. Emerging and entraining patterns of the sleep-wake rhythm in preterm and term infants. *Brain Dev* (1999) 21:468–73. doi:10.1016/S0387-7604(99)00054-6
26. Brown RE, Basheer R, McKenna JT, Strecker RE, McCarley RW. Control of sleep and wakefulness. *Physiol Rev* (2012) 92:1087–187. doi:10.1152/physrev.00032.2011
27. Jones BE. Arousal systems. *Front Biosci* (2003) 8:s438–51. doi:10.2741/1074
28. Bengel D, Murphy DL, Andrews AM, Wichems CH, Feltner D, Heils A, et al. Altered brain serotonin homeostasis and locomotor insensitivity to 3, 4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine ("Ecstasy") in serotonin transporter-deficient mice. *Mol Pharmacol* (1998) 53:649–55.
29. Parmentier R, Ohtsu H, Djebbara-Hannas Z, Valatx JL, Watanabe T, Lin JS. Anatomical, physiological, and pharmacological characteristics of histidine decarboxylase knock-out mice: evidence for the role of brain histamine in behavioral and sleep-wake control. *J Neurosci* (2002) 22(17):7695–711.
30. Thomas SA, Palmiter RD. Disruption of the dopamine beta-hydroxylase gene in mice suggests roles for norepinephrine in motor function, learning, and memory. *Behav Neurosci* (1997) 111:579–89. doi:10.1037/0735-7044.111.3.579
31. Xu F, Gainetdinov RR, Wetsel WC, Jones SR, Bohn LM, Miller GW, et al. Mice lacking the norepinephrine transporter are supersensitive to psychostimulants. *Nat Neurosci* (2000) 3:465–71. doi:10.1038/74839
32. Zhao ZQ, Scott M, Chiechio S, Wang JS, Renner KJ, Gereau RWT, et al. Lmx1b is required for maintenance of central serotonergic neurons and mice lacking central serotonergic system exhibit normal locomotor activity. *J Neurosci* (2006) 26:12781–8. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4143-06.2006
33. Giros B, Jaber M, Jones SR, Wightman RM, Caron MG. Hyperlocomotion and indifference to cocaine and amphetamine in mice lacking the dopamine transporter. *Nature* (1996) 379:606–12. doi:10.1038/379606a0
34. Zhou QY, Palmiter RD. Dopamine-deficient mice are severely hypoactive, adipsic, and aphagic. *Cell* (1995) 83:1197–209. doi:10.1016/0092-8674(95)90145-0
35. Gainetdinov RR, Jones SR, Fumagalli F, Wightman RM, Caron MG. Re-evaluation of the role of the dopamine transporter in dopamine system homeostasis. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev* (1998) 26:148–53. doi:10.1016/S0165-0173(97)00063-5
36. Palmiter RD. Dopamine signaling as a neural correlate of consciousness. *Neuroscience* (2011) 198:213–20. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2011.06.089
37. Welsh D, Richardson GS, Dement WC. Effect of running wheel availability on circadian patterns of sleep and wakefulness in mice. *Physiol Behav* (1988) 43:771–7. doi:10.1016/0031-9384(88)90375-7
38. de la Iglesia HO, Meyer J, Carpino A Jr, Schwartz WJ. Antiphase oscillation of the left and right suprachiasmatic nuclei. *Science* (2000) 290:799–801. doi:10.1126/science.290.5492.799
39. de la Iglesia HO, Cambras T, Schwartz WJ, Diez-Noguera A. Forced desynchronization of dual circadian oscillators within the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Curr Biol* (2004) 14:796–800. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2004.04.034
40. Yavich L, Forsberg MM, Karayiorgou M, Gogos JA, Mannisto PT. Site-specific role of catechol-O-methyltransferase in dopamine overflow within prefrontal cortex and dorsal striatum. *J Neurosci* (2007) 27:10196–209. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0665-07.2007
41. Prendergast BJ, Zucker I. Ultradian rhythms in mammalian physiology and behavior. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* (2016) 40:150–4. doi:10.1016/j.conb.2016.07.011
42. Bjorklund A, Moore RY, Nobin A, Stenevi U. The organization of tuberohypophyseal and reticulo-infundibular catecholamine neuron systems in the rat brain. *Brain Res* (1973) 51:171–91. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(73)90371-5
43. Zoli M, Agnati LF, Tinner B, Steinbusch HW, Fuxe K. Distribution of dopamine-immunoreactive neurons and their relationships to transmitter and hypothalamic hormone-immunoreactive neuronal systems in the rat mediobasal hypothalamus. A morphometric and microdensitometric analysis. *J Chem Neuroanat* (1993) 6:293–310. doi:10.1016/0891-0618(93)90034-2
44. Bjorklund A, Nobin A. Fluorescence histochemical and microspectrofluorometric mapping of dopamine and noradrenaline cell groups in the rat diencephalon. *Brain Res* (1973) 51:193–205. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(73)90372-7
45. Herbison AE. Control of puberty onset and fertility by gonadotropin-releasing hormone neurons. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* (2016) 12:452–66. doi:10.1038/nrendo.2016.70
46. Plant TM, Dubey AK. Evidence from the rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) for the view that negative feedback control of luteinizing hormone secretion by the testis is mediated by a deceleration of hypothalamic gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulse frequency. *Endocrinology* (1984) 115:2145–53. doi:10.1210/endo-115-6-2145

47. Sollenberger MJ, Carlsen EC, Johnson ML, Veldhuis JD, Evans WS. Specific physiological regulation of luteinizing hormone secretory events throughout the human menstrual cycle: new insights into the pulsatile mode of gonadotropin release. *J Neuroendocrinol* (1990) 2:845–52. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.1990.tb00650.x
48. Czieselsky K, Prescott M, Porteous R, Campos P, Clarkson J, Steyn FJ, et al. Pulse and surge profiles of luteinizing hormone secretion in the mouse. *Endocrinology* (2016) 157:4794–802. doi:10.1210/en.2016-1351
49. Steyn FJ, Wan Y, Clarkson J, Veldhuis JD, Herbison AE, Chen C. Development of a methodology for and assessment of pulsatile luteinizing hormone secretion in juvenile and adult male mice. *Endocrinology* (2013) 154:4939–45. doi:10.1210/en.2013-1502
50. Coquelin A, Bronson FH. Episodic release of luteinizing hormone in male mice: antagonism by a neural refractory period. *Endocrinology* (1981) 109:1605–10. doi:10.1210/endo-109-5-1605
51. Walker JJ, Terry JR, Lightman SL. Origin of ultradian pulsatility in the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. *Proc Biol Sci* (2010) 277:1627–33. doi:10.1098/rspb.2009.2148
52. Ixart G, Barbanel G, Nouguier-Soule J, Assenmacher I. A quantitative study of the pulsatile parameters of CRH-41 secretion in unanesthetized free-moving rats. *Exp Brain Res* (1991) 87:153–8. doi:10.1007/BF00228516
53. Mershon JL, Sehlhorst CS, Rebar RW, Liu JH. Evidence of a corticotropin-releasing hormone pulse generator in the macaque hypothalamus. *Endocrinology* (1992) 130:2991–6. doi:10.1210/endo.130.5.1572307
54. Schurmeyer TH, Brademann G, von zur Muhlen A. Effect of fenfluramine on episodic ACTH and cortisol secretion. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* (1996) 45:39–45. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2265.1996.00767.x
55. Veldhuis JD, Iranmanesh A, Johnson ML, Lizarralde G. Amplitude, but not frequency, modulation of adrenocorticotropin secretory bursts gives rise to the nyctohemeral rhythm of the corticotropic axis in man. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1990) 71:452–63. doi:10.1210/jcem-71-2-452
56. Spiga F, Harrison LR, Wood SA, Atkinson HC, MacSweeney CP, Thomson F, et al. Effect of the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist Org 34850 on basal and stress-induced corticosterone secretion. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2007) 19:891–900. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.2007.01605.x
57. Windle RJ, Wood SA, Shanks N, Lightman SL, Ingram CD. Ultradian rhythm of basal corticosterone release in the female rat: dynamic interaction with the response to acute stress. *Endocrinology* (1998) 139:443–50. doi:10.1210/endo.139.2.5721
58. Walker JJ, Spiga F, Waite E, Zhao Z, Kershaw Y, Terry JR, et al. The origin of glucocorticoid hormone oscillations. *PLoS Biol* (2012) 10:e1001341. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1001341
59. Gallagher TF, Yoshida K, Roffwarg HD, Fukushima DK, Weitzman ED, Hellman L. ACTH and cortisol secretory patterns in man. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1973) 36:1058–68. doi:10.1210/jcem-36-6-1058
60. Iranmanesh A, Lizarralde G, Johnson ML, Veldhuis JD. Circadian, ultradian, and episodic release of beta-endorphin in men, and its temporal coupling with cortisol. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1989) 68:1019–26. doi:10.1210/jcem-68-6-1019
61. Veldhuis JD, Iranmanesh A, Lizarralde G, Johnson ML. Amplitude modulation of a burstlike mode of cortisol secretion subserves the circadian glucocorticoid rhythm. *Am J Physiol* (1989) 257:E6–14.
62. Honma K, Honma S, Hiroshige T. Activity rhythms in the circadian domain appear in suprachiasmatic nuclei lesioned rats given methamphetamine. *Physiol Behav* (1987) 40:767–74. doi:10.1016/0031-9384(87)90281-2
63. Tataroglu O, Davidson AJ, Benvenuto LJ, Menaker M. The methamphetamine-sensitive circadian oscillator (MASCO) in mice. *J Biol Rhythms* (2006) 21:185–94. doi:10.1177/0748730406287529
64. Mohawk JA, Baer ML, Menaker M. The methamphetamine-sensitive circadian oscillator does not employ canonical clock genes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:3519–24. doi:10.1073/pnas.0813366106
65. Honma S, Yasuda T, Yasui A, van der Horst GT, Honma K. Circadian behavioral rhythms in Cry1/Cry2 double-deficient mice induced by methamphetamine. *J Biol Rhythms* (2008) 23:91–4. doi:10.1177/0748730407311124
66. Honma S, Honma K. Phase-dependent phase shift of methamphetamine-induced circadian rhythm by haloperidol in SCN-lesioned rats. *Brain Res* (1995) 674:283–90. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(95)00027-N
67. Gerkema MP, Daan S, Wilbrink M, Hop MW, van der Leest F. Phase control of ultradian feeding rhythms in the common vole (*Microtus arvalis*): the roles of light and the circadian system. *J Biol Rhythms* (1993) 8:151–71. doi:10.1177/074873049300800205
68. Holst EV. Die relative Koordination: als Ph‰nomen und als Methode zentralnervˆser Funktionsanalyse. Ergebnisse der Physiologie und exper. *Rev Physiol Biochem Exp Pharmacol* (1939) 42:228–306.
69. Wever R. Virtual synchronization towards the limits of the range of entrainment. *J Theor Biol* (1972) 36:119–32. doi:10.1016/0022-5193(72)90181-6
70. Masubuchi S, Honma S, Abe H, Namihira M, Honma K-I. Methamphetamine induces circadian oscillation in the brain outside the suprachiasmatic nucleus in rats. *Sleep Biol Rhythms* (2007) 5:132–40. doi:10.1111/j.1479-8425.2007.00263.x
71. Landgraf D, Joiner WJ, McCarthy MJ, Kiessling S, Barandas R, Young JW, et al. The mood stabilizer valproic acid opposes the effects of dopamine on circadian rhythms. *Neuropharmacology* (2016) 107:262–70. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2016.03.047
72. Miyata K, Kuwaki T, Ootsuka Y. The integrated ultradian organization of behavior and physiology in mice and the contribution of orexin to the ultradian patterning. *Neuroscience* (2016) 334:119–33. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2016.07.041
73. Tsujino N, Sakurai T. Orexin/hypocretin: a neuropeptide at the interface of sleep, energy homeostasis, and reward system. *Pharmacol Rev* (2009) 61:162–76. doi:10.1124/pr.109.001321
74. Wehr TA, Goodwin FK, Wirz-Justice A, Breitmaier J, Craig C. 48-hour sleep-wake cycles in manic-depressive illness: naturalistic observations and sleep deprivation experiments. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* (1982) 39:559–65. doi:10.1001/archpsyc.1982.04290050037008
75. Wehr TA, Turner EH, Shimada JM, Lowe CH, Barker C, Leibenluft E. Treatment of a rapidly cycling bipolar patient by using extended bed rest and darkness to stabilize the timing and duration of sleep. *Biol Psychiatry* (1998) 43:822–8. doi:10.1016/S0006-3223(97)00542-8
76. Wirz-Justice A, Haug HJ, Cajochen C. Disturbed circadian rest-activity cycles in schizophrenia patients: an effect of drugs? *Schizophr Bull* (2001) 27:497–502. doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.schbul.a006890
77. Wulff K, Dijk DJ, Middleton B, Foster RG, Joyce EM. Sleep and circadian rhythm disruption in schizophrenia. *Br J Psychiatry* (2012) 200:308–16. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.111.096321
78. Lichstein KL, Stone KC, Donaldson J, Nau SD, Soeffing JP, Murray D, et al. Actigraphy validation with insomnia. *Sleep* (2006) 29(2):232–9.

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 22 March 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00099

Disrupted Ultradian Activity Rhythms and Differential Expression of Several Clock Genes in Interleukin-6-Deficient Mice

*Francisco J. Monje[1], Ana Cicvaric[1], Juan Pablo Acevedo Aguilar[1], Immanuel Elbau[1,2], Orsolya Horvath[1], Weifei Diao[1], Micaela Glat[1] and Daniela D. Pollak[1]**

[1] Department of Neurophysiology and Neuropharmacology, Center for Physiology and Pharmacology, Medical University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria, [2] Max Planck Institute of Psychiatry, Munich, Germany

The characteristics of the cycles of activity and rest stand out among the most intensively investigated aspects of circadian rhythmicity in humans and experimental animals. Alterations in the circadian patterns of activity and rest are strongly linked to cognitive and emotional dysfunctions in severe mental illnesses such as Alzheimer's disease (AD) and major depression (MDD). The proinflammatory cytokine interleukin 6 (IL-6) has been prominently associated with the pathogenesis of AD and MDD. However, the potential involvement of IL-6 in the modulation of the diurnal rhythms of activity and rest has not been investigated. Here, we set out to study the role of IL-6 in circadian rhythmicity through the characterization of patterns of behavioral locomotor activity in IL-6 knockout (IL-6 KO) mice and wild-type littermate controls. Deletion of IL-6 did not alter the length of the circadian period or the amount of locomotor activity under either light-entrained or free-running conditions. IL-6 KO mice also presented a normal phase shift in response to light exposure at night. However, the temporal architecture of the behavioral rhythmicity throughout the day, as characterized by the quantity of ultradian activity bouts, was significantly impaired under light-entrained and free-running conditions in IL-6 KO. Moreover, the assessment of clock gene expression in the hippocampus, a brain region involved in AD and depression, revealed altered levels of *cry1*, *dec2*, and *rev-erb-beta* in IL-6 KO mice. These data propose that IL-6 participates in the regulation of ultradian activity/rest rhythmicity and clock gene expression in the mammalian brain. Furthermore, we propose IL-6-dependent circadian misalignment as a common pathogenetic principle in some neurodegenerative and neuropsychiatric disorders.

Keywords: interleukin 6, circadian activity, mouse, behavior, clock gene, hippocampus

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
David Gozal,
University of Chicago, USA

Reviewed by:
Norio K. Ishida,
National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, Japan
Etienne Challet,
Institute of Cellular and Integrative Neurosciences (CNRS), France

****Correspondence:***
Daniela D. Pollak
daniela.pollak@meduniwien.ac.at

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *19 December 2016*
Accepted: *28 February 2017*
Published: *22 March 2017*

Citation:
Monje FJ, Cicvaric A, Acevedo Aguilar JP, Elbau I, Horvath O, Diao W, Glat M and Pollak DD (2017) Disrupted Ultradian Activity Rhythms and Differential Expression of Several Clock Genes in Interleukin-6-Deficient Mice. Front. Neurol. 8:99. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00099

INTRODUCTION

Changes in the diurnal oscillations of the periods of activity and rest are in the spotlight of basic and applied biomedical research on circadian rhythms in humans and other animals (1). The interest in analyzing these changes in active wakefulness and quiescent rest rhythmicity relates to the fact that alterations of these rhythmic fluctuations are associated with a wide spectrum of pathologies,

ranging from metabolic and cardiovascular dysfunctions to tumorigenesis and cancer. In the neurosciences, the consequences of circadian disruptions and chronic misalignments have been most prominently studied with regards to their effects on cognitive and emotional functions within the framework of some of the most severe neurological and psychiatric illnesses. Specifically, strong clinical and experimental evidence supports a link between disturbances of the sleep–wake cycle and other physiological functions regulated by the circadian system in the pathophysiology of Alzheimer's disease (AD) and major depression (MDD). These dysfunctions include interruptions of the wakefulness during the day and bursts of activity during the night in individuals suffering from AD (2–6).

In addition, it has been described that part of the clinical symptomatology in AD patients is exacerbated at particular periods of the day, most commonly in the early evening (2, 7–10). In addition, a derangement in the circadian rhythmicity of several physiological functions (including the regulation of body temperature and hormone release) is frequently observed (11–15).

Similarly, MDD patients often report disrupted sleep–wake cycles and impairments in the diurnal patterns of other physiological processes [as reviewed in Ref. (16)]. In parallel to the reported "sun downing" in AD, MDD patients often also show significant diurnal mood swings with depressive symptoms usually being strongest in the morning (1).

At the molecular level, polymorphisms and expressional changes in several clock genes, the genetic elements constituting the molecular machinery organizing endogenous circadian rhythmicity, have been identified in postmortem samples of AD and MDD patients and animal models thereof (15, 17–29). Together with the shared involvement of circadian disruptions, both MDD and AD have been associated with altered inflammatory states (30, 31). The pro-inflammatory cytokine interleukin 6 (IL-6) (32), which is linked to circadian clock-related inflammation (33), is considered to play a central role in the pathophysiology of MDD and AD (30, 31, 34–39). Indeed, IL-6 has been proposed as a molecular bridge between circadian and inflammatory processes in a chronobiological animal model of depression (40) and is implicated in circadian rhythmicity (41) and in the circadian regulation of sleep drive (42, 43). Moreover, its secretion is determined by a marked diurnal pattern (44–46), and several clock genes are known as regulator of its production (47, 48).

However, the specific relationship between IL-6 and the diurnal rhythms of activity and rest remain poorly understood as varying observations regarding IL-6 levels under physiological and pathology conditions emerge from literature. These apparent discrepancies may be a consequence of species-specific effects and/or depend on the sample type or methodological approaches employed (31, 44–46, 49). Hence, further investigations using specific, genetically engineered animals are warranted. We here, therefore, set out to examine the involvement of IL-6 in the regulation of behavioral circadian rhythms by studying the changes in the diurnal patterns of locomotor activity in constitutive IL-6 knockout mice (IL-6 KO) in comparison with their wild-type (WT) littermate controls. To determine the impact of IL-6 deletion on the orchestration of circadian rhythmicity at the molecular level, the expression of 19 clock and clock-controlled genes was analyzed in the hippocampus, a brain region importantly implicated in the pathophysiology of MDD and AD.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Animals

Experiments were carried out in male adult IL-6 KO (B6.129S2-Il6tm1Kopf/J) and WT littermate control mice (Jackson Laboratories, Bar Harbor, ME, USA) (n = 9–11 per group). All mice were 8- to 10-week old at the time of experiments. Mice were housed individually in Nalgene cages equipped with running wheels (15 cm in diameter; Actrimetrics, Evanston, IL, USA) in a sound-attenuated room with constant temperature of 22 ± 2°C. Before experimental assessment of the circadian activity all animals were kept on a light/dark (LD) cycle of 12:12 h with lights on at 6 a.m. and off at 6 p.m. During the light phase, mice were exposed to a light intensity of ~200 lux. During conditions of constant darkness [dark/dark (DD)] defined as LD cycle of 0:24 h, the cage cleaning and animal care taking was carried out under dim red light (15 W). Mice were supplied with food and tap water *ad libitum* throughout the experimental period. All experiments were designed to minimize animal suffering and the number of animals used. Animal procedures were approved by the Austrian ethical committee (BMWF-66.009/0069-II/36/2011) on animal care and use conducted in accordance with international laws and policies.

Assessment of Circadian Wheel-Running Activity

Acquisition

Wheel revolutions were recorded using the ClockLab computer software, with sampling epochs of 1 min (Actimetrics, Evanston, IL, USA). After 1 week of habituation to the vivarium, the light-entrained daily activity was assessed for 14 days during LD followed by the evaluation of the free-running circadian activity during DD. On day 29, DD was briefly interrupted by a light pulse (30 min, 300 lux) at circadian time (CT) 16 (4 h after activity onset) for the induction of a phase-shift response to evaluate the response of the endogenous circadian pacemakers to external *zeitgebers*. After 7 additional days of DD, all mice were exposed to LD for 7 days before sacrifice on day 46 (**Figure 1**).

Analysis

Wheel-running activity was analyzed using the ClockLab software package (Actimetrics, Evanston, IL, USA) as previously described (27, 50). The default software settings were used to determine the activity onsets, which were manually edited when appropriate. Measures of the entrainment period (T) in LD and circadian period (tau) in DD and the total activity were derived from regression lines fit to the activity onsets. Activity bouts were defined as periods during which activity never reached less than 1 count per minute (bout threshold) for longer than 18 min (maximum gap length) at a time. All parameters were determined for

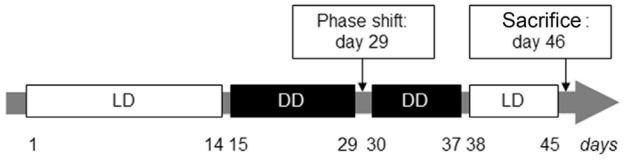


FIGURE 1 | Experimental paradigm for the evaluation of light-entrained and free-running circadian rhythms in interleukin (IL)-6 knockout (IL-6 KO) and wild-type (WT) mice. Illustration of the temporal course (in days) for the analysis of circadian behavioral locomotor activity in IL-6 KO and WT mice under light-entrainment [light/dark (LD): 12 h light and 12 h dark phase; white boxes] and during settings of free-running rhythms [dark/dark (DD): 24 h constant darkness, black boxes].

each animal under LD and DD conditions. Phase-shift responses were evaluated by comparing the predicted activity onset for the day after light pulse treatment from extrapolated lines of the activity onsets of the days preceding the light pulse and 7 days after the pulse.

Gene Expression Analysis

Brain Dissection

All brain dissections were carried out during the light phase of the circadian cycle (between 9 a.m. and 11 a.m.). Mice were sacrificed by neck dislocation, and brains were rapidly dissected over ice and total hippocampi were bilaterally collected and stored in RNA later® (Ambion, Austria, Austin, TX, USA) at −20°C until used for RNA isolation or kept at −80°C for protein expression studies.

RNA Isolation, cDNA Synthesis, and Quantitative Real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction (qRT-PCR)

RNA was isolated from hippocampal tissues using the miRNeasy kit (Qiagen®, USA, Hilden, Germany) following the instructions of the manufacturer. Briefly, 900 ng of total RNA was used for cDNA synthesis using the MMLV reverse transcriptase first-strand cDNA synthesis kit G1 (Biozym®, Hessisch Oldendorf, Germany) following the manufacturer's instructions. The resulting cDNA reaction mix (1:10 dilution) was used for PCR amplification using the Fast SYBR Green Mastermix (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) on a StepOnePlus real-time PCR system (serial no. 271000455; Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA). All reactions were carried out in duplicates. Primer sequences for all clock were analyzed: *brain and muscle aryl hydrocarbon receptor nuclear translocator-like 1* (*bmal1*), *circadian locomotor output cycles kaput* (*clock*), *cryptochrome 1/2* (*cry1/2*), *deleted in esophageal cancer 1/2* (*dec1/2*), *neuroD1*, *neuronal PAS domain-containing protein 2* (*npas2*), *period 1–3* (*per1–3*), *reverse erythroblastosis virus* α/β (*rev-erb*α/β) and *RAR* (*retinoic acid receptor*)*-related orphan receptor* α-γ (*ror*α-γ) and clock-controlled genes *D site of albumin promoter* (*albumin D-box*) *binding protein* (*dbp*)*, E4 promoter-binding protein 4* (*e4bp4*)*, inhibitor of DNA binding 2* (*id2*), and *neuronal differentiation 1* are listed in the Supplementary Table 1 of Ref. (27).

The C(t) values of β-actin were used for calculation of ΔC(t), representing the relative quantification of mRNA amounts in each sample. This further allowed the calculation of ΔΔC(t), subtracting mean ΔC(t) value of the WT from the mean ΔC(t) value for the KO. ΔΔC(t) was then used to express the fold change of mRNA levels observed between WT and KO mice, using the formula $2^{-\Delta\Delta C(t)}$.

Statistical Analysis

BioStat software (AnalystSoft Inc., Alexandria, VA, USA) was used for statistical analysis. Comparisons between two groups were determined using unpaired two-tailed Student's t-test. In addition, two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) (light condition × genotype) was employed for statistical evaluation of locomotor activity (alpha, rho, and total) and for bout analysis (number of bouts/day, bout length and counts/bout). The level of significance was set at $p < 0.05$ in all instances.

RESULTS

IL-6 KO Mice Present with Fragmented Daily Activity Patterns under LD and DD Conditions

To characterize the effects of genetic IL-6 deficiency on behavioral rhythms of rest and activity, wheel-running activity was monitored in IL-6 KO and WT littermate control mice. The investigation of light-entrained rhythms under LD conditions indicated unaltered length of the entrainment period (T) (**Figure 2A**) in IL-6 KO mice. Similarly, the amount of wheel-running activity was comparable between IL-6 KO and WT mice during periods of inactivity (rho) and activity (alpha) within the circadian cycle (**Figures 2B–D**). IL-6 deletion, however, was associated with an increased quantity of activity bouts ($p < 0.05$) with unchanged duration and amount of activity/bout (**Figures 2E–G**). Calculations of activity onsets and offsets revealed no differences between genotypes, and the duration of the active period was not statistically different between groups under LD conditions (Figure S1 in Supplementary Material).

To determine circadian locomotor patterns during free-running rhythms, daily behavioral activity was further analyzed under DD conditions. In the same way as for the light-entrained rhythms, the circadian period, as well as the amount of wheel-running activity, was undistinguishable between IL-6 KO and WT mice (**Figures 3A–D**). Consistent with the results from the LD paradigm, the number of activity bouts was enhanced in IL-6 KO mice under DD conditions ($p < 0.05$), whereas no differences were seen in the duration and quantity of activity/bout or in the phase shift response in comparison with WT controls (**Figures 3E–H**). In addition, the duration of the active period was shorter in IL-6 KO mice under DD conditions ($p < 0.05$) (Figure S1 in Supplementary Material).

Hence, the temporal architecture of the ultradian rhythms is disrupted in IL-6 KO mice under both LD and DD conditions as illustrated in the respective actograms of the two genotypes (**Figures 4A,B**). Further examples of representative actograms are provided in Figure S2 in Supplementary Material.

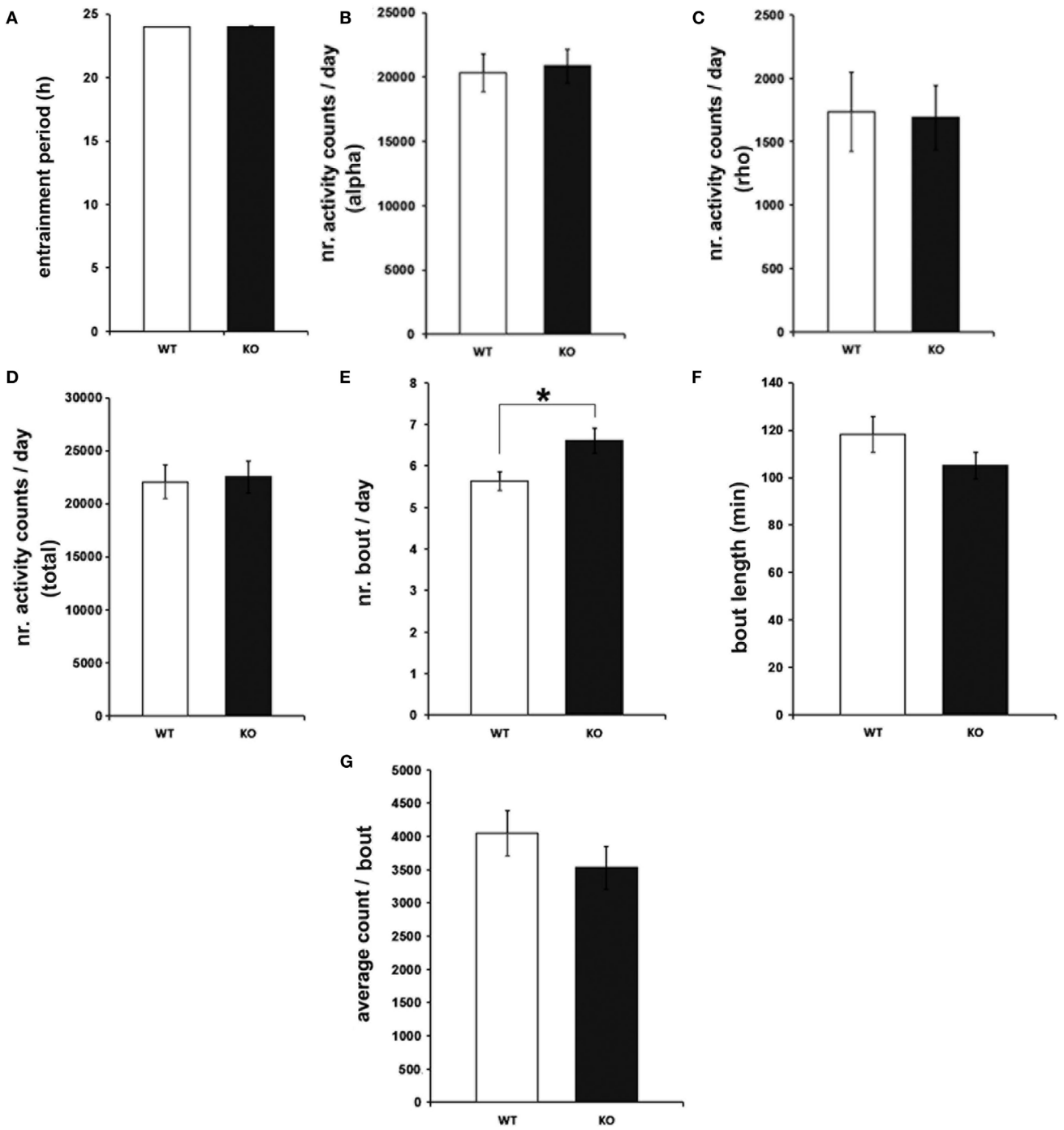


FIGURE 2 | **Entrainment period (*T*), wheel-running activity, and bout analysis in under light-entrained [light/dark] conditions in interleukin (IL)-6 knockout (IL-6 KO) and wild-type (WT) mice**. Analysis of the light-entrained circadian behavioral locomotor activity in IL-6 KO and WT mice (n = 9–11 per group) demonstrating comparable **(A)** *T* and wheel-running activity during the **(B)** alpha and **(C)** rho phase and in **(D)** total amounts. **(E)** Significantly increased quantity of activity bouts in IL-6 KO compared with WT mice with unaltered **(F)** bout length and **(G)** activity counts/bout. All data are displayed as mean ± SEM; $^*p < 0.05$.

In addition, two-way ANOVA analysis (light condition × genotype) has been carried out to examine the possible effect of the light condition and its interaction with the genotype. The following main effects have been observed: for overall activity significant main effects of light condition for alpha: $F_{(3,43)} = 88.54$, $p < 0.001$ and rho: $F_{(3,43)} = 178.17$, $p < 0.001$. The characterization of the

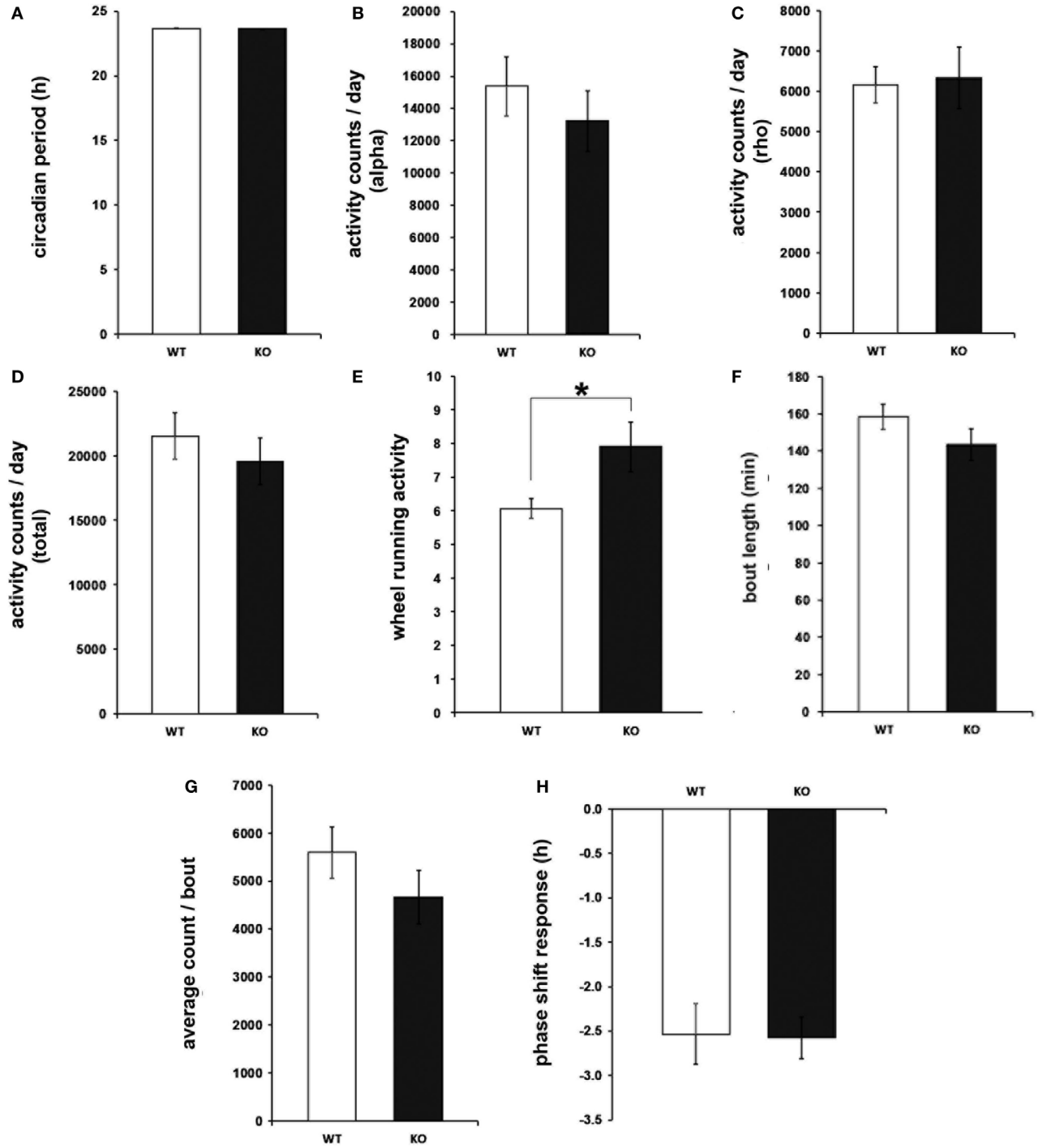


FIGURE 3 | Circadian period (tau), wheel-running activity, bout analysis, and phase shift response under free-running (dark/dark) conditions in interleukin (IL)-6 knockout (IL-6 KO) and wild-type (WT) mice. Analysis of the free-running circadian behavioral locomotor activity in IL-6 KO and WT mice (n = 9–11 per group) demonstrating comparable **(A)** tau and wheel-running activity during the **(B)** alpha and **(C)** rho phase and in **(D)** total amounts. **(E)** Significantly increased quantity of activity bouts in IL-6 KO compared with WT mice with unaltered **(F)** bout length and **(G)** activity counts/bout. **(H)** Unaltered phase shift response to a brief light pulse at CT14 is in IL-6 KO mice. All data are displayed as mean ± SEM; *$p < 0.05$.

bouts revealed a significant main effect of genotype [$F_{(3,43)} = 10.47$, $p < 0.01$] for bouts per day and significant main effects of light condition for bout length: $F_{(3,43)} = 29.98$, $p < 0.001$ and counts/bout: $F_{(3,43)} = 8.57$, $p < 0.01$. The duration of the active periods revealed a significant main effect of genotype [$F_{(3,43)} = 7.17$, $p < 0.05$]. No other significant main effects or interactions were found.

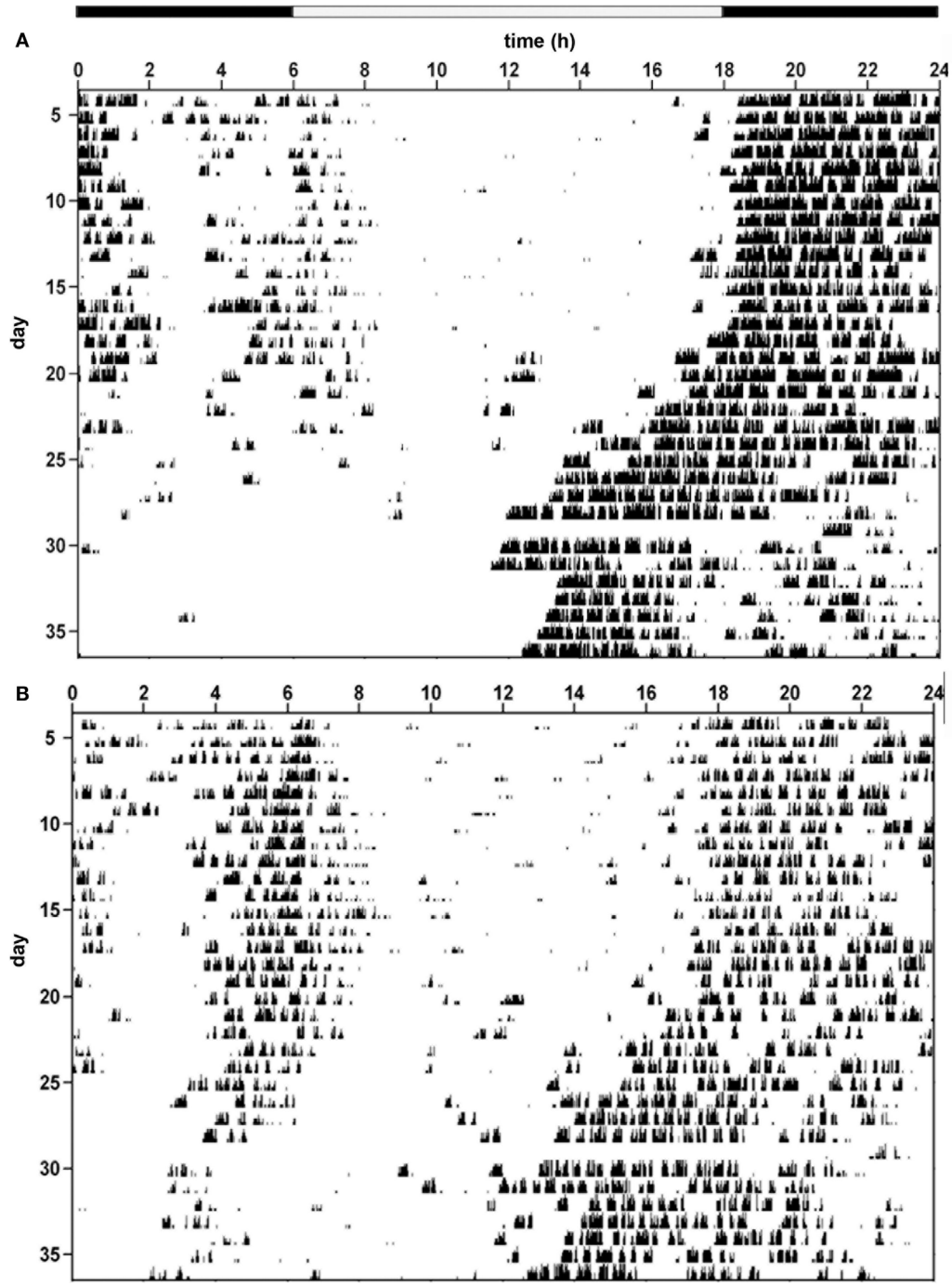


FIGURE 4 | Behavioral actograms exemplifying circadian locomotor activity patterns in interleukin (IL)-6 knockout (IL-6 KO) and wild-type (WT) mice. Sample actograms illustrating wheel-running activity in **(A)** WT and **(B)** IL-6 KO mice.

Aberrant mRNA Expression of Cry1, Dec2, and Rev-erb-Beta in the IL-6 KO Mouse Hippocampus

With regard to the molecular mediators of the observed alterations in the rhythmic oscillation of rest and activity patterns, mRNA levels of 19 clock (*clock*, *cry1/2*, *npas2*, *per1–3*, *rev-erb*α/β, and *ror*α-γ*)* and clock-controlled genes (dbp, e4bp4, id2, and neuroD1) were assessed in the hippocampus of IL-6 KO and WT mice. qRT-PCR analysis revealed a significant increase in levels of *cry1* ($p < 0.05$) and *dec2* ($p < 0.01$), whereas expression of *rev-erb-beta* ($p < 0.01$) was reduced in IL-6 KO compared with WT

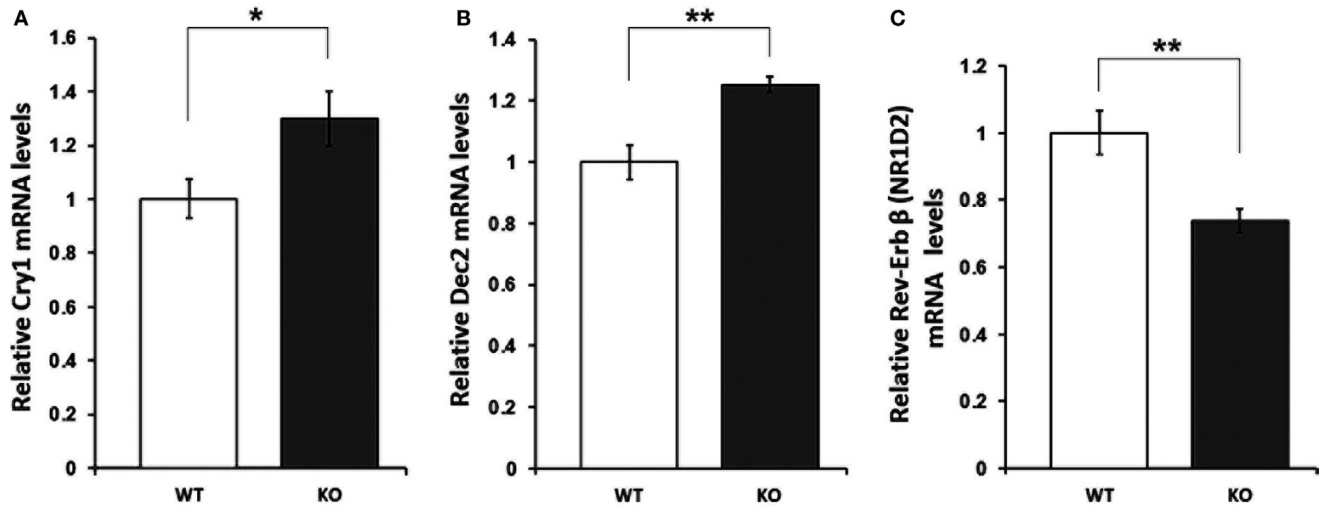


FIGURE 5 | mRNA levels of clock genes with significantly different expression in hippocampal tissue of interleukin (IL)-6 knockout (IL-6 KO) compared with wild-type (WT) mice. Relative expression of **(A)** *cry1*, **(B)** *dec2*, and **(C)** *rev-erb beta* in hippocampal tissue of IL-6 KO compared with WT mice (n = 6–9 per group). All data are data displayed as mean ± SEM. *$p < 0.05$, **$p < 0.01$.

controls (**Figure 5**). No differences in the mRNA of any of the other clock genes investigated were found (**Table 1**).

TABLE 1 | Clock and clock-controlled genes with comparable mRNA levels in hippocampal tissue of knockout (KO) and wild-type (WT) mice.

Gene name	WT (rel. expression)	KO (rel. expression)	*p* Value
clock	1.000 ± 0.1293	1.0197 ± 0.0038	0.6
cry2	1.000 ± 0.1332	0.9949 ± 0.0168	0.9
dbp	1.000 ± 0.0916	1.0272 ± 0.0140	0.4
dec1	1.000 ± 0.1414	0.9893 ± 0.0406	0.8
e4bp4	1.000 ± 0.1375	0.9952 ± 0.0084	0.8
id2	1.000 ± 0.0902	1.0385 ± 0.0371	0.4
neuroD1	1.000 ± 0.0673	1.0045 ± 0.0038	0.7
npas2	1.000 ± 0.0759	0.9993 ± 0.0192	0.9
per1	1.000 ± 0.0841	1.0516 ± 0.0468	0.3
per2	1.000 ± 0.1055	1.0291 ± 0.0105	0.2
per3	1.000 ± 0.2047	1.0170 ± 0.0206	0.7
rev-erbα/β	1.000 ± 0.0740	1.0367 ± 0.0181	0.2
ror-α	1.000 ± 0.1685	0.9714 ± 0.0344	0.5
ror-β	1.000 ± 0.0731	0.9714 ± 0.0191	0.2
ror-γ	1.000 ± 0.1034	0.9829 ± 0.0092	0.2
bmal1	1.000 ± 0.1180	1.0225 ± 0.0131	0.3

Fold change values in KO mice (normalized to WT means for each transcript) of clock and clock-controlled (gray) genes are displayed as mean ± SEM (n = 6–9 per group). p Values represent results of statistical analyses using two-tailed Student's t-tests.

DISCUSSION

Most species living on the surface of earth have evolved under conditions of rhythmically changing daily variations in fundamental environmental constituents, such as light. To anticipate and respond to these oscillating physical properties, organisms have developed systems to accordingly fit their physiology. Hence, the most essential functions of the body, including those of the nervous and the immune systems, are determined by these intrinsic timing regulations. Thus, the association between disruption in "biological clocks" and pathologies of the brain (31, 51–53) and the immune response is unsurprising [see for review Ref. (54)]. Indeed, the circadian regulation of the behavioral states of activity/rest (as fundamental output of brain function) is well described. Similarly, evidence for the impact of the endogenous clockwork on the most pivotal elements of the body's defense mechanisms, such as the release of immune modulatory substances, is augmenting (55–58) [see for review Ref. (59)].

The current report is, to the best of our knowledge, the first comprehensive, long-term assessment of the impact of a genetic deficiency in a central element of the immune response (the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6) on circadian wheel-running activity rhythms in the mouse. This interrelationship is particularly noteworthy within the framework of diseases and disorders in which all these functions are of pathophysiological relevance, as is the case for the neurodegenerative AD and the neuropsychiatric MDD, where the involvement of the circadian and the immune systems have been extensively demonstrated (31). In the case of both these mental illnesses, frequent presentations of aberrant diurnal oscillations of behavioral activity have been reported in patients and in subjects of the respective experimental animal models (15–29, 31, 60–62).

In the herein studied IL-6 KO mice, traditional parameters of diurnal behavioral rhythmicity were unaltered under light-entrained and free-running conditions, as tau and the amount of activity during active and inactive phase were comparable with those of WT controls but were determined by the light conditions (LD versus DD) for both genotypes. Interestingly, the duration of

the active period was shortened in IL-6 KO mice. In a previous short-term evaluation of home cage behavior, higher activity of IL-6 KO compared with WT mice has been reported (63). However, the analysis of home cage activity does characterize a behavioral output distinct from circadian wheel-running activity (64). Although home cage activity reflects the baseline activity, wheel running is an elective action, which is driven by additional endogenous factors, such as motivation (64). However, it is the only system to reliably address some distinct features of the internal timekeeping system, such as the modulation of the endogenous circadian machinery by environmental stimuli. Indeed, an unaltered phase-shift response in IL-6 KO mice indicated an intact responsivity of the endogenous CT keeping system to an external *zeitgeber*. Hence, the 24-h structure of the behavioral locomotor rhythm seemed largely preserved IL-6 KO mice. However, a close examination of the activity bouts as indicators of units of ultradian activity revealed a significant difference in the number of bouts between genotypes, independent of the external lighting conditions: IL-6 KO mice presented with an augmentation in the number of bouts/circadian day, while the bout length and activity/bout remained unchanged. This result is also reflected in the two-way ANOVA analysis, which revealed a significant main effect of genotype for the number of bouts, whereas interestingly the bout length and activity/bout were significantly dependent on the light conditions for both WT and KO mice.

The nature and regulation of ultradian rhythms and activity bouts is less well described than is the case for the classical indicators of diurnal rhythms, e.g., length of the circadian period tau and activity onsets and offsets, which are largely dependent on the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) of the hypothalamus as a central circadian pacemaker (65–70). The SCN also orchestrates rhythmic activities in other regions of the brain and peripheral parts of the body with synchronization of clock gene expression as a pivotal molecular event.

To examine potential neurobiological mechanisms contributing to the observed phenotype of IL-6 KO mice, we decided to focus on the hippocampus, a brain region involved in the pathophysiology of AD (71–73) and MDD (74, 75). Examination of the expression of major clock genes as molecular mediators of circadian rhythmicity revealed a selective effect of genetic IL-6 deficiency on the hippocampal mRNA levels of *cry1*, *dec2*, and *rev-erb-beta*.

Although the statistically significant expressional differences between IL-6 KO and WT mice were modest in magnitude, they may be well of biological relevance considering the role of these genes in the tightly controlled feedback loops of transcription–translation from which circadian rhythms are generated at the molecular level (20, 24, 28, 76). The increased levels of *cry1* in IL-6 KO are paralleling observations in plasma levels of sepsis patients were an increase in IL-6 was associated with a decrease in *cry1* mRNA (77). A modulatory influence of several immune mediators on the expression of *dec2*, which is here to be reported significantly reduced in the hippocampal tissue of IL-6 KO mice, has been described. Interestingly, IL-6 is a direct activator of AMP-activated protein kinase (78), which has been found to mediate the regulatory effects of *dec2* in several tissues (79).

Previous work reports that *rev-erb* expression in peripheral blood leukocytes of human subjects, together with several other clock genes (including *cry1*), is dampened by endotoxin treatment, which leads to a concomitant increase in circulating levels of IL-6. This description is in line with our observation on augmented *rev-erb-beta* and *cry1* levels in IL-6 KO.

Alternatively or additionally to a mechanistic involvement of clock gene expression, the alteration in the ultradian architecture of behavioral activity in IL-6 KO mice may relate to the direct regulatory effect of IL-6 on the serotonin transporter (SERT) (80). Indeed, multifaceted interactions between the circadian and the serotonergic systems have been demonstrated with a proposed role of these interrelationships for several mental illnesses, including MDD [see for review Ref. (81, 82)]. However, although a defined role for dopamine and the dopamine transporter in the regulation of ultradian rhythms of locomotor behavior have been proposed (83), a potential involvement of SERT in the control of ultradian activity architecture remains to be examined in future studies.

Some conceptual restrictions, which were imposed by the study design, such as the determination of clock gene expression at a single time of the day in *a priori* selected brain region of interest have to be considered for the interpretation of the results obtained. Hence, the observed differences in clock gene expression between IL-6 KO and WT mice do not allow for conclusions regarding the diurnal oscillation in the expression of these genes in the two genotypes, an important mechanistic insight that will be addressed in follow-up investigations. Within this framework, however, this study allows for the deduction of three major conclusions: first, IL-6 is not required for diurnal time keeping of the circadian period under either light-entrained or free-running conditions; second, genetic IL-6 deficiency is associated with aberrant ultradian activity patterns as reflected in an increased number of activity bouts with unaltered length and activity counts per bout, independent of the external light conditions; and third, a selective modulation of hippocampal clock gene expression proposes an involvement of disrupted mRNA levels of *cry1*, *dec2*, and *rev-erb-beta* in the circadian phenotype of IL-6 KO mice.

Collectively these data suggest a potential pathophysiological involvement of the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-6 in the circadian alterations associated with severe neurological and psychiatric disorders and invite further investigations on the underlying molecular mechanisms.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FM co-designed experiments, analyzed data, and co-wrote the manuscript; AC and JA analyzed data; IE and OH conducted behavioral experiments; WD carried out gene expression analysis; and DP and MG conceived the study, analyzed data, and wrote the manuscript.

FUNDING

FM is supported by the Austrian Science Fund (FWF): P 27551. DP is supported by the Austrian Science Fund (FWF): P 22424, P 27520, P 28683, and W1205.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fneur.2017.00099/full#supplementary-material.

FIGURE S1 | Duration of the active period (*alpha*) and activity onsets and offsets in interleukin-6 (IL-6) and wild-type (WT) mice. Analysis of the length of the active period in IL-6 and WT mice (n = 9–11 per group) under **(A)** light/dark and **(B)** dark/dark conditions. **(C)** Activity onsets and **(D)** offsets in circadian hours in IL-6 compared with WT mice. All data are displayed as mean ± SEM; $^{*}p < 0.05$.

FIGURE S2 | Behavioral actograms exemplifying circadian locomotor activity patterns in interleukin-6 (IL-6) and wild-type (WT) mice. Sample actograms illustrating wheel-running activity in **(A)** WT and **(B)** IL-6 mice.

REFERENCES

1. Teicher MH. Actigraphy and motion analysis: new tools for psychiatry. *Harv Rev Psychiatry* (1995) 3(1):18–35. doi:10.3109/10673229509017161
2. Klaffke S, Staedt J. Sundowning and circadian rhythm disorders in dementia. *Acta Neurol Belg* (2006) 106(4):168–75.
3. Lee JH, Bliwise DL, Ansari FP, Goldstein FC, Cellar JS, Lah JJ, et al. Daytime sleepiness and functional impairment in Alzheimer disease. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* (2007) 15(7):620–6. doi:10.1097/JGP.0b013e3180381521
4. Martin J, Marler M, Shochat T, Ancoli-Israel S. Circadian rhythms of agitation in institutionalized patients with Alzheimer's disease. *Chronobiol Int* (2000) 17(3):405–18. doi:10.1081/CBI-100101054
5. Van Someren EJ, Swaab DF, Colenda CC, Cohen W, McCall WV, Rosenquist PB. Bright light therapy: improved sensitivity to its effects on rest-activity rhythms in Alzheimer patients by application of nonparametric methods. *Chronobiol Int* (1999) 16(4):505–18. doi:10.3109/07420529908998724
6. Witting W, Kwa IH, Eikelenboom P, Mirmiran M, Swaab DF. Alterations in the circadian rest-activity rhythm in aging and Alzheimer's disease. *Biol Psychiatry* (1990) 27(6):563–72. doi:10.1016/0006-3223(90)90523-5
7. Coogan AN, Schutová B, Husung S, Furczyk K, Baune BT, Kropp P, et al. The circadian system in Alzheimer's disease: disturbances, mechanisms, and opportunities. *Biol Psychiatry* (2013) 74(5):333–9. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2012.11.021
8. Moe KE, Vitiello MV, Larsen LH, Prinz PN. Symposium: cognitive processes and sleep disturbances: sleep/wake patterns in Alzheimer's disease: relationships with cognition and function. *J Sleep Res* (1995) 4(1):15–20. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2869.1995.tb00145.x
9. Vitiello MV, Prinz PN. Alzheimer's disease. Sleep and sleep/wake patterns. *Clin Geriatr Med* (1989) 5(2):289–99.
10. Weldemichael DA, Grossberg GT. Circadian rhythm disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a review. *Int J Alzheimers Dis* (2010) 2010:716453. doi:10.4061/2010/716453
11. Mahlberg R, Kunz D, Sutej I, Kühl KP, Hellweg R. Melatonin treatment of day-night rhythm disturbances and sundowning in Alzheimer disease: an open-label pilot study using actigraphy. *J Clin Psychopharmacol* (2004) 24(4):456–9. doi:10.1097/01.jcp.0000132443.12607.fd
12. Satlin A, Teicher MH, Lieberman HR, Baldessarini RJ, Volicer L, Rheaume Y. Circadian locomotor activity rhythms in Alzheimer's disease. *Neuropsychopharmacology* (1991) 5(2):115–26.
13. Satlin A, Volicer L, Stopa EG, Harper D. Circadian locomotor activity and core-body temperature rhythms in Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol Aging* (1995) 16(5):765–71. doi:10.1016/0197-4580(95)00059-N
14. Volicer L, Harper DG, Manning BC, Goldstein R, Satlin A. Sundowning and circadian rhythms in Alzheimer's disease. *Am J Psychiatry* (2001) 158(5):704–11. doi:10.1176/appi.ajp.158.5.704
15. Skene DJ, Swaab DF. Melatonin rhythmicity: effect of age and Alzheimer's disease. *Exp Gerontol* (2003) 38(1–2):199–206. doi:10.1016/S0531-5565(02)00198-5
16. Bunney BG, Bunney WE. Mechanisms of rapid antidepressant effects of sleep deprivation therapy: clock genes and circadian rhythms. *Biol Psychiatry* (2013) 73(12):1164–71. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2012.07.020
17. Cermakian N, Lamont EW, Boudreau P, Boivin DB. Circadian clock gene expression in brain regions of Alzheimer's disease patients and control subjects. *J Biol Rhythms* (2011) 26(2):160–70. doi:10.1177/0748730410395732
18. Lim AS, Srivastava GP, Yu L, Chibnik LB, Xu J, Buchman AS, et al. 24-hour rhythms of DNA methylation and their relation with rhythms of RNA expression in the human dorsolateral prefrontal cortex. *PLoS Genet* (2014) 10(11):e1004792. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004792
19. Lim AS, Yu L, Kowgier M, Schneider JA, Buchman AS, Bennett DA. Modification of the relationship of the apolipoprotein E epsilon4 allele to the risk of Alzheimer disease and neurofibrillary tangle density by sleep. *JAMA Neurol* (2013) 70(12):1544–51. doi:10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.4215
20. Wu YH, Fischer DF, Kalsbeek A, Garidou-Boof ML, van der Vliet J, van Heijningen C, et al. Pineal clock gene oscillation is disturbed in Alzheimer's disease, due to functional disconnection from the "master clock". *FASEB J* (2006) 20(11):1874–6. doi:10.1096/fj.05-4446fje
21. Lamont EW, Robinson B, Stewart J, Amir S. The central and basolateral nuclei of the amygdala exhibit opposite diurnal rhythms of expression of the clock protein period2. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) 102(11):4180–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.0500901102
22. Segall LA, Milet A, Tronche F, Amir S. Brain glucocorticoid receptors are necessary for the rhythmic expression of the clock protein, PERIOD2, in the central extended amygdala in mice. *Neurosci Lett* (2009) 457(1):58–60. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2009.03.083
23. Wyse CA, Coogan AN. Impact of aging on diurnal expression patterns of CLOCK and BMAL1 in the mouse brain. *Brain Res* (2010) 1337:21–31. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2010.03.113
24. Li JZ, Bunney BG, Meng F, Hagenauer MH, Walsh DM, Vawter MP, et al. Circadian patterns of gene expression in the human brain and disruption in major depressive disorder. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) 110(24):9950–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.1305814110
25. Savalli G, Diao W, Schulz S, Todtova K, Pollak DD. Diurnal oscillation of amygdala clock gene expression and loss of synchrony in a mouse model of depression. *Int J Neuropsychopharmacol* (2014) 18(5):yu095. doi:10.1093/ijnp/pyu095
26. Savalli G, Diao W, Berger S, Ronovsky M, Partonen T, Pollak DD. Anhedonic behavior in cryptochrome 2-deficient mice is paralleled by altered diurnal patterns of amygdala gene expression. *Amino Acids* (2015) 47(7):1367–77. doi:10.1007/s00726-015-1968-3
27. Griesauer I, Diao W, Ronovsky M, Elbau I, Sartori S, Singewald N, et al. Circadian abnormalities in a mouse model of high trait anxiety and depression. *Ann Med* (2014) 46(3):148–54. doi:10.3109/07853890.2013.866440
28. Partonen T. Clock gene variants in mood and anxiety disorders. *J Neural Transm (Vienna)* (2012) 119(10):1133–45. doi:10.1007/s00702-012-0810-2
29. Mozhui K, Karlsson RM, Kash TL, Ihne J, Norcross M, Patel S, et al. Strain differences in stress responsivity are associated with divergent amygdala gene expression and glutamate-mediated neuronal excitability. *J Neurosci* (2010) 30(15):5357–67. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5017-09.2010
30. Bauer J, Strauss S, Volk B, Berger M. IL-6-mediated events in Alzheimer's disease pathology. *Immunol Today* (1991) 12(11):422. doi:10.1016/0167-5699(91)90148-M
31. McGeer PL, McGeer EG. The inflammatory response system of brain: implications for therapy of Alzheimer and other neurodegenerative diseases. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev* (1995) 21(2):195–218. doi:10.1016/0165-0173(95)00011-9
32. Hirano T, Yasukawa K, Harada H, Taga T, Watanabe Y, Matsuda T, et al. Complementary DNA for a novel human interleukin (BSF-2) that induces B lymphocytes to produce immunoglobulin. *Nature* (1986) 324(6092):73–6. doi:10.1038/324073a0

33. Carter SJ, Durrington HJ, Gibbs JE, Blaikley J, Loudon AS, Ray DW, et al. A matter of time: study of circadian clocks and their role in inflammation. *J Leukoc Biol* (2016) 99(4):549–60. doi:10.1189/jlb.3RU1015-451R
34. Baranowska-Bik A, Bik W, Wolinska-Witort E, Martynska L, Chmielowska M, Barcikowska M, et al. Plasma beta amyloid and cytokine profile in women with Alzheimer's disease. *Neuro Endocrinol Lett* (2008) 29(1):75–9.
35. Mondin TC, de Azevedo Cardoso T, Moreira FP, Wiener C, Oses JP, de Mattos Souza LD, et al. Circadian preferences, oxidative stress and inflammatory cytokines in bipolar disorder: a community study. *J Neuroimmunol* (2016) 301:23–9. doi:10.1016/j.jneuroim.2016.10.012
36. Voderholzer U, Fiebich BL, Dersch R, Feige B, Piosczyk H, Kopasz M, et al. Effects of sleep deprivation on nocturnal cytokine concentrations in depressed patients and healthy control subjects. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* (2012) 24(3):354–66. doi:10.1176/appi.neuropsych.11060142
37. Rasmuson S, Nasman B, Olsson T. Increased serum levels of dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and interleukin-6 (IL-6) in women with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. *Int Psychogeriatr* (2011) 23(9):1386–92. doi:10.1017/S1041610211000810
38. Jehn CF, Kühnhardt D, Bartholomae A, Pfeiffer S, Schmid P, Possinger K, et al. Association of IL-6, hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal axis function, and depression in patients with cancer. *Integr Cancer Ther* (2010) 9(3):270–5. doi:10.1177/1534735410370036
39. Martínez M, Fernández-Vivancos E, Frank A, De la Fuente M, Hernanz A. Increased cerebrospinal fluid fas (Apo-1) levels in Alzheimer's disease. Relationship with IL-6 concentrations. *Brain Res* (2000) 869(1–2):216–9. doi:10.1016/S0006-8993(00)02363-5
40. Monje FJ, Cabatic M, Divisch I, Kim EJ, Herkner KR, Binder BRs, et al. Constant darkness induces IL-6-dependent depression-like behavior through the NF-kappaB signaling pathway. *J Neurosci* (2011) 31(25):9075–83. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1537-11.2011
41. Motzkus D, Albrecht U, Maronde E. The human PER1 gene is inducible by interleukin-6. *J Mol Neurosci* (2002) 18(1–2):105–9. doi:10.1385/JMN:18:1-2:105
42. Vgontzas AN, Bixler EO, Lin HM, Prolo P, Trakada G, Chrousos GP. IL-6 and its circadian secretion in humans. *Neuroimmunomodulation* (2005) 12(3):131–40. doi:10.1159/000084844
43. Vgontzas AN, Papanicolaou DA, Bixler EO, Lotsikas A, Zachman K, Kales A, et al. Circadian interleukin-6 secretion and quantity and depth of sleep. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1999) 84(8):2603–7. doi:10.1210/jcem.84.8.5894
44. Guan Z, Vgontzas AN, Omori T, Peng X, Bixler EO, Fang J. Interleukin-6 levels fluctuate with the light-dark cycle in the brain and peripheral tissues in rats. *Brain Behav Immun* (2005) 19(6):526–9. doi:10.1016/j.bbi.2005.01.005
45. Izawa S, Miki K, Liu X, Ogawa N. The diurnal patterns of salivary interleukin-6 and C-reactive protein in healthy young adults. *Brain Behav Immun* (2013) 27(1):38–41. doi:10.1016/j.bbi.2012.07.001
46. Agorastos A, Hauger RL, Barkauskas DA, Moeller-Bertram T, Clopton PL, Haji U, et al. Circadian rhythmicity, variability and correlation of interleukin-6 levels in plasma and cerebrospinal fluid of healthy men. *Psychoneuroendocrinology* (2014) 44:71–82. doi:10.1016/j.psyneuen.2014.02.020
47. Gibbs JE, Blaikley J, Beesley S, Matthews L, Simpson KD, Boyce SH, et al. The nuclear receptor REV-ERBalpha mediates circadian regulation of innate immunity through selective regulation of inflammatory cytokines. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109(2):582–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.1106750109
48. Sugimoto T, Morioka N, Zhang FF, Sato K, Abe H, Hisaoka-Nakashima K, et al. Clock gene Per1 regulates the production of CCL2 and interleukin-6 through p38, JNK1 and NF-kappaB activation in spinal astrocytes. *Mol Cell Neurosci* (2014) 59:37–46. doi:10.1016/j.mcn.2014.01.003
49. Haack M, Kraus T, Schuld A, Dalal M, Koethe D, Pollmächer T. Diurnal variations of interleukin-6 plasma levels are confounded by blood drawing procedures. *Psychoneuroendocrinology* (2002) 27(8):921–31. doi:10.1016/S0306-4530(02)00006-9
50. Schaufler J, Ronovsky M, Savalli G, Cabatic M, Sartori SB, Singewald N, et al. Fluoxetine normalizes disrupted light-induced entrainment, fragmented ultradian rhythms and altered hippocampal clock gene expression in an animal model of high trait anxiety- and depression-related behavior. *Ann Med* (2016) 48(1–2):17–27. doi:10.3109/07853890.2015.1122216
51. Cai Y, Liu S, Li N, Xu S, Zhang Y, Chan P. Postnatal ontogenesis of molecular clock in mouse striatum. *Brain Res* (2009) 1264:33–8. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2009.01.003
52. Onishi H, Yamaguchi S, Yagita K, Ishida Y, Dong X, Kimura H, et al. Rev-erbalpha gene expression in the mouse brain with special emphasis on its circadian profiles in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *J Neurosci Res* (2002) 68(5):551–7. doi:10.1002/jnr.10226
53. Wongchitrat P, Mukda S, Phansuwan-Pujito P, Govitrapong P. Effect of amphetamine on the clock gene expression in rat striatum. *Neurosci Lett* (2013) 542:126–30. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2013.03.009
54. Curtis AM, Bellet MM, Sassone-Corsi P, O'Neill LA. Circadian clock proteins and immunity. *Immunity* (2014) 40(2):178–86. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2014.02.002
55. Kizaki T, Sato S, Shirato K, Sakurai T, Ogasawara J, Izawa T, et al. Effect of circadian rhythm on clinical and pathophysiological conditions and inflammation. *Crit Rev Immunol* (2015) 35(4):261–75. doi:10.1615/CritRevImmunol.2015014925
56. Labrecque N, Cermakian N. Circadian clocks in the immune system. *J Biol Rhythms* (2015) 30(4):277–90. doi:10.1177/0748730415577723
57. Ohdo S. Chronotherapeutic strategy: rhythm monitoring, manipulation and disruption. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* (2010) 62(9–10):859–75. doi:10.1016/j.addr.2010.01.006
58. Pevet P, Challet E. Melatonin: both master clock output and internal time-giver in the circadian clocks network. *J Physiol Paris* (2011) 105(4–6):170–82. doi:10.1016/j.jphysparis.2011.07.001
59. Thaiss CA, Zmora N, Levy M, Elinav E. The microbiome and innate immunity. *Nature* (2016) 535(7610):65–74. doi:10.1038/nature18847
60. Boivin DB. Influence of sleep-wake and circadian rhythm disturbances in psychiatric disorders. *J Psychiatry Neurosci* (2000) 25(5):446–58.
61. Lamont EW, Coutu DL, Cermakian N, Boivin DB. Circadian rhythms and clock genes in psychotic disorders. *Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci* (2010) 47(1):27–35.
62. Lamont EW, James FO, Boivin DB, Cermakian N. From circadian clock gene expression to pathologies. *Sleep Med* (2007) 8(6):547–56. doi:10.1016/j.sleep.2006.11.002
63. Aniszewska A, Szymanski J, Winnicka MM, Turlejski K. Interleukin 6 deficiency affects spontaneous activity of mice in age- and sex-dependent manner. *Acta Neurobiol Exp (Wars)* (2014) 74(4):424–32.
64. Bains RS, Cater HL, Sillito RR, Chartsias A, Sneddon D, Concas D, et al. Analysis of individual mouse activity in group housed animals of different inbred strains using a novel automated home cage analysis system. *Front Behav Neurosci* (2016) 10:106. doi:10.3389/fnbeh.2016.00106
65. Hastings MH, Brancaccio M, Maywood ES. Circadian pacemaking in cells and circuits of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2014) 26(1):2–10. doi:10.1111/jne.12125
66. Honma S, Ono D, Suzuki Y, Inagaki N, Yoshikawa T, Nakamura W, et al. Suprachiasmatic nucleus: cellular clocks and networks. *Prog Brain Res* (2012) 199:129–41. doi:10.1016/B978-0-444-59427-3.00029-0
67. McCarthy MJ, Welsh DK. Cellular circadian clocks in mood disorders. *J Biol Rhythms* (2012) 27(5):339–52. doi:10.1177/0748730412456367
68. Mohawk JA, Green CB, Takahashi JS. Central and peripheral circadian clocks in mammals. *Annu Rev Neurosci* (2012) 35:445–62. doi:10.1146/annurev-neuro-060909-153128
69. Moore RY. The suprachiasmatic nucleus and the circadian timing system. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci* (2013) 119:1–28. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-396971-2.00001-4
70. Rosenwasser AM, Turek FW. Neurobiology of circadian rhythm regulation. *Sleep Med Clin* (2015) 10(4):403–12. doi:10.1016/j.jsmc.2015.08.003
71. Nagahara AH, Merrill DA, Coppola G, Tsukada S, Schroeder BE, Shaked GM, et al. Neuroprotective effects of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in rodent and primate models of Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Med* (2009) 15(3):331–7. doi:10.1038/nm.1912
72. Shipton OA, Leitz JR, Dworzak J, Acton CE, Tunbridge EM, Denk F, et al. Tau protein is required for amyloid {beta}-induced impairment of hippocampal long-term potentiation. *J Neurosci* (2011) 31(5):1688–92. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2610-10.2011
73. Walsh DM, Klyubin I, Fadeeva JV, Cullen WK, Anwyl R, Wolfe MS, et al. Naturally secreted oligomers of amyloid beta protein potently inhibit hippocampal long-term potentiation in vivo. *Nature* (2002) 416(6880):535–9. doi:10.1038/416535a

74. Moylan S, Maes M, Wray NR, Berk M. The neuroprogressive nature of major depressive disorder: pathways to disease evolution and resistance, and therapeutic implications. *Mol Psychiatry* (2013) 18(5):595–606. doi:10.1038/mp.2012.33
75. Sahay A, Hen R. Adult hippocampal neurogenesis in depression. *Nat Neurosci* (2007) 10(9):1110–5. doi:10.1038/nn1969
76. Musiek ES. Circadian clock disruption in neurodegenerative diseases: cause and effect? *Front Pharmacol* (2015) 6:29. doi:10.3389/fphar.2015.00029
77. Li CX, Liang DD, Xie GH, Cheng BL, Chen QX, Wu SJ, et al. Altered melatonin secretion and circadian gene expression with increased proinflammatory cytokine expression in early-stage sepsis patients. *Mol Med Rep* (2013) 7(4):1117–22. doi:10.3892/mmr.2013.1331
78. Kelly M, Gauthier MS, Saha AK, Ruderman NB. Activation of AMP-activated protein kinase by interleukin-6 in rat skeletal muscle: association with changes in cAMP, energy state, and endogenous fuel mobilization. *Diabetes* (2009) 58(9):1953–60. doi:10.2337/db08-1293
79. Sato F, Muragaki Y, Kawamoto T, Fujimoto K, Kato Y, Zhang Y. Rhythmic expression of DEC2 protein in vitro and in vivo. *Biomed Rep* (2016) 4(6):704–10. doi:10.3892/br.2016.656
80. Kong E, Sucic S, Monje FJ, Savalli G, Diao W, Khan D, et al. STAT3 controls IL6-dependent regulation of serotonin transporter function and depression-like behavior. *Sci Rep* (2015) 5:9009. doi:10.1038/srep09009
81. Ciarleglio CM, Axley JC, Strauss BR, Gamble KL, McMahon DG. Perinatal photoperiod imprints the circadian clock. *Nat Neurosci* (2011) 14(1):25–7. doi:10.1038/nn.2699
82. Ciarleglio CM, Resuehr HE, McMahon DG. Interactions of the serotonin and circadian systems: nature and nurture in rhythms and blues. *Neuroscience* (2011) 197:8–16. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2011.09.036
83. Blum ID, Zhu L, Moquin L, Kokoeva MV, Gratton A, Giros B, et al. A highly tunable dopaminergic oscillator generates ultradian rhythms of behavioral arousal. *Elife* (2014) 29:3. doi:10.7554/eLife.05105

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

MINI REVIEW
published: 27 April 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00161

Molecular Mechanisms Regulating Temperature Compensation of the Circadian Clock

*Rajesh Narasimamurthy and David M. Virshup**

Program in Cancer and Stem Cell Biology, Duke-NUS Medical School, Singapore, Singapore

An approximately 24-h biological timekeeping mechanism called the circadian clock is present in virtually all light-sensitive organisms from cyanobacteria to humans. The clock system regulates our sleep–wake cycle, feeding–fasting, hormonal secretion, body temperature, and many other physiological functions. Signals from the master circadian oscillator entrain peripheral clocks using a variety of neural and hormonal signals. Even centrally controlled internal temperature fluctuations can entrain the peripheral circadian clocks. But, unlike other chemical reactions, the output of the clock system remains nearly constant with fluctuations in ambient temperature, a phenomenon known as temperature compensation. In this brief review, we focus on recent advances in our understanding of the posttranslational modifications, especially a phosphoswitch mechanism controlling the stability of PER2 and its implications for the regulation of temperature compensation.

Keywords: circadian clock, temperature compensation, phosphorylation, phosphoswitch, period2

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Timo Partonen, National Institute for Health and Welfare, Finland

Reviewed by:
Kristin Eckel-Mahan, University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, USA
André Malan, Centre national de la recherche scientifique (CNRS), France

***Correspondence:**
David M. Virshup
david.virshup@duke-nus.edu.sg

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *03 February 2017*
Accepted: *05 April 2017*
Published: *27 April 2017*

Citation:
Narasimamurthy R and Virshup DM (2017) Molecular Mechanisms Regulating Temperature Compensation of the Circadian Clock. Front. Neurol. 8:161. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00161

The main advantage of having an intact circadian clock system is to anticipate and alert our physiological mechanisms to prepare for daily changes in the environment imposed by light–dark cycle of the earth. At the organism level, the circadian clock is a hierarchical multioscillator network, where in mammals, the suprachiasmatic nuclei (SCN) is the master oscillator. The SCN in the hypothalamus of brain is entrained by the light–dark cycle through the eye and neuronal retinal ganglion cells. Synchronized highly interconnected neurons in the SCN oscillate and transmit their rhythm to peripheral oscillators such as liver, lung, and kidney *via* systemic cues including neuronal, neuroendocrine, and behavioral pathways. This clock network entrains physiological processes including the sleep–wake cycle, liver metabolism, and body temperature (1–3). At the molecular level, the circadian clock is composed of transcriptional and translational feedback loops that oscillate in cycles of approximately 24-h to create the circadian rhythms we see at the organism level. In the core loop, the positive transcriptional activators Clock and Bmal1 bind to E-box motifs and activate the expression of many targets, including their own negative regulators, Period (Per1, 2, and 3) and Cryptochromes (Cry1 and Cry2). As the negative feedback proteins Per and Cry increase in abundance, they multimerize, enter into the nucleus, and bind to the heterodimeric Clock and Bmal1 complex to inhibit their transcriptional activity. This generates a 24-h cycle that is cell autonomous. This clock machinery is broadly functional in all mammalian tissues (1–3).

The three major hallmarks of circadian clocks are their ~24-h oscillation in the absence of any external stimuli, entrainment by external stimuli, and temperature compensation. Entrainment allows the master clock to synchronize with seasonally and geographically changing light–dark cycles. In mammals, light entrains the central clock *via* retinal ganglion cells that communicate with the SCN *via* the retinal–hypothalamic tract. Homeothermic animals such as mammals

maintain a nearly constant body temperature with a narrow range of fluctuations in most part of the body, whereas poikilotherms such as frogs have body temperature, which can vary in wide range (4, 5). However, even in mammals, peripheral clocks can be entrained by small daily oscillations in internal body temperature (1, 3, 6).

Although the circadian clock system can be entrained by fluctuations in temperature, it remains fairly resistant to ambient temperature-induced changes in circadian period (5, 7). According to the Arrhenius equation of temperature dependence on reaction rate, in any (bio)chemical reaction, a rise in temperature increases the rate of the reaction (8), which eventually reduces the reaction time. But in the case of the circadian biochemical system, in spite of changes in ambient temperature, the period length remains essentially constant at approximately 24-h. Thus, Pittendrigh demonstrated that the *Drosophila* rhythm of eclosion (emergence of the adult fly from the pupa) retained a 24-h rhythmicity in total darkness over a temperature range of 16–26°C (5). This phenomenon is referred to as temperature compensation (5, 9). The temperature compensation of circadian period is evolutionarily conserved from light-sensitive cyanobacteria to homeothermic mammals, and surprisingly, even an *in vitro* circadian clock reconstituted with KaiABC proteins of cyanobacteria shows temperature compensation between 25 and 35°C, suggesting that it is a core design feature of the molecular clock (5, 10–13). More recently, using tissue explants and cell culture, it has been demonstrated that temperature compensation is a tissue and cell autonomous property. For example, the circadian oscillators controlling melatonin synthesis in the retina of golden hamsters are temperature compensated between 27 and 33°C (14), and *Per1*^{Luc} fibroblasts maintain ~24-h period length despite changes in temperature over the range of 28.5–36.5°C (12). These findings also confirm peripheral cells as *bona fide* model systems to study the temperature compensation mechanism of the circadian clock (12).

MODELS OF TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

How the active process of temperature compensation is achieved by organisms is an area of intense research interest to both chronobiologists and mathematical modelers. Hastings and Sweeney almost 60 years ago proposed that temperature compensation could be achieved if two temperature-dependent reactions oppose each other, although at the time there was no inkling of what those reactions might be (9). This conceptual model was extended by Ruoff with the notion that positive and negative feedback loops of the oscillators might act as the opposing reactions and lead to temperature compensation in any kinetic oscillator model (15). As specific molecular members of the clock were identified, Hong et al. first proposed that PER protein dimerization might regulate temperature compensation (16). Ten years later, as the complexity of the clock mechanism became clearer, many of the newly described regulatory steps have been tested in mathematical models of the clock to assess their potential contribution to temperature compensation. For example, Hong et al. suggested that switch-like mechanisms acting on sensitive parameters such as phosphorylation, ubiquitination, or complex formation controlling PER protein might regulate temperature compensation (17). Others have suggested using modeling that the concentration of a rate-limiting enzyme involved in processes like phosphorylation can determine temperature compensation (18).

In *Neurospora*, the core clock gene *frequency* (*frq*) undergoes alternative splicing that is temperature sensitive. The resulting two isoforms have opposing effects on clock speed and was once proposed to underlie temperature compensation (19–21). More recently, casein kinase 2 in *Neurospora* was implicated in temperature compensation. Decreased CK2 activity, or mutation of a specific CK2 phosphorylation site, leads to altered temperature compensation, probably due to an altered balance of phosphorylation at distinct sites. Interestingly, CK2 itself had a normal Q10, i.e., its activity changed twofold with a 10°C increase in temperature (22). In this system, casein kinase 1 (CK1) was important for clock speed but not temperature compensation. Although these studies have provided some insights for understanding the mechanisms of temperature compensation, either they lack good experimental evidence to support their mathematical model or these models are not tested in mammalian system.

PHOSPHORYLATION OF PER2 CONTROLS CLOCK SPEED

Many of the mathematical models suggested that temperature compensation could be due to two opposing reactions acting on a rate-limiting step of the circadian clock machinery (9, 18). The reversible multisite phosphorylation of PER2 is a potential target in this regard due to its rate-limiting role in regulating clock speed (**Figure 1**) (23, 24). The importance of phosphorylation in the control of circadian rhythms was demonstrated first by the finding of short- and long-period mutations in *Drosophila* that both mapped to the Dbt kinase gene, the ortholog of mammalian CK1δ and CK1ε (25, 26). CK1 is a family of serine/threonine kinases with seven different isoforms in mammals that are encoded by distinct genes (α, β, γ1, γ2, γ3, δ, and ε), which are involved in diverse biological functions including circadian rhythms, Wnt signaling, membrane trafficking, cytoskeleton maintenance, DNA replication, DNA damage response, RNA metabolism, and parasitic infections (23, 27–30). The first circadian clock phenotype in mammals was found in *tau* hamsters with 20-h short period (31). Later, it was identified that a missense mutation in hamster CK1ε^{tau}(Arg178Cys) is to underlie the short-period phenotype of the *tau* hamster (32). Subsequently, point mutation of a CK1δ/ε-regulated motif in human PER2 [S662G, familial advanced sleep phase (FASP) site] (33) and a point mutation of CK1δ were found in families with FASP syndrome (34). A body of evidence suggests that CK1δ is the major driver of clock timing, but that CK1ε plays an important role as well.

The mechanism by which CK1 regulates phosphorylation of PER2 is complex and is slowly being teased apart. Phosphorylation of PER2 by CK1ε leads to recruitment of the ubiquitin ligase, β-TrCP, and proteasomal-mediated degradation of PER2 (35). But

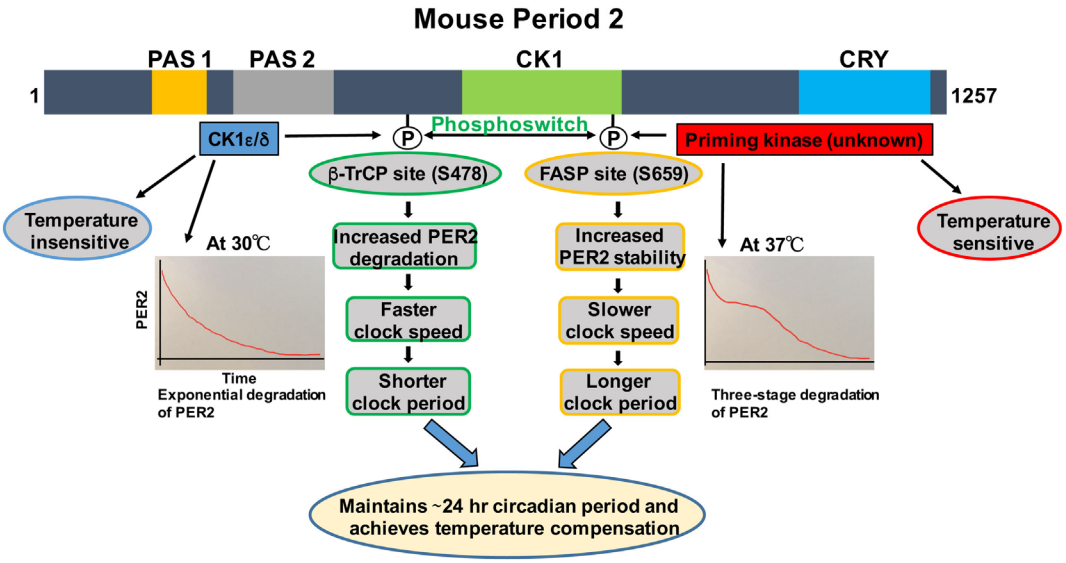


FIGURE 1 | Regulation of PER2 phosphorylation, degradation, and its role in temperature compensation by the phosphoswitch mechanism. Lower temperature increases relative phosphorylation at the β-TrCP site of PER2, leading to faster degradation and shorter period. Higher temperature increases relative familial advanced sleep phase (FASP) site phosphorylation, enhancing PER2 stability and lengthening the period. The degradation pattern of PER2 at 30°C is largely exponential, while at 37°C, three-phase degradation is seen. This has important implications for temperature compensation (see text for details). Domain architectures are shown in colors. PAS1, PAS domain 1 (orange); PAS 2, PAS domain 2 (grey); CK1, Casein kinase 1-binding domain (green); CRY, Cry binding site (blue).

the impact of CK1ε activity on the clock speed has been puzzling, due to opposing observations that reduced CK1 activity shorten (32, 34) and lengthen the circadian period (35). To solve this puzzle, mathematical modeling was applied and then experimentally confirmed the non-intuitive prediction that the short-period *tau* mutation of CK1ε is in fact functionally a gain of function, not a loss of function mutation. It was further reported that the CK1ε^{tau} is a highly specific gain of function for its substrate PER2, which gets phosphorylated and degraded much faster, resulting in a faster clock and shorter circadian period (36). These studies emphasized the value of combining experimental studies with predictive mathematical models to advance our understanding of the clock and how changes in kinase activity can alter the clock.

A PHOSPHOSWITCH REGULATES PER2 DEGRADATION

We and others have shown that there are two phosphorylation sites, the FASP and the β-TrCP site, regulating stability of mammalian PER2 (**Figure 1**) (35, 37). The FASP site is a missense mutation at S662G (S659 in mouse) associated with FASPS, which prevents priming phosphorylation by an unknown priming kinase. Priming phosphorylation of S659 (FASP site) is required for the phosphorylation of four immediate downstream serines of PER2 (659-**S**VVSLTSQCSYSS-671) by CK1ε/δ (33, 37). The second functional phosphorylation site is β-TrCP site that is also a CK1ε-dependent phosphorylation site (S478 in mPER2), but that seems to be independent of priming phosphorylation (35). It has been identified that surprisingly PER2 undergoes three distinct stages of degradation upon addition of the protein synthesis inhibitor cycloheximide during the PER2 accumulation phase (CT 14–26) of the circadian cycle. Mathematical modeling predicts that a phosphoswitch generates the three-stage degradation of PER2 (38). Accordingly, the first rapid decay phase is β-TrCP site phosphorylation dependent, the second slow plateau phase is dependent on FASP site phosphorylation, and in the third and falling phase, PER2 protein is degraded in a CK1δ/ε-independent manner that is not well understood. Importantly, the model was experimentally confirmed (38). Further experiments showed that CK1ε^{tau} has decreased activity on the FASP site, leading to an increased activity on the β-TrCP (S478) site. This explains how CK1ε^{tau} is a gain of function on phosphorylation at S478 and further supports the phosphoswitch between the two sites (the FASP and the β-TrCP site) (38).

PERIOD2 PHOSPHOSWITCH UNRAVELS THE MECHANISM OF TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

Before CK1ε was even identified as a clock component, its role in temperature compensation was suggested by the observation that retinas from *tau* mutant hamsters have significantly impaired temperature compensation (14). Isojima et al. subsequently reported that unlike virtually all other kinases, CK1ε/δ are temperature insensitive (39). Therefore, they proposed that CK1ε/δ-dependent phosphorylation process might play a central role in temperature compensation of the circadian clock (39). Indeed, in further study, the CK1ε/δ phosphorylation of a β-TrCP peptide

was temperature insensitive (39). The mathematical model of Kim and Forger, building on the pioneering work of Forger and Peskin in understanding the mammalian clock system using mathematical tools (40–42), predicted a potential role for the phosphoswitch mechanism in temperature compensation. A key feature of the model requires that there are two sites involved in the phosphoswitch, the FASP and the β-TrCP sites (**Figure 1**) (38). Since CK1 is relatively temperature insensitive (39), the model assume that priming of the FASP site has normal temperature sensitivity, i.e., its activity increases with increasing temperature, while CK1ε/δ phosphorylation of the β-TrCP site is temperature insensitive, i.e., the rate of phosphorylation is constant regardless of temperature. Incorporating this differential kinase temperature sensitivity into the mathematical model indeed predicted that this could underlie temperature compensation. This model was then experimentally tested in immortalized *Per2*^{Luc} mouse embryonic fibroblasts (MEFs). It was found that at higher temperatures, increased FASP site phosphorylation by the priming kinase leads to slow second-phase degradation and more accumulation of PER2, eventually lengthening and compensating period length. Similarly, *Per2*^{Luc} MEFs at 30°C showed a marked decrease in second-phase degradation, whereas first-stage degradation remained intact. These findings underscore the importance of the relative rates of phosphorylation of the two phosphoswitch sites in temperature compensation (38). Additional experiments indirectly tested if an intact phosphoswitch mechanism is necessary for temperature overcompensation. An abnormal temperature compensation was observed in CK1ε^{tau}; *Per2*^{Luc} MEFs, and also in *Per2*^{Luc} MEFs treated with a CK1ε/δ inhibitor, further supporting a role for CK1ε/δ and an intact phosphoswitch mechanism as a prerequisite for temperature compensation. The studies also support the value of a robust mathematical model that makes testable predictions about complex systems when biological intuition has reached its limits (38).

Recently, it has been reported that cells with knockouts of specific circadian clock components retain temperature compensation (43). The authors concluded that temperature compensation is likely determined by a rate-limiting process(es) that are temperature sensitive, consistent with the phosphoswitch mechanism (43). Another mathematical model for temperature compensation has recently proposed a temperature insulation mechanism where oscillation period is determined by very few temperature-independent or only slightly temperature-dependent parameters, but where other parameters remain strongly temperature dependent (44). This model is analogous to the proposed phosphoswitch mechanism in which the CK1ε/δ is temperature independent or slightly dependent, whereas the priming kinase is temperature dependent (38).

There are a number of unresolved issues. The priming kinase has not been identified yet. It also remains unclear what happens to PER2 phosphorylation over the full 24-h day, in part because the methods to study this in mammalian systems are not suitably sensitive. This is relevant to another unsolved question: how PER2 is degraded in the third phase of three phase decay, when neither CK1 nor proteasome inhibitors impact PER2 loss? Moreover, further study is necessary to understand whether fluctuations in body temperature, which can entrain the clock, do so in part *via* the phosphoswitch mechanism in addition to the proposed heat shock factor 1 (HSF1) mechanism (7, 45). Finally, it is also important to address whether the mechanisms regulating temperature compensation in peripheral cells and the central pacemaker (SCN) cells are the same and whether temperature-induced changes in peripheral clocks can feed back to the central clock.

THE OUTLOOK

It is remarkable that the complex yet robust phenomenon of temperature compensation is regulated by subtle differences in phosphorylation of the same protein at different sites. Notably, this finding is in general agreement with predictions of earlier mathematical models that suggested that opposing outputs with switch-like mechanisms might control temperature compensation (9, 17). In the future, it will be important to identify the priming kinase that plays a central role in the phosphoswitch model. This phosphoswitch mechanism of temperature compensation may be a core feature of clocks in many species, as a similar interaction of phosphorylation sites is operative in *Drosophila* and *Neurospora* as well (46–48).

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

RN and DV were involved in conceptualizing, researching and writing this review.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are grateful for the support by the National Medical Research Council, Singapore.

REFERENCES

1. Takahashi JS, Hong H-K, Ko CH, McDearmon EL. The genetics of mammalian circadian order and disorder: implications for physiology and disease. *Nat Rev Genet* (2008) 9:764–75. doi:10.1038/nrg2430
2. Liu AC, Lewis WG, Kay SA. Mammalian circadian signaling networks and therapeutic targets. *Nat Chem Biol* (2007) 3:630–9. doi:10.1038/nchembio.2007.37
3. Dibner C, Schibler U, Albrecht U. The mammalian circadian timing system: organization and coordination of central and peripheral clocks. *Annu Rev Physiol* (2010) 72:517–49. doi:10.1146/annurev-physiol-021909-135821
4. Refinetti R. The circadian rhythm of body temperature. *Front Biosci (Landmark Ed)* (2010) 15:564–94. doi:10.2741/3634
5. Pittendrigh CS. On temperature independence in the clock system controlling emergence time in *Drosophila*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1954) 40:1018–29. doi:10.1073/pnas.40.10.1018
6. Edgar RS, Green EW, Zhao Y, van Ooijen G, Olmedo M, Qin X, et al. Peroxiredoxins are conserved markers of circadian rhythms. *Nature* (2012) 485:459–64. doi:10.1038/nature11088
7. Buhr ED, Yoo S-H, Takahashi JS. Temperature as a universal resetting cue for mammalian circadian oscillators. *Science* (2010) 330:379–85. doi:10.1126/science.1195262
8. Arrhenius S. Ueber die Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit bei der Inversion von Rohrzucker durch Saeuren. *Zeitschrift fuer physikalische Chemie* (1889) 4:226–48.

9. Hastings JW, Sweeney BM. On the mechanism of temperature independence in a biological clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1957) 43:804–11. doi:10.1073/pnas.43.9.804
10. Zimmerman WF, Pittendrigh CS, Pavlidis T. Temperature compensation of the circadian oscillation in *Drosophila pseudoobscura* and its entrainment by temperature cycles. *J Insect Physiol* (1968) 14:669–84. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(68)90226-6
11. Ishiura M, Kutsuna S, Aoki S, Iwasaki H, Andersson CR, Tanabe A, et al. Expression of a gene cluster kaiABC as a circadian feedback process in cyanobacteria. *Science* (1998) 281:1519–23. doi:10.1126/science.281.5382.1519
12. Izumo M, Johnson CH, Yamazaki S. Circadian gene expression in mammalian fibroblasts revealed by real-time luminescence reporting: temperature compensation and damping. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) 100:16089–94. doi:10.1073/pnas.2536313100
13. Nakajima M, Imai K, Ito H, Nishiwaki T, Murayama Y, Iwasaki H, et al. Reconstitution of circadian oscillation of cyanobacterial KaiC phosphorylation in vitro. *Science* (2005) 308:414–5. doi:10.1126/science.1108451
14. Tosini G, Menaker M. The tau mutation affects temperature compensation of hamster retinal circadian oscillators. *Neuroreport* (1998) 9:1001–5. doi:10.1097/00001756-199804200-00009
15. Ruoff P. Introducing temperature – compensation in any reaction kinetic oscillator model. *J Interdiscipl Cycle Res* (1992) 23:92–9. doi:10.1080/09291019209360133
16. Hong CI, Tyson JJ. A proposal for temperature compensation of the circadian rhythm in *Drosophila* based on dimerization of the per protein. *Chronobiol Int* (1997) 14:521–9. doi:10.3109/07420529709001473
17. Hong CI, Conrad ED, Tyson JJ. A proposal for robust temperature compensation of circadian rhythms. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) 104:1195–200. doi:10.1073/pnas.0601378104
18. Hatakeyama TS, Kaneko K. Generic temperature compensation of biological clocks by autonomous regulation of catalyst concentration. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:8109–14. doi:10.1073/pnas.1120711109
19. Colot HV, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC. Temperature-modulated alternative splicing and promoter use in the Circadian clock gene frequency. *Mol Biol Cell* (2005) 16:5563–71. doi:10.1091/mbc.E05-08-0756
20. Akman OE, Locke JC, Tang S, Carré I, Millar AJ, Rand DA. Isoform switching facilitates period control in the *Neurospora crassa* circadian clock. *Mol Syst Biol* (2008) 4:164. doi:10.1038/msb.2008.5
21. Diernfellner A, Colot HV, Dintsis O, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC, Brunner M. Long and short isoforms of *Neurospora* clock protein FRQ support temperature-compensated circadian rhythms. *FEBS Lett* (2007) 581:5759–64. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2007.11.043
22. Mehra A, Shi M, Baker CL, Colot HV, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC. A role for casein kinase 2 in the mechanism underlying circadian temperature compensation. *Cell* (2009) 137:749–60. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2009.03.019
23. Gallego M, Virshup DM. Post-translational modifications regulate the ticking of the circadian clock. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2007) 8:139–48. doi:10.1038/nrm2106
24. Hirano A, Fu Y-H, Ptáček LJ. The intricate dance of post-translational modifications in the rhythm of life. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* (2016) 23:1053–60. doi:10.1038/nsmb.3326
25. Kloss B, Price JL, Saez L, Blau J, Rothenfluh A, Wesley CS, et al. The *Drosophila* clock gene double-time encodes a protein closely related to human casein kinase Iepsilon. *Cell* (1998) 94:97–107. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81225-8
26. Price JL, Blau J, Rothenfluh A, Abodeely M, Kloss B, Young MW. Double-time is a novel *Drosophila* clock gene that regulates PERIOD protein accumulation. *Cell* (1998) 94:83–95. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81224-6
27. Knippschild U, Gocht A, Wolff S, Huber N, Löhler J, Stöter M. The casein kinase 1 family: participation in multiple cellular processes in eukaryotes. *Cell Signal* (2005) 17:675–89. doi:10.1016/j.cellsig.2004.12.011
28. Liu J, Carvalho LP, Bhattacharya S, Carbone CJ, Kumar KG, Leu NA, et al. Mammalian casein kinase 1alpha and its leishmanial ortholog regulate stability of IFNAR1 and type I interferon signaling. *Mol Cell Biol* (2009) 29:6401–12. doi:10.1128/MCB.00478-09
29. Price MA. CKI, there's more than one: casein kinase I family members in Wnt and Hedgehog signaling. *Genes Dev* (2006) 20:399–410. doi:10.1101/gad.1394306
30. Cheong JK, Virshup DM. Casein kinase 1: complexity in the family. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* (2011) 43:465–9. doi:10.1016/j.biocel.2010.12.004
31. Ralph MR, Menaker M. A mutation of the circadian system in golden hamsters. *Science* (1988) 241:1225–7. doi:10.1126/science.3413487
32. Lowrey PL, Shimomura K, Antoch MP, Yamazaki S, Zemenides PD, Ralph MR, et al. Positional syntenic cloning and functional characterization of the mammalian circadian mutation tau. *Science* (2000) 288:483–92. doi:10.1126/science.288.5465.483
33. Toh KL, Jones CR, He Y, Eide EJ, Hinz WA, Virshup DM, et al. An hPer2 phosphorylation site mutation in familial advanced sleep phase syndrome. *Science* (2001) 291:1040–3. doi:10.1126/science.1057499
34. Xu Y, Padiath QS, Shapiro RE, Jones CR, Wu SC, Saigoh N, et al. Functional consequences of a CKIdelta mutation causing familial advanced sleep phase syndrome. *Nature* (2005) 434:640–4. doi:10.1038/nature03453
35. Eide EJ, Woolf MF, Kang H, Woolf P, Hurst W, Camacho F, et al. Control of mammalian circadian rhythm by CKI-regulated proteasome-mediated PER2 degradation. *Mol Cell Biol* (2005) 25:2795–807. doi:10.1128/MCB.25.7.2795-2807.2005
36. Gallego M, Eide EJ, Woolf MF, Virshup DM, Forger DB. An opposite role for tau in circadian rhythms revealed by mathematical modeling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) 103:10618–23. doi:10.1073/pnas.0604511103
37. Shanware NP, Hutchinson JA, Kim SH, Zhan L, Bowler MJ, Tibbetts RS. Casein Kinase 1-dependent phosphorylation of familial advanced sleep phase syndrome-associated residues controls PERIOD 2 stability. *J Biol Chem* (2011) 286:12766–74. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.224014
38. Zhou M, Kim JK, Eng GW, Forger DB, Virshup DM. A period2 phosphoswitch regulates and temperature compensates circadian period. *Mol Cell* (2015) 60:77–88. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2015.08.022
39. Isojima Y, Nakajima M, Ukai H, Fujishima H, Yamada RG, Masumoto KH, et al. CKIepsilon/delta-dependent phosphorylation is a temperature-insensitive, period-determining process in the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:15744–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0908733106
40. Forger DB, Peskin CS. Model based conjectures on mammalian clock controversies. *J Theor Biol* (2004) 230:533–9. doi:10.1016/j.jtbi.2004.04.041
41. Forger DB, Peskin CS. A detailed predictive model of the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) 100:14806–11. doi:10.1073/pnas.2036281100
42. Forger DB, Peskin CS. Stochastic simulation of the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) 102:321–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.0408465102
43. Tsuchiya Y, Umemura Y, Minami Y, Koike N, Hosokawa T, Hara M, et al. Effect of multiple clock gene ablations on the circadian period length and temperature compensation in mammalian cells. *J Biol Rhythms* (2016) 31:48–56. doi:10.1177/0748730415613888
44. Wu L, Ouyang Q, Wang H. Robust network topologies for generating oscillations with temperature-independent periods. *PLoS One* (2017) 12:e0171263. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0171263
45. Saini C, Morf J, Stratmann M, Gos P, Schibler U. Simulated body temperature rhythms reveal the phase-shifting behavior and plasticity of mammalian circadian oscillators. *Genes Dev* (2012) 26:567–80. doi:10.1101/gad.183251.111
46. Chiu JC, Ko HW, Edery I. NEMO/NLK phosphorylates PERIOD to initiate a time-delay phosphorylation circuit that sets circadian clock speed. *Cell* (2011) 145:357–70. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.04.002
47. Garbe DS, Fang Y, Zheng X, Sowcik M, Anjum R, Gygi SP, et al. Cooperative interaction between phosphorylation sites on PERIOD maintains circadian period in *Drosophila*. *PLoS Genet* (2013) 9:e1003749. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1003749
48. Querfurth C, Diernfellner AC, Gin E, Malzahn E, Höfer T, Brunner M. Circadian conformational change of the *Neurospora* clock protein FREQUENCY triggered by clustered hyperphosphorylation of a basic domain. *Mol Cell* (2011) 43:713–22. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2011.06.033

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

REVIEW
published: 06 February 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00025

Systems Biology-Derived Discoveries of Intrinsic Clocks

Arthur Millius[1] *and Hiroki R. Ueda*[1,2]*

[1] *Laboratory for Synthetic Biology, RIKEN Quantitative Biology Center, Suita, Osaka, Japan,* [2] *Department of Systems Pharmacology, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan*

A systems approach to studying biology uses a variety of mathematical, computational, and engineering tools to holistically understand and model properties of cells, tissues, and organisms. Building from early biochemical, genetic, and physiological studies, systems biology became established through the development of genome-wide methods, high-throughput procedures, modern computational processing power, and bioinformatics. Here, we highlight a variety of systems approaches to the study of biological rhythms that occur with a 24-h period—circadian rhythms. We review how systems methods have helped to elucidate complex behaviors of the circadian clock including temperature compensation, rhythmicity, and robustness. Finally, we explain the contribution of systems biology to the transcription–translation feedback loop and posttranslational oscillator models of circadian rhythms and describe new technologies and "–omics" approaches to understand circadian timekeeping and neurophysiology.

Keywords: systems biology, models, theory, RNA sequencing, neurophysiology, circadian rhythm, ribosome profiling

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Timo Partonen, National Institute for Health and Welfare, Finland

Reviewed by:
Zheng (Jake) Chen, University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, USA
Angela Moreira Borralho Relógio, Charité Medical University of Berlin, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Hiroki R. Ueda
uedah-tky@umin.ac.jp

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *25 November 2016*
Accepted: *17 January 2017*
Published: *06 February 2017*

Citation:
Millius A and Ueda HR (2017) Systems Biology-Derived Discoveries of Intrinsic Clocks. Front. Neurol. 8:25. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00025

SYSTEMS BIOLOGY—A BRIEF HISTORY

In contrast to a reductionist approach, systems biology emphasizes the interaction of components rather than the components themselves: to see the forest for the trees. This holistic approach is not a modern idea, but can be traced as far back as the Greek Aristotle "…the totality is not, as it were, a mere heap, but the whole is something besides the parts…" In the modern era, Karl Ludwig von Bertalanffy is generally credited as one of the founders of general systems theory with his model of individual cell growth in the early 20th century (1). Later, the Dutch physicist Balthasar van der Pol working with electric circuits developed his eponymous equation to describe relaxation oscillations (2), which was used for theoretical models of neuronal systems (3, 4). In the 1950s, Alan Hodgkin and Andrew Huxley described the first mathematical model of an action potential propagating along a neuron, which famously predicted the existence of ion channels before their experimental discovery (5), and Alan Turing proposed a reaction–diffusion system in "The Chemical Basis of Morphogenesis" to explain how an initially homogenous system—the embryo—forms patterns through the action of morphogens (6).

These early systems models of cellular behavior were overshadowed by the excitement of the molecular biology revolution. Geneticists and biochemists learned to devise assays to measure the impact of single genes and single enzymes. In the 1970s, Ronald Konopka in Seymour Benzer's lab used chemical mutagenesis to screen fruit flies for defects in their rhythmic emergence from the pupae state. He discovered three alleles of the Period gene, which is one of the earliest examples of a gene determining behavior in an organism (7). For the next 30 years, circadian biologists mostly pursued reductionist approaches similar to Konopka's strategy to examine circadian

behaviors in different organisms by knocking out single genes or isolating individual tissues.

The era of functional genomics and next-generation sequencing has begun to shift the balance back toward systems biology. In the following sections, we review the contributions of mathematical models, microarray technology, RNA sequencing, proteomics, and neurophysiological approaches to systematically dissect circadian behavior and uncover new modes of regulation (for an overview, see **Figure 1**).

MODELING THE SYSTEMS PROPERTIES OF CIRCADIAN RHYTHMS

The circadian clock is an interconnected network—a network of small molecules and metabolites, a network of genes and proteins, and a network of cells, neurons, and tissues. At each level, the interacting network of components can create complex behaviors. These systems-level properties include three defining characteristics of circadian rhythms: (1) periodicity—rhythms are autonomous with a period that matches the daily 24-h rotation of the Earth, (2) entrainment—rhythms can be reset by environmental cues such as light, temperature, or food intake, and (3) temperature compensation—periodicity of rhythms persistent despite fluctuations over physiologically relevant temperature ranges.

Before genetics led to the identification of molecular components governing a transcription and translation feedback loop that underlies the mechanism of circadian oscillation in many organisms, theoretical studies sought to model how oscillation, periodicity, entrainment, and temperature compensation could arise. The first was Goodwin's model of a molecular oscillator using negative feedback (8–10). Understanding the different types of behavior in networks have enabled mathematical biologists to make predictions about which biological processes affect circadian rhythm behavior such as period length and temperature compensation. For example, in a hypothetical biochemical network with negative feedback, there are necessary constraints on reaction rates for the generation of instability at steady state (11). Using this constraint and other ideas from signal processing in the Goodwin model for circadian oscillation, it could be shown that transcription and translation rate are not important for setting period length, but instead a critical feature is the degradation rate of the repressor (12). These studies highlight the fundamental contributions of systems modelers even without knowledge of the molecular network underpinning circadian rhythms.

Identification of the molecular components of circadian rhythms led to an explosion of models incorporating these proteins and functions. Goldbeter's model used non-linearity of Hill-type equations in the Goodwin model when he reported the first model of circadian rhythms based on observations of PERIOD phosphorylation and degradation in *Drosophila* (13). Non-linearity in feedback repression could occur through cooperative binding of multiple repressors to a promoter or via repressive multisite phosphorylation of a transcriptional activator. Derivations of this type of model have been used to examine *Drosophila* (13–19), *Neurospora* (14, 16, 20, 21), and mammalian circadian rhythms (22–30). In the next subsections, we discuss how these and other models contributed to our understanding of the systems properties of circadian rhythms.

Periodicity and Design of the Transcription–Translation Feedback Loop

The period of a biological rhythm is tied to the 24-h rotational movement of the Earth. Organisms across different domains of life evolved timing mechanisms called biological clocks to coordinate function and behavior to specific times of the day (31). Each day environmental cues such as light and temperature reset your biological clock in a process called entrainment (32). Food can also entrain biological rhythms by affecting clock machinery in the liver (33, 34). Entrainment allows us to recover from the jet lag inducing effects of airplane travel by either advancing or delaying the phase of the circadian clock. Response to external cues is not instantaneous—timekeeping of the circadian clock persists, which is why we feel jet lagged in the first place.

Flexibility in period length was apparent from the earliest studies of mutant organisms (7, 35, 36). Systematic screening of chemical libraries also revealed chemical compounds that could alter period length by targeting specific clock proteins (24, 37–44). Pharmacological and/or genetic perturbation could extend the range of periods in the fibroblast from 27 to 54 h (41) and suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) from 17 to 42 h (45). Investigating why some mutant organisms have short or long periods revealed the molecular mechanisms of circadian rhythms and researchers could begin to test models by designing and manipulating components in the circuit. They were perhaps inspired by synthetic bacteria genetic circuits that recapitulate transcriptional oscillations (46) and bistable switches (47). For circadian rhythms, mathematical modeling guided construction of a synthetic 26-h oscillator based on siRNA-based silencing of a tetracycline-dependent transactivator (48). Construction of a mammalian promoter/enhancer database allowed researchers to identify high-scoring or low-scoring cis-elements and validate high- or low-amplitude expression, respectively, in cells (49), which enabled synthetic reconstruction of different circadian phases in cells by mixing combinations of promoter elements (50, 51). Researchers have also implemented artificial photic input pathways to clock cells to investigate singularity behavior, in which the circadian clock is reset after perturbations of different strengths and timing (52). More recently, researchers have succeeded in replacing the endogenous repressor in mice with a tunable one (53) and artificially manipulating the molecular circuitry of pacemaker cells in the brain (54, 55) to alter period length. These synthetic biology reconstruction experiments probe the sufficiency of circadian networks to generate oscillations and oscillations of different periods as well as test ideas about how network components interact and function within cells.

Periodicity and the Rise of the Posttranslation Circadian Oscillator

Scientists originally thought that a transcription–translation feedback network was required for 24-h rhythms. But then, a remarkable study was published. Working in cyanobacteria,

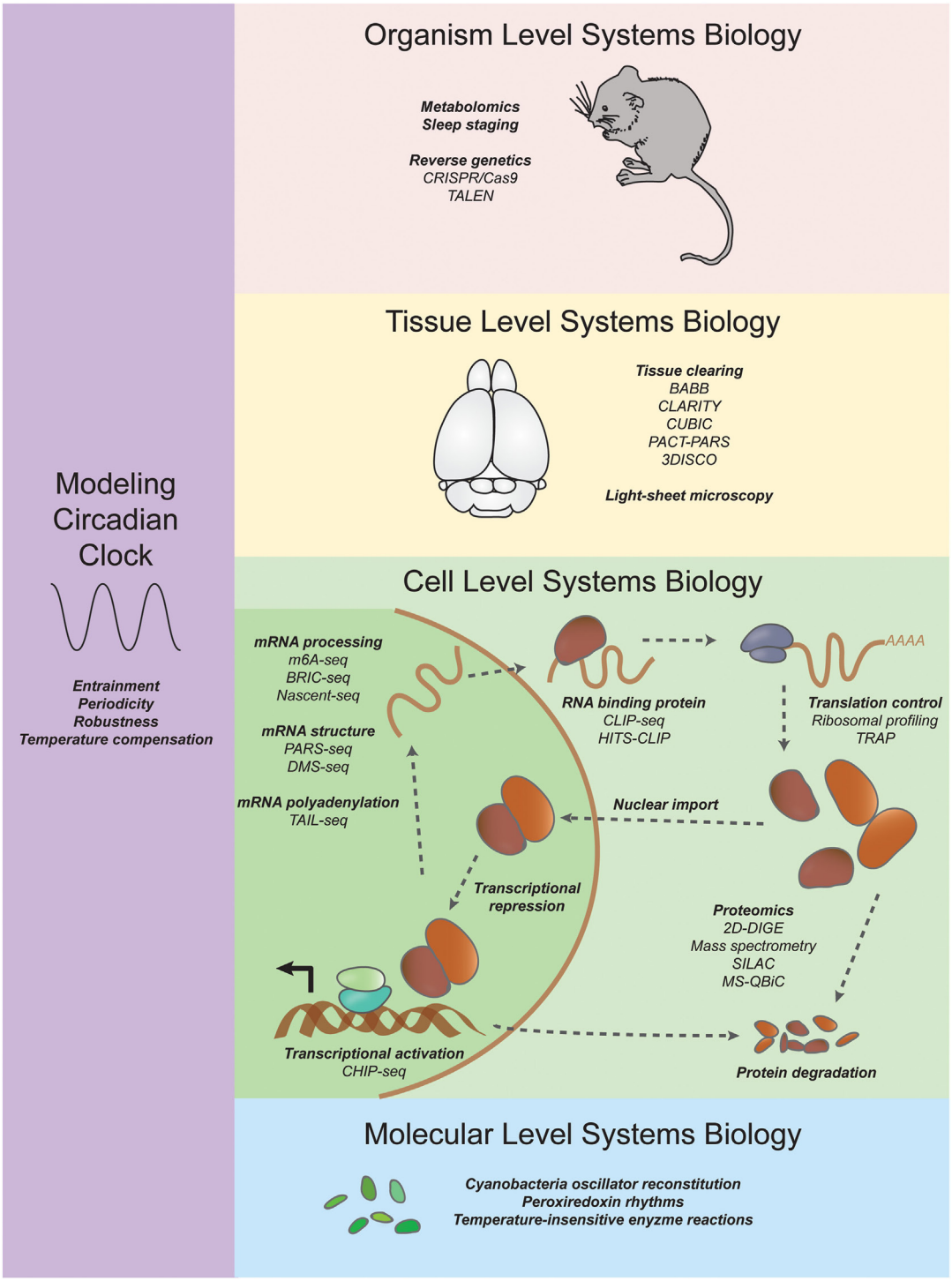


FIGURE 1 | **Systems approaches to studying circadian rhythms**. On an organism level, researchers are using CRISPR/Cas9 and TALEN coupled with new sleep staging techniques to uncover mutations in genes that increase or decrease sleep. On a tissue level, new tissue clearing techniques such as CLARITY and CUBIC are enabling researchers to investigate the neuroanatomical basis of behavior (see Systems Neurophysiology). On a cell level, systems transcriptomics experiments have revealed not only rhythmic mRNA levels through microarrays and RNA sequencing but also other molecular details such as chromatin state, mRNA structure and modification, ribosome binding, and rhythmic protein abundance (see Systems Transcriptomics, Systems Proteomics and Metabolomics, and Systems Approaches to Study Translation Regulation in Circadian Rhythms). On a molecular level, reconstitution of a cyanobacteria posttranslational oscillator and the discovery of transcription/translation independent peroxiredoxin rhythms have expanded our understanding of circadian oscillations (see Periodicity and the Rise of the Posttranslation Circadian Oscillator). Systems modelers have discovered insights into constraints and parameters necessary for unique features of the circadian clock such as entrainment, periodicity, robustness, and temperature compensation (see Modeling the Systems Properties of Circadian Rhythms).

Kondo and colleagues mixed a small number of cyanobacterial proteins KaiA, KaiB, and KaiC, and ATP in a test tube to produce rhythmic 24-h oscillations in KaiC protein phosphorylation (56). In a manner similar to simple chemical reaction–diffusion systems creating Turing patterns, 24-h periodicity could be established in the absence of a transcription–translation negative feedback loop architecture.

A few years later, it was discovered that an antioxidant enzyme called peroxiredoxin in cultured human red blood cells undergoes temperature-independent circadian cycles of hyperoxidation. Because red blood cells lack a nucleus and peroxiredoxin rhythms persist in the presence of transcription and translation inhibitors, these rhythms prove the existence of a non-transcriptional-based circadian oscillator in mammals (57) and was later found to be conserved in a wide range of species (58). In mice, rhythmic peroxiredoxin oxidation is thought to occur through hemoglobin-dependent H_2O_2 generation and proteasome degradation (59), but it remains unclear how rhythmic oxygen delivery occurs in isolated cells and how the rhythms of peroxiredoxin oxidation are temperature compensated. In the future, a more detailed understanding of the relationship between rhythmic peroxiredoxin oxidation and canonical circadian clocks is needed.

The reconstitution of a phosphorylation oscillator in cyanobacteria (56) prompted modelers and synthetic biologists to question what the minimal components are for a circadian oscillator. In cyanobacteria, biochemical studies have driven our understanding of the mechanism of the oscillator. KaiC was discovered to be both a kinase and a phosphatase (60–62). KaiC autophosphorylation is triggered by allosteric activation by KaiA (63, 64) and regulated through feedback inhibition by KaiB (60, 65). Importantly, a sequential ordering of phosphorylation at two sites on KaiC is necessary for oscillation (66, 67) and remarkably, when Kai protein complexes from different starting phases are mixed, the phosphorylation state of the population remains in synchrony (68).

Several models have been proposed to explain the mechanism of oscillation (69–71) and synchrony of the cyanobacteria oscillator on a population level (67, 72, 73). A central idea is that there is monomer shuffling between KaiC hexamers, which was proposed in mathematical models (72, 74) and by experiments from the Kondo laboratory (65, 68), and confirmed elsewhere by FRET experiments (75). Other models do not explicitly rely on monomer exchange for synchrony (67, 73), but rather synchrony arises as an emergent property of the system based on KaiA's affinity for different phosphorylated forms of KaiC. Of course, concepts such as differential affinity and monomer exchange have been incorporated together into more sophisticated models of cyanobacteria rhythms (76, 77).

Studies in cyanobacteria provide a foundation to understand the requirements (ordered phosphorylation, synchrony, etc.) for a generic phosphorylation oscillator. Most models of non-circadian phosphorylation oscillators require additional mechanisms for rhythmicity such as protein synthesis and degradation (78) or allosteric feedback from substrate (79, 80). However, a theoretical study demonstrated that autonomous circadian oscillations are possible with a single substrate reversibly phosphorylated at only two sites (81) and suggested that a well-defined ordering of phosphorylation states and sequestering checkpoints for enzyme activity could be design principles for single-molecule oscillators for the circadian clock and potentially other cellular oscillators. The Jolley model (81) results in a substrate with four possible modification states similar to MAPK (82) and cyanobacteria models (67). While a general phosphorylation oscillator has not yet been built based on these models, the reconstruction of temporal (56) and spatial (83) oscillators from purified components provide inspiration for future work. Furthermore, the recently reported success in transplanting the circadian clock from cyanobacteria into the non-circadian bacterium *Escherichia coli* (84) implies some amount generality for the network and design principles upon which circadian rhythms lie.

Temperature Compensation

Insensitivity to temperature was originally identified as an essential characteristic of biological time-measuring systems in bees, flies, and marine organisms (85–88) and references therein. In particular, it was postulated that temperature independence was the result of a temperature compensation mechanism involving the opposing effects of enzyme activities in response to changes in temperature (87). Researchers began to identify genetic mutants with defects in temperature compensation in *Neurospora* (89, 90) and *Drosophila* (91, 92). In flies, repressor dimerization was thought to be involved in temperature compensation because loss of the repressor's dimerization domain caused the period to strongly depend on temperature (91). Researchers incorporated these ideas into models of circadian rhythms by suggesting that nuclear import of the repressor decreases with temperature and repressor dimerization increases with temperature (93, 94). Other models emphasized the importance of degradation of the repressor (95, 96) and other parameters needed for temperature compensation (97). The conceptual point of these models is that for circadian rhythms to be temperature compensated, some biochemical reactions accelerate circadian oscillations, while other biochemical reactions decelerate circadian oscillations. The balance model supposes that the former acceleration reactions are less sensitive to temperature, whereas the latter deceleration reactions are more sensitive to temperature. A molecular basis for this type of temperature compensation was proposed in plants (98) and also formulated mathematically as a balance equation (99) to explain how *Neurospora* repressor stability decreases with an increase in temperature (95, 100), which is ultimately caused by phosphorylation-dependent degradation from a kinase (101).

In 1968, Pittendrigh and colleagues argued against a balancing model in which temperature shortens a reaction in the first half of a circadian cycle while simultaneously lengthening a reaction in the second half of the cycle in their experiments with *Drosophila* (102). They used short light pulses to shift the phase of *Drosophila* pupae at different temperatures and showed that the period and wave form of the phase response curve changes only a little bit with temperature. They proposed a model where circadian output from a temperature-dependent oscillation is subjected to feedback inhibition from another temperature-dependent reaction

(102, 103). These early studies suggested a model in which the enzymatic reactions that comprise the clock are temperature compensated. However, the idea of a temperature-compensated enzyme is counterintuitive because most chemical processes are temperature dependent. In cyanobacteria, the kinetic profile of the phosphorylation to dephosphorylation ratio is temperature compensated *in vitro* (56, 104). This was the first indication that temperature compensation could occur through the enzymes themselves as opposed to compensation that occurs through competing biochemical reactions.

The canonical transcription–translation feedback loop underlying circadian rhythms in eukaryotes may also be affected by temperature-insensitive enzymatic reactions. In eukaryotes, it was first discovered in mammals that the phosphorylation-dependent degradation rate of the repressor is temperature insensitive in cells, and temperature-insensitive phosphorylation is preserved *in vitro* (41). This suggests that temperature-insensitive enzymatic reactions can influence the circadian transcription–translation network. In addition to component-level temperature compensation (41), detailed examination of the degradation of the repressor revealed three distinct stages of degradation that depend on when during the circadian cycle protein translation is arrested (105). The authors in this study suggested that temperature-insensitive and -sensitive phosphorylation at different sites of the repressor are responsible for temperature compensation. In the future, it will be particularly interesting to uncover the mechanisms and structural basis of temperature compensation in these individual reactions and to synthetically engineer temperature compensation in circadian clocks similar to synthetically temperature-compensated genetic networks in bacteria (106).

Robustness to Gene Dosage

Circadian rhythms are surprisingly robust to changes in gene dosage—there has been much discussion about why knockout of core clock genes only results in subtle period lengthening or shortening (107). There have been efforts to understand networks effects by systematically altering individual gene levels (108) or by globally altering transcription levels with drugs (109). Resistance to internal noise from the stochastic nature of biochemical networks in the cell is an essential property for a robust circadian clock network (110). Theoretical models suggested that intercellular coupling between individual oscillator cells is necessary for synchrony and noise resistance (111). Indeed, dissociated SCN neurons and isolated cells from tissues such as lung and liver are arrhythmic compared to intact tissues with altered rhythmicity (112, 113). Robustness is also ensured by interlocking-feedback loops at the genetic circuit level, for review, see Ref. (114), and has been featured in models of circadian rhythms from different organisms (17, 115–118). In mammals, genetic (119–122) and pharmacological (38, 44) perturbation of the secondary feedback loop showed that it primarily served as a stabilizing mechanism.

Modeling approaches have revealed that activator and repressor complex formation are necessary for noise resistance (123) and that a 1:1 stoichiometric balance of repressors binding activators rather than binding DNA is important for robust circadian timekeeping (124). Experiments in mammals seem to support these models because rhythm generation in mouse embryonic fibroblasts can be abolished by constitutive expression of the mammalian repressor (125) or by artificially altering the stoichiometry between activators and repressors (126). Indeed, the natural stoichiometry between activators and repressors in a mouse liver is close to 1:1 as measured by western blotting (127) and mass spectrometry (128).

The difference in repression mechanisms—Hill-type nonlinearity from models based on the Goodwin oscillator or protein-based sequestration leads to subtle differences in the activity of the activator in circadian models as the concentration of the repressor increases. For Hill-type models, there is an all-or-none switch that occurs when multisite phosphorylation or cooperative binding reaches some critical level. The activator is like a light bulb that is on until it suddenly gets switched off. For protein-sequestration models, the activity of the activator linearly decreases as a function of the molar ratio between activator and repressor, which is like a light bulb slowly turned down by a dimmer. These differences can affect the synchronized period between coupled heterogeneous oscillators compared to the mean period of uncoupled oscillators (129). Importantly, understanding the differences in repression mechanisms for coupled oscillators can lead to testable predictions on how clock components interact with other proteins, such as regulation of the tumor antigen p53 (130).

SYSTEMS TRANSCRIPTOMICS

Identification of the Components of the Circadian Clock

On a tissue level, the central clock in mammals is located in a structure of the brain called the SCN. Ganglion cells in the retina detect light signals through a photopigment called melanopsin and relay this information to the SCN. SCN neurons project to different regions of the brain and synchronize biological clocks in peripheral tissues by secretion of hormones as previously reviewed (131, 132). However, most tissues in an organism have the core transcriptional architecture for circadian rhythmicity including liver, lung, and muscles (133) as well as cultured cells (134–136).

The genetic network for circadian rhythms is based on delayed feedback repression of transcription. Briefly, a CLOCK:BMAL1 heterodimer activates transcription at promoter elements called E-boxes. A protein called PERIOD (PER) heterodimerizes with another protein CRYPTOCHROME (CRY) and translocates to the nucleus where it represses transcription of the Period gene and other genes that activate Period transcription, reviewed elsewhere extensively (137–140). Several components of the core transcriptional network were identified in forward-genetics screens (i.e., random mutation of an organism's genome and searching for mutants with abnormal rhythms) including Period (7) and Timeless (141) in *Drosophila*, Frequency (35) in *Neurospora*, and Clock (142, 143) in mice.

Systems approaches have been successful in identifying other core clock components such as Bmal, which was identified using an iterative search for other bHLH proteins (144, 145). Genomics-based strategies helped to identify activators of Bmal such as Rora (122) and Nr1d1 (121), and functional genomics strategies in *Drosophila* revealed Clockwork Orange (146–148) as a homolog of the mammalian Dec1 and Dec2 (149).

Systems Experiments to Study the Transcriptome

Some of the earliest systems approaches to study circadian rhythms were to simply analyze all the mRNA in a tissue or organism to determine which mRNAs had cyclic expression. These studies used microarrays to identify cycling mRNAs in *Drosophila* (150, 151), in the mouse liver, heart, and SCN (152–155), rat pineal gland (156), isolated fibroblasts (157, 158), and in plants (159). There was considerable tissue specificity in rhythmic genes because only approximately 10% of cycling genes were common to at least one other tissue (160). Additionally, there are approximately 100-fold fewer cycling transcripts in NIH3T3 and U2OS cell culture models compared to mice tissue (161). This study also revealed 12-h oscillatory transcripts in liver, heart, lungs, and other tissues, but not in cultured cells (161). These "harmonic" rhythms are perturbed by a disrupted circadian clock in the SCN (162). Rhythmicity of the core clock component PER2 in these tissues could be confirmed with luminescent reporter mice (163).

Recent studies have begun to use RNA sequencing to measure steady-state mRNA expression in tissues such as the mouse liver (164–166) or to identify transcription factor-binding sites using chromatin-immunoprecipitation coupled with RNA-sequencing (CHIP-seq) (164–170). Comparative genomic approaches revealed the importance of E-boxes, D-boxes (171), and RREs (155, 171) in timing circadian mRNA expression, which have allowed ensemble-based predictions of phase response from combinations of these elements (25).

Systems Experiments Analyzing Chromatin State

Next-generation sequencing experiments revealed both circadian initiation and recruitment of RNA polymerase II (RNAPII) to circadian promoters (164, 168) and concomitant circadian changes in chromatin state (164, 166, 168). In particular, H3K4me3 histone methylation have circadian oscillations that slightly lag RNAPII occupancy (168). Circadian regulation of chromatin state was first observed in an increase in phosphorylation of histone H3S10 in the SCN in response to light (172). Additionally, rhythmic acetylation of histone 3 was observed in the promoters of Per1, Per2, and Cry1 in mouse liver (173, 174). CLOCK itself has intrinsic histone acetylase activity (175) and is rhythmically recruited to circadian promoters (174, 176). CLOCK can acetylate other non-histone proteins including BMAL1, which promotes recruitment of CRY1 and thus BMAL1–CLOCK inactivation (177). SIRT1, a sirtuin histone deacetylase whose activity depends on the coenzyme nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD^+), interacts with CLOCK and can deacetylate BMAL1 (174) and PER2 (178). SIRT1 also controls H3K4me3 methylation through circadian deadenylation of the histone methyltransferase mixed-lineage leukemia 1 (179). Circadian regulation results in cycles of NAD + biosynthesis (180), NAD + recycling (181), alters Clock and Bmal1 binding (182), and NAD redox rhythms have been observed directly in cells (183). Together, these studies suggest a direct link between metabolism and epigenetic regulation of circadian rhythms.

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) in Circadian Rhythms

In addition to discovering cycling transcripts, systems transcriptomics experiments have uncovered other cycling RNAs such as long non-coding RNAs (lncRNAs) and miRNAs. For example, CHIP-seq experiments revealed clock proteins such as Clock, Bmal1, and Nr1d1 binding at sites outside of canonical gene promoters (166, 167, 169, 170, 184, 185), which suggested circadian regulation of non-protein-coding transcripts. MiRNAs bind target mRNAs typically in 3′ untranslated regions (3′ UTRs) to inhibit translation and destabilize the mRNA, for review see Ref. (186–189). Microarray studies uncovered miRNA expression inversely correlated with circadian activators Clock and Bmal1 and positively correlated with circadian suppressors Per, Cry1, and Nr1d1 (190), and other miRNAs that have diurnal expression patterns (191). MiRNAs are regulated by circadian proteins such as CLOCK (170, 192, 193) and NR1D1 (194) and modulate the expression of circadian genes such as Bmal1 (195–198), Clock (193, 199, 200), the circadian polyA deadenylase Nocturnin (201), Per1 and Per2 (202–204), Clockwork Orange (205), Timeless in *Drosophila* (206), and Cry1 (207). Knockout of the core miRNA-processing machinery in mouse liver revealed that ~30% of the rhythmic transcriptome is posttranscriptionally modulated by miRNAs (208).

lncRNAs in Circadian Rhythms

In addition to miRNAs, next-generation sequencing experiments have revealed extensive transcription of lncRNAs (209, 210) and circadian expression of lncRNAs (166, 211, 212). An in depth study revealed differential expression of 112 lncRNAs in the rat pineal gland, and light expression at night could modulate the level of some of these lncRNAs (213). A study of mouse liver revealed 19 out of 123 lncRNAs detected with robust oscillations and detected antisense transcripts associated with Per2 (166). Antisense transcription of Per2 in mice liver has been reported by others (164, 165) and originally in the silk moth (214), but it remains unclear what the function of antisense Per2 is for circadian rhythms. In *Neurospora*, the antisense transcript of frequency (called Qrf—Frq, spelled backward) is important for entrainment to light, oscillates in a reciprocal pattern to Frq, and promotes Frq gene silencing via heterochromatin formation (215–217). Deletion of a lncRNA associated with Prader–Willi syndrome in mice results in increased energy expenditure and altered expression of circadian genes such as Clock, Cry, and Per (218). Additionally, a lncRNA highly upregulated in liver perturbs the expression levels of Clock, Cry, and Per in hepatoma cells (219). Together, these studies suggest a role for non-protein-coding transcripts in the regulation of circadian rhythms.

Posttranscriptional Regulation of Circadian Rhythms

Next-generation sequencing studies have also examined to what extent rhythmic steady-state mRNA transcripts result from *de novo* rhythmic transcription versus rhythms via post-transcriptional regulation. By analyzing expression of introns as an indicator of pre-mRNA levels, a study by Koike et al. determined that the majority circadian mRNAs do not undergo rhythmic transcription (164). Another method to directly assess *de novo* transcription called Nascent-seq confirmed this result and further showed that many mRNAs with *de novo* rhythmic transcription do not have rhythms in steady levels of mRNA (165). A similar nascent-seq study in *Drosophila* also revealed a considerable posttranscriptional contribution to cycling mRNA amplitudes (220).

There are a variety of mechanisms for posttranscriptional regulation of circadian rhythms including splicing, mRNA export, polyadenylation, mRNA stability, methylation, and regulated translation—for review, see Ref. (221). The first indication of posttranscriptional regulation of circadian rhythms was that stability of *Drosophila* Per mRNA oscillates (222), which was also later observed in mammals (223). Posttranscriptional regulators such as LARK bind to the 3′ UTR of Per1 mRNA to enhance PER1 translation (224, 225). LARK also promotes alternative translation of the casein kinase homolog Doubletime in *Drosophila* (226). Researchers have uncovered other proteins that regulate translation of clock components. For example, the heterogenous nuclear ribonucleoprotein Q (hnRNP Q) modulates translation of Nr1d1, Per1, Per3, Cry1, and the rate-limiting enzyme in melatonin synthesis AANAT (227–232). Cry1 mRNA stability is also regulated by AU-rich element RNA-binding protein (AUF1) also known as hnRNP D (233, 234), and Per2 mRNA stability was found to be modulated by polypyrimidine tract-binding protein also known as hnRNP I (235).

mRNA PolyA Tail Length and Circadian Rhythms

Other mRNA processing mechanims may also posttranscriptionally regulate circadian rhythms. The 3′ end of newly transcribed pre-mRNA in the nucleus is cleaved and a polyA tail is added at one of the several possible sites (236). Deadenylation of this polyA tail in the cytoplasm by enzymes such as the poly(A)-specific ribonuclease and the Ccr4-Not complex can shorten tail length and accelerate mRNA degradation (237, 238). Daily variation in polyA tail length was first observed for vasopressin mRNA in the SCN (239). In *Xenopus*, another deadenylase called Nocturnin was discovered in a screen to detect rhythmically expressed mRNAs in retinal photoreceptors (240, 241) and was later shown to be expressed in multiple mouse tissues (242). Nocturnin is one of the few mRNAs that remain rhythmic after the liver clock is conditionally inactivated by drug-mediated Bmal1 expression (243) and can be posttranscriptionally regulated by miR-122 (201). Mice lacking Nocturnin do not have any obvious circadian behavior deficiencies, but are resistant to diet-induced obesity (244). However, in *Drosophila*, loss of Nocturnin results in abnormal behavior rhythms in constant light (245). A microarray method to measure polyA tail length suggested that rhythmic nuclear adenylation is coupled to rhythmic transcription and that rhythmicity in polyA tail length is related to rhythmic protein expression (246). These studies suggest that posttranscriptional regulation by deadenylation may be important for proper circadian rhythms and that next-generation sequencing techniques such as polyA tail profiling (247, 248) will be critical for fully understanding the contribution of polyA tail length to circadian rhythms.

Systems Experiments to Measure mRNA Modification, Structure, and RNA-Binding Proteins

Besides polyadenylation, mRNA processing by other mechanisms may contribute to circadian rhythms. A recent study showed that reduction of Mettl3, an m^6A mRNA methylase involved in mRNA processing and nuclear export, reduces m^6A methylation of circadian transcripts and extends period (249). Next-generation sequencing studies of m^6A methylation may reveal other contexts in which methylation of mRNA is important for circadian rhythms (250). In addition, other RNA-sequencing techniques to probe RNA secondary structure such as dimethyl sulfate sequencing—DMS-seq and parallel analysis of RNA structure—PARS-seq (251, 252), BRIC-seq for mRNA stability (253, 254), and various methods to analyze RNA-binding sites of specific RNA-binding proteins such as CLIP, CLIP-seq, HITS-CLIP, iCLIP, and PAR-CLIP (255–260) will be critical for understanding how mRNA processing is involved in circadian rhythms. For example, CLIP-seq of mRNAs bound to cold-inducible binding protein, which is required for high-amplitude circadian gene expression, revealed binding to Clock and other circadian transcripts (261).

SYSTEMS PROTEOMICS AND METABOLOMICS

Circadian Proteomics

Researchers are beginning to use systems approaches to study the circadian proteome and metabolome. Using two-dimensional difference gel electrophoresis (2D-DIGE), Reddy and colleagues revealed that approximately 20% of the soluble proteins in the mouse liver oscillate. Surprisingly, for many rhythmic proteins, the corresponding mRNA was not rhythmic, which suggests translational and posttranslational control of protein rhythms (262). 2D-DIGE has also been used to investigate circadian differences in the mouse retina (263) and day and night differences in the mouse heart (264). In addition to mice, 2D gel-based mass spectrometry has been used to investigate chronological changes in eukaryotic algae (265, 266) and in plants (267, 268).

Other groups have employed stable isotope labeling by amino acids in cell culture (SILAC) to compare two groups of samples—one mixed with "heavy" amino acids and one mixed with "light" amino acids based on the composition of different element isotopes (269). SILAC-based quantitative mass spectrometry has been used to uncover cycling proteins in the mouse liver (270, 271) and SCN (272). Traditional SILAC approaches use chemical synthesis of peptides with isotopically labeled amino acids (269,

273) or gene expression systems in *E. coli* (274, 275). However, cell-free protein synthesis systems are potentially a more cost-effect tool to express isotope-labeled peptides because the volume of the reaction is much lower and purification is easier because there is no need for culturing, harvesting, and disrupting cells (275–278). Recently, a cell-free protein synthesis system called the PURE system (279) coupled with high-resolution mass spectrometry in a workflow called MS-QBiC was used to quantify 20 selected circadian clock proteins over a 24-h time series (128). This study estimated the absolute number of protein molecules for core clock components per cell and the delay between steady-state levels of mRNA (measured by qPCR) and protein copy number (128).

In addition to SILAC, label-free approaches such as MaxLFQ (280) have been used to quantify proteins in mouse skeletal muscle (281). Mass spectrometry has been used to examine the global proteome in cyanobacteria (282). Mass spectrometry has also been used to analyze the global phosphoproteome and revealed ~5,000 phosphosites that significantly oscillate in the mouse liver (283) and ~3,000 phosphosites in *Arabidopsis* (284). Given the widespread discrepancies between transcript and protein rhythmicity in a number of organisms, in the future, it will be useful to understand the role of translation and posttranslational regulation as well as cycling protein modification states (e.g., phosphorylation) to circadian networks.

Circadian Metabolomics

Researchers have looked at rhythmic metabolites in humans (285–288) and in mice (289–292) and have shown that circadian proteins directly regulate metabolism (44, 184). Researchers have also used comprehensive metabolite profiling to analyze diet effects in mice (293–295) and the effects of sleep loss in humans (296–299). Computational databases have been developed to compare published transcriptomes, proteomes, and metabolomes (292). Metabolic profiling is still quite noisy compared to transcriptome data at least for identifying tissue-specific signatures (300), and many challenges remain including identification of unknown metabolites, standardization of data repositories and reporting methods, and integration with other types of data. Researchers are beginning to use metabolic profiling over larger time courses and with higher resolution in cell culture lines (301). In the future, coupling these methods with gene knockout or knockdown of core clock components will enable researchers to identify connections between circadian rhythms and metabolism. For example, are there harmonics in metabolite rhythms (i.e., multiples of a 24-h rhythm like 8- and 12-h rhythms) similar to the harmonics of mRNA rhythms (161, 162), and would these rhythms be influenced by circadian genes?

One benefit of systems studies is the development of a molecular timetable to detect an individual's body time based on a single time point assay. Molecular timetables have been developed with mice transcriptome data (212, 302) and applied to mice (291) and human (288) metabolite data, proteomic data (128), and even human breath (303). In theory, metabolite timetables could enable researchers to hone chronotherapeutic strategies for clinical conditions. However, despite the strong evidence that circadian timing effects xenobiotic metabolism, bioavailability, and drug efficacy and that many of the most successful drugs in the United States target proteins with circadian rhythm components (212), ongoing clinical trials rarely exploit time-of-day-dependent drug delivery (304).

SYSTEMS APPROACHES TO STUDY TRANSLATION REGULATION IN CIRCADIAN RHYTHMS

Although 10% of genes are rhythmic in the liver (152), *de novo* transcription is only responsible for a small fraction of this rhythmicity (164). Thus, gene expression studies using microarrays and RNA-sequencing may not correlate with translation of the corresponding mRNA nor with protein abundance (305). In the mouse liver, systems studies of the proteome are unable to detect low-abundant components of the core circadian circuit (270, 271), unless special care is taken to examine a particular protein on a case-by-case basis (128). Thus, researchers have begun to use next-generation sequencing techniques of mRNA attached to mRNA in monosomes and polysomes (306, 307) and with affinity purification (308–310) as a proxy for protein abundance and to understand how translation regulation affects protein abundance.

It has been known for more than 50 years that perturbation of translation disrupts circadian rhythms (311). Until recently, there has been a shortage of good tools to measure translation directly. In 2009, Nicholas Ingolia in Jonathan Weissman's lab developed a technique called ribosomal profiling, which uses RNA sequencing of ribosome-bound mRNA protected from RNAse degradation, to determine the location and abundance of ribosomes in the yeast transcriptome (312). Researchers have begun to use this method to study circadian rhythms in ribosomal occupancy (313, 314). These studies discovered a class of rhthmically translated mRNAs without corresponding steady-state mRNA rhythms (313, 314), which in the case of mouse liver may be a result of rhythmic ribosomal biogenesis (315). Researchers have previously observed that global translation is rhythmic in the mouse liver (316, 317), which is probably a result of activation of the TORC1 pathway (315, 318–320). Interestingly, diurnally regulated translation in the mouse liver is only moderately affected by knockout of the core clock component Bmal1 and many genes that contained 5′-terminal oligo pyrimidine tract or translation initiator of short 5′ untranslated region (5′-UTR) sequence have rhythms in ribosomal occupancy independent of trancriptional rhythms (321). These studies in addition to previous research (322–326) suggest that feeding rhythms can synchronize the liver in the absence of cues from neuronal pacemaker cells in the SCN.

The Janich and Jang studies (313, 314) also revealed widespread circadian translation of upstream open reading frames (uORFs) in 5′ UTRs. Translation of uORFs globally represses translation efficiency—a measure of the ratio of ribosomal occupancy, determined by ribosomal profiling, to steady-state mRNA, measured by RNA-sequencing (314). Interesting, many circadian mRNAs also have uORFs in their 5′ UTRs (**Table 1**), which may disrupt translation of the downstream coding sequence by ribosomal pausing on the mRNA, alternative translation, or other mechanisms (327). Ribosome pausing on uORFs may be

alleviated by the action of the non-canonical initiation factors density regulated protein (DENR) and multiple copies in T-cell lymphoma (MCT-1), which act to promote translation reinitiation downstream of uORFs (328, 329). Depletion of DENR by shRNAs in NIH3T3 cells shortens the period by 1.5 h, which suggests that uORFs may be relevant for circadian function (314). In other biological contexts, repression of translation by uORFs can be regulated by trans-acting factors. For example, in *Drosphila*, the master switch gene Sex-lethal (Sxl) is important for sex, for review see Ref. (330–332). SXL-binding downstream of a short uORF on *male-specific lethal (msl)-2* enhances translation repression by the uORF on downstream reading frame translation (333). During mitosis, one of the most translationally repressed mRNAs is early mitotic inhibitor 1 (Emi1) that inhibits the activity of the anaphase-promoting complex (334). Emi1 has multiple transcript isoforms and the isoform with several uORFs in the 5′ UTR is severely crippled for translation initiation in single-molecule reporter experiments (335). These studies suggest that uORF-mediated translational repression is important in a variety of biological functions and may have an unexplored role in circadian rhythms.

What is the consequence of disrupted translation for circadian rhythms? One clue came when researchers showed that codon usage affects circadian function in cyanobacteria (336), *Neurospora* (337), and *Drosophila* (338). While cyanobacteria with codon-optimized Kai genes have enhanced circadian rhythmicty at cooler temperatures, this modification impairs cell growth, which suggests that non-optimal translation could provide an adaptive response to changes in the environment (336). In *Neurospora*, codon optimization of Frq alters FRQ protein structure, which impairs circadian rhythms (337). Similarly, in *Drosophila*, codon optimization results in conformational changes of the *Drosophila* PER protein altering PER phosphorylation, stability, and impairs behavioral rhythms (338). Additionally, it is becoming clear that translation control is interlinked with both circadian rhythms and sleep disorders. For example, Ataxin2 functions as a critical translation activator of Per2 in flies (339, 340), and individuals with disease mutations in human Ataxin2 have disturbed rapid eye movement sleep (341, 342).

TABLE 1 | Number of upstream open reading frames (uORFs) in common circadian clock genes.

Gene name	Ref Seq ID	Number of uORFs	uORF length (nt)
Bhlhe40	NM_011498	1	18
Bmal1	NM_007489	4	72; 42; 21; 33
	NM_001243048	2	201; 171
Clock	NM_007715	3	66; 48; 30
	NM_001289826	4	339; 66; 48; 30
Cry1	NM_007771	2	36; 24
Cry2	NM_009963	0	—
CK1d	NM_139059	2	27; 21
CK1e	NM_013767	0	—
	NM_001289898	0	—
	NM_001289899	2	126; 66
Dbp	NM_016974	2	12; 42
Nfil3	NM_017373	3	15; 51; 12
Nr1d1	NM_145434	3	117; 192; 21
Nr1d2	NM_011584	3	120; 120; 117
Per1	NM_011065	1	15
	NM_001159367	1	15
Per2	NM_011066	1	6
Per3	NM_011067	4	63; 30; 84; 48
	NM_001289877	4	63; 30; 84; 48
	NM_001289878	4	63; 30; 84; 48
Rorc	NM_011281	0	—
Tef	NM_017376	1	291
	NM_153484	0	—

SYSTEMS NEUROPHYSIOLOGY

Systems neurophysiologists are beginning to connect the circadian circuit to more complex outputs from the clock such as activity rhythms. Forward genetics in mice have already uncovered core components in the circadian network (142), and researchers have begun to use forward genetics for complex behavior such as sleep (343). On the other hand, the development of TALEN (344), Zinc-Finger Nucleases (345), and CRISPR/Cas9 (346, 347) gene knockout systems have accelerated the pace at which researchers can pursue reverse genetics in mice. In particular, CRISPR/Cas9 systems have been extensively modified to improve targeting efficiency and specificity (346–353). However, the need for invasive techniques such as electroencephalography and electromyography to characterize sleep hampers high-throughput phenotyping. To facilitate rapid phenotyping, researchers have developed a respiration-based, sleep staging system in combination with redundant CRISPR targeting to reveal new genes important for sleep regulation (354, 355). In particular, researchers generated and analyzed more than 21 different KO mice and discovered different ion channels that could increase or decrease sleep duration (355). These studies have revealed the genetic bases for behaviors such as sleep, but do not show how neural networks and structures in the brain are wired to carry out such behavior. In the past, researchers have used conventional histology and immunohistochemistry of sliced brain sections to reveal the when and where of gene function, but recent advances in tissue clearing have begun to enable direct imaging of intact organs (356).

Optical sectioning using light-sheet microscopy in combination with recently developed tissue-clearing techniques is a potent strategy to begin to explore the neuroanatomical basis of behavior (357–362). Image analysis algorithms, automated comparative analysis, and feature extraction will enable researchers to quickly test and analyze neural activity in different parts of the brain with different mutant mice and under a variety of experimental conditions. These approaches will be useful to determine what areas of the brain are affected by sleep/wake pharmaceutical reagents such as methamphetamine and to develop a whole-brain anatomical atlas to catalog and characterize every individual cell in the brain.

CONCLUSION

Systems experiments from modeling to metabolomics have significantly increased our understanding of circadian rhythms, but many challenges remain. For modeling, we still do not have a comprehensive understanding of temperature compensation nor the role individual enzymes have in temperature-independent and -dependent reactions. We do not understand the contribution of temperature-compensating reactions at the molecular, cell, tissue or organism level and how these temperature-compensating systems interface with one another. At an enzymatic level, we could learn much by designing and building *de novo* temperature-compensated reactions or by converting temperature-sensitive enzymes into temperature-compensating ones. There is also a need for understanding how recently discovered posttranslational oscillators such as the peroxiredoxin system interface with the genetic circadian circuit, and for an evolutionary investigation into how and why these distinct circadian timekeeping systems arose. Modeling is needed to make connections between different timekeeping systems, different organization levels of timekeeping from molecule to tissue, and between circadian rhythms and other rhythms such as the cell cycle.

For systems "–omics" researchers, there is a large variation in the rhythmicity of transcripts, metabolites, and proteomes detected even with similarly defined experimental systems. This may be in part due to how different algorithms detect rhythmicity (153, 363, 364), differences in sampling intervals (every 2, 3, 4, or 6 h), sampling duration, environmental conditions, and biological variability (365). As surveys of the circadian proteome increase, there has been an increasing realization of the widespread gap between transcript rhythms and protein levels. Posttranscriptional and posttranslational studies that examine mRNA structure and processing, translation, and protein modification will enhance our understanding of how transcriptional rhythms become protein rhythms, and how rhythms could evolve without genetic underpinnings.

For systems neurophysiologists, there is a pressing need to develop fast and reproducible assays that connect behavioral phenotypes to particular features and neurons in the brain and other tissues. Developments in computational processing power, data storage, and deep learning approaches will aid researchers in handling and analyzing the overwhelming amount of data generated by systems studies. Nevertheless, it will be important to validate findings with molecular techniques, case studies, and synthetic biology approaches to reconstitute behavior. Finally, can we translate this knowledge base to relevance in the clinic? It will be important to develop new assays and algorithms for body time estimation from samples at one or two time points. A combination of transcriptome, metabolome, and proteome timetables may further reduce the need for additional samples and increase accuracy of body time estimation. Integration of chronotherapeutics to clinical trial design and dosing protocols may enhance the success of drug candidates and perhaps lead to a reevaluation of the timing of drug delivery to achieve the greatest benefit to patients.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Discussed and conceived of the direction of the review: AM and HU. Illustrated the table and figure and wrote the paper: AM.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank all lab members at The University of Tokyo and RIKEN QBiC, in particular, Koji Ode for critical reading and advice. This work was supported by a RIKEN Foreign Postdoctoral Fellowship (AM).

FUNDING

This work was supported by a grant from AMED-CREST (HU), Brain/MINDS (HU), Basic Science and Platform Technology Program for Innovative Biological Medicine (HU), a KAKENHI Grant-in-Aid from JSPS (Scientific Research S, 25221004, HU), an intramural Grant-in-Aid from RIKEN QBiC (HU), and a grant from the Takeda Science Foundation (HU).

REFERENCES

1. Drack M, Apfalter W, Pouvreau D. On the making of a system theory of life: Paul A Weiss and Ludwig von Bertalanffy's conceptual connection. *Q Rev Biol* (2007) 82:349–73. doi:10.1086/522810
2. van der Pol B. LXXXVIII. On "relaxation-oscillations". *Philos Mag* (1926) 2:978–92. doi:10.1080/14786442608564127
3. Fitzhugh R. Impulses and physiological states in theoretical models of nerve membrane. *Biophys J* (1961) 1:445–66. doi:10.1016/S0006-3495(61)86902-6
4. Nagumo J, Arimoto S, Yoshizawa S. An active pulse transmission line simulating nerve axon. *Proc IEEE Inst Electr Electron Eng* (1962) 50:2061–70. doi:10.1109/JRPROC.1962.288235
5. Le Novère N. The long journey to a Systems Biology of neuronal function. *BMC Syst Biol* (2007) 1:28. doi:10.1186/1752-0509-1-28
6. Turing AM. The chemical basis of morphogenesis. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* (1952) 237:37–72. doi:10.1098/rstb.1952.0012
7. Konopka RJ, Benzer S. Clock mutants of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1971) 68:2112–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.68.9.2112
8. Gonze D, Abou-Jaoudé W. The Goodwin model: behind the Hill function. *PLoS One* (2013) 8:e69573. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0069573
9. Goodwin BC. Oscillatory behavior in enzymatic control processes. *Adv Enzyme Regul* (1965) 3:425–38. doi:10.1016/0065-2571(65)90067-1
10. Woller A, Gonze D, Erneux T. The Goodwin model revisited: Hopf bifurcation, limit-cycle, and periodic entrainment. *Phys Biol* (2014) 11:045002. doi:10.1088/1478-3975/11/4/045002
11. Thron CD. The secant condition for instability in biochemical feedback control – I. The role of cooperativity and saturability. *Bull Math Biol* (1991) 53:383–401. doi:10.1016/S0092-8240(05)80394-5
12. Forger DB. Signal processing in cellular clocks. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) 108:4281–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.1004720108
13. Goldbeter A. A model for circadian oscillations in the *Drosophila* period protein (PER). *Proc Biol Sci* (1995) 261:319–24. doi:10.1098/rspb.1995.0153
14. Gonze D, Leloup JC, Goldbeter A. Theoretical models for circadian rhythms in *Neurospora* and *Drosophila*. *C R Acad Sci III* (2000) 323:57–67. doi:10.1016/S0764-4469(00)00111-6
15. Leloup JC, Goldbeter A. A model for circadian rhythms in *Drosophila* incorporating the formation of a complex between the PER and TIM proteins. *J Biol Rhythms* (1998) 13:70–87. doi:10.1177/074873098128999934

16. Leloup JC, Gonze D, Goldbeter A. Limit cycle models for circadian rhythms based on transcriptional regulation in *Drosophila* and *Neurospora*. *J Biol Rhythms* (1999) 14:433–48. doi:10.1177/074873099129000948
17. Ruoff P, Christensen MK, Sharma VK. PER/TIM-mediated amplification, gene dosage effects and temperature compensation in an interlocking-feedback loop model of the *Drosophila* circadian clock. *J Theor Biol* (2005) 237:41–57. doi:10.1016/j.jtbi.2005.03.030
18. Ueda HR, Hagiwara M, Kitano H. Robust oscillations within the interlocked feedback model of *Drosophila* circadian rhythm. *J Theor Biol* (2001) 210:401–6. doi:10.1006/jtbi.2000.2226
19. Wang J, Zhou T. A computational model clarifies the roles of positive and negative feedback loops in the *Drosophila* circadian clock. *Phys Lett A* (2010) 374:2743–9. doi:10.1016/j.physleta.2010.04.059
20. Ruoff P, Vinsjevik M, Monnerjahn C, Rensing L. The Goodwin model: simulating the effect of light pulses on the circadian sporulation rhythm of *Neurospora crassa*. *J Theor Biol* (2001) 209:29–42. doi:10.1006/jtbi.2000.2239
21. Tseng Y-Y, Hunt SM, Heintzen C, Crosthwaite SK, Schwartz J-M. Comprehensive modelling of the *Neurospora* circadian clock and its temperature compensation. *PLoS Comput Biol* (2012) 8:e1002437. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.1002437
22. Becker-Weimann S, Wolf J, Herzel H, Kramer A. Modeling feedback loops of the Mammalian circadian oscillator. *Biophys J* (2004) 87:3023–34. doi:10.1529/biophysj.104.040824
23. Forger DB, Peskin CS. A detailed predictive model of the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) 100:14806–11. doi:10.1073/pnas.2036281100
24. Hirota T, Lee JW, St John PC, Sawa M, Iwaisako K, Noguchi T, et al. Identification of small molecule activators of cryptochrome. *Science* (2012) 337:1094–7. doi:10.1126/science.1223710
25. Jolley CC, Ukai-Tadenuma M, Perrin D, Ueda HR. A mammalian circadian clock model incorporating daytime expression elements. *Biophys J* (2014) 107:1462–73. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2014.07.022
26. Leloup J-C, Goldbeter A. Toward a detailed computational model for the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) 100:7051–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1132112100
27. Leloup J-C, Goldbeter A. Modelling the dual role of Per phosphorylation and its effect on the period and phase of the mammalian circadian clock. *IET Syst Biol* (2011) 5:44. doi:10.1049/iet-syb.2009.0068
28. Mirsky HP, Liu AC, Welsh DK, Kay SA, Doyle FJ. A model of the cell-autonomous mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:11107–12. doi:10.1073/pnas.0904837106
29. Relógio A, Westermark PO, Wallach T, Schellenberg K, Kramer A, Herzel H. Tuning the mammalian circadian clock: robust synergy of two loops. *PLoS Comput Biol* (2011) 7:e1002309. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.1002309
30. Yan J, Shi G, Zhang Z, Wu X, Liu Z, Xing L, et al. An intensity ratio of interlocking loops determines circadian period length. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2014) 42:10278–87. doi:10.1093/nar/gku701
31. Dunlap JC. Molecular bases for circadian clocks. *Cell* (1999) 96:271–90. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80566-8
32. Roenneberg T, Daan S, Merrow M. The art of entrainment. *J Biol Rhythms* (2003) 18:183–94. doi:10.1177/0748730403018003001
33. Froy O. The relationship between nutrition and circadian rhythms in mammals. *Front Neuroendocrinol* (2007) 28:61–71. doi:10.1016/j.yfrne.2007.03.001
34. Panda S. Circadian physiology of metabolism. *Science* (2016) 354:1008–15. doi:10.1126/science.aah4967
35. Feldman JF, Hoyle MN. Isolation of circadian clock mutants of *Neurospora crassa*. *Genetics* (1973) 75:605–13.
36. Ralph MR, Menaker M. A mutation of the circadian system in golden hamsters. *Science* (1988) 241:1225–7. doi:10.1126/science.3413487
37. Chen Z, Yoo S-H, Park Y-S, Kim K-H, Wei S, Buhr E, et al. Identification of diverse modulators of central and peripheral circadian clocks by high-throughput chemical screening. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:101–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1118034108
38. He B, Nohara K, Park N, Park Y-S, Guillory B, Zhao Z, et al. The small molecule nobiletin targets the molecular oscillator to enhance circadian rhythms and protect against metabolic syndrome. *Cell Metab* (2016) 23:610–21. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.03.007
39. Hirota T, Lewis WG, Liu AC, Lee JW, Schultz PG, Kay SA. A chemical biology approach reveals period shortening of the mammalian circadian clock by specific inhibition of GSK-3beta. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) 105:20746–51. doi:10.1073/pnas.0811410106
40. Hirota T, Lee JW, Lewis WG, Zhang EE, Breton G, Liu X, et al. High-throughput chemical screen identifies a novel potent modulator of cellular circadian rhythms and reveals CKIα as a clock regulatory kinase. *PLoS Biol* (2010) 8:e1000559. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1000559
41. Isojima Y, Nakajima M, Ukai H, Fujishima H, Yamada RG, Masumoto K, et al. CKIε/δ-dependent phosphorylation is a temperature-insensitive, period-determining process in the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106(37):15744–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0908733106
42. Lee JW, Hirota T, Peters EC, Garcia M, Gonzalez R, Cho CY, et al. A small molecule modulates circadian rhythms through phosphorylation of the period protein. *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl* (2011) 50:10608–11. doi:10.1002/anie.201103915
43. Meng Q-J, Maywood ES, Bechtold DA, Lu W-Q, Li J, Gibbs JE, et al. Entrainment of disrupted circadian behavior through inhibition of casein kinase 1 (CK1) enzymes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2010) 107:15240–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.1005101107
44. Solt LA, Wang Y, Banerjee S, Hughes T, Kojetin DJ, Lundasen T, et al. Regulation of circadian behaviour and metabolism by synthetic REV-ERB agonists. *Nature* (2012) 485:62–8. doi:10.1038/nature11030
45. Patton AP, Chesham JE, Hastings MH. Combined pharmacological and genetic manipulations unlock unprecedented temporal elasticity and reveal phase-specific modulation of the molecular circadian clock of the mouse suprachiasmatic nucleus. *J Neurosci* (2016) 36:9326–41. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0958-16.2016
46. Elowitz MB, Leibler S. A synthetic oscillatory network of transcriptional regulators. *Nature* (2000) 403:335–8. doi:10.1038/35002125
47. Gardner TS, Cantor CR, Collins JJ. Construction of a genetic toggle switch in *Escherichia coli*. *Nature* (2000) 403:339–42. doi:10.1038/35002131
48. Tigges M, Dénervaud N, Greber D, Stelling J, Fussenegger M. A synthetic low-frequency mammalian oscillator. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2010) 38:2702–11. doi:10.1093/nar/gkq121
49. Kumaki Y, Ukai-Tadenuma M, Uno KD, Nishio J, Masumoto K, Nagano M, et al. Analysis and synthesis of high-amplitude Cis-elements in the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) 105:14946–51. doi:10.1073/pnas.0802636105
50. Ukai-Tadenuma M, Kasukawa T, Ueda HR. Proof-by-synthesis of the transcriptional logic of mammalian circadian clocks. *Nat Cell Biol* (2008) 10:1154–63. doi:10.1038/ncb1775
51. Ukai-Tadenuma M, Yamada RG, Xu H, Ripperger JA, Liu AC, Ueda HR. Delay in feedback repression by cryptochrome 1 is required for circadian clock function. *Cell* (2011) 144:268–81. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2010.12.019
52. Ukai H, Kobayashi TJ, Nagano M, Masumoto K, Sujino M, Kondo T, et al. Melanopsin-dependent photo-perturbation reveals desynchronization underlying the singularity of mammalian circadian clocks. *Nat Cell Biol* (2007) 9:1327–34. doi:10.1038/ncb1653
53. D'Alessandro M, Beesley S, Kim JK, Chen R, Abich E, Cheng W, et al. A tunable artificial circadian clock in clock-defective mice. *Nat Commun* (2015) 6:8587. doi:10.1038/ncomms9587
54. Edwards MD, Brancaccio M, Chesham JE, Maywood ES, Hastings MH. Rhythmic expression of cryptochrome induces the circadian clock of arrhythmic suprachiasmatic nuclei through arginine vasopressin signaling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2016) 113:2732–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.1519044113
55. Smyllie NJ, Chesham JE, Hamnett R, Maywood ES, Hastings MH. Temporally chimeric mice reveal flexibility of circadian period-setting in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2016) 113:3657–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.1511351113
56. Nakajima M, Imai K, Ito H, Nishiwaki T, Murayama Y, Iwasaki H, et al. Reconstitution of circadian oscillation of cyanobacterial KaiC phosphorylation in vitro. *Science* (2005) 308:414–5. doi:10.1126/science.1108451
57. O'Neill JS, Reddy AB. Circadian clocks in human red blood cells. *Nature* (2011) 469:498–503. doi:10.1038/nature09702
58. Edgar RS, Green EW, Zhao Y, van Ooijen G, Olmedo M, Qin X, et al. Peroxiredoxins are conserved markers of circadian rhythms. *Nature* (2012) 485:459–64. doi:10.1038/nature11088

59. Cho C-S, Yoon HJ, Kim JY, Woo HA, Rhee SG. Circadian rhythm of hyperoxidized peroxiredoxin II is determined by hemoglobin autoxidation and the 20S proteasome in red blood cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111:12043–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.1401100111
60. Kitayama Y, Iwasaki H, Nishiwaki T, Kondo T. KaiB functions as an attenuator of KaiC phosphorylation in the cyanobacterial circadian clock system. *EMBO J* (2003) 22:2127–34. doi:10.1093/emboj/cdg212
61. Nishiwaki T, Iwasaki H, Ishiura M, Kondo T. Nucleotide binding and autophosphorylation of the clock protein KaiC as a circadian timing process of cyanobacteria. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2000) 97:495–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.97.1.495
62. Xu Y, Mori T, Johnson CH. Cyanobacterial circadian clockwork: roles of KaiA, KaiB and the KaiBC promoter in regulating KaiC. *EMBO J* (2003) 22:2117–26. doi:10.1093/emboj/cdg168
63. Nishiwaki T, Satomi Y, Nakajima M, Lee C, Kiyohara R, Kageyama H, et al. Role of KaiC phosphorylation in the circadian clock system of *Synechococcus elongatus* PCC 7942. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) 101:13927–32. doi:10.1073/pnas.0403906101
64. Xu Y, Mori T, Pattanayek R, Pattanayek S, Egli M, Johnson CH. Identification of key phosphorylation sites in the circadian clock protein KaiC by crystallographic and mutagenetic analyses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) 101:13933–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.0404768101
65. Kageyama H, Nishiwaki T, Nakajima M, Iwasaki H, Oyama T, Kondo T. Cyanobacterial circadian pacemaker: Kai protein complex dynamics in the KaiC phosphorylation cycle in vitro. *Mol Cell* (2006) 23:161–71. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2006.05.039
66. Nishiwaki T, Satomi Y, Kitayama Y, Terauchi K, Kiyohara R, Takao T, et al. A sequential program of dual phosphorylation of KaiC as a basis for circadian rhythm in cyanobacteria. *EMBO J* (2007) 26:4029–37. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7601832
67. Rust MJ, Markson JS, Lane WS, Fisher DS, O'Shea EK. Ordered phosphorylation governs oscillation of a three-protein circadian clock. *Science* (2007) 318:809–12. doi:10.1126/science.1148596
68. Ito H, Kageyama H, Mutsuda M, Nakajima M, Oyama T, Kondo T. Autonomous synchronization of the circadian KaiC phosphorylation rhythm. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* (2007) 14:1084–8. doi:10.1038/nsmb1312
69. Emberly E, Wingreen NS. Hourglass model for a protein-based circadian oscillator. *Phys Rev Lett* (2006) 96:038303. doi:10.1103/PhysRevLett.96.038303
70. Mehra A, Hong CI, Shi M, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC, Ruoff P. Circadian rhythmicity by autocatalysis. *PLoS Comput Biol* (2006) 2:e96. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.0020096
71. Takigawa-Imamura H, Mochizuki A. Predicting regulation of the phosphorylation cycle of KaiC clock protein using mathematical analysis. *J Biol Rhythms* (2006) 21:405–16. doi:10.1177/0748730406291329
72. Clodong S, Dühring U, Kronk L, Wilde A, Axmann I, Herzel H, et al. Functioning and robustness of a bacterial circadian clock. *Mol Syst Biol* (2007) 3:90. doi:10.1038/msb4100128
73. van Zon JS, Lubensky DK, Altena PRH, ten Wolde PR. An allosteric model of circadian KaiC phosphorylation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) 104:7420–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.0608665104
74. Yoda M, Eguchi K, Terada TP, Sasai M. Monomer-shuffling and allosteric transition in KaiC circadian oscillation. *PLoS One* (2007) 2:e408. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0000408
75. Mori T, Williams DR, Byrne MO, Qin X, Egli M, Mchaourab HS, et al. Elucidating the ticking of an in vitro circadian clockwork. *PLoS Biol* (2007) 5:e93. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0050093
76. Eguchi K, Yoda M, Terada TP, Sasai M. Mechanism of robust circadian oscillation of KaiC phosphorylation in vitro. *Biophys J* (2008) 95:1773–84. doi:10.1529/biophysj.107.127555
77. Nagai T, Terada TP, Sasai M. Synchronization of circadian oscillation of phosphorylation level of KaiC in vitro. *Biophys J* (2010) 98:2469–77. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2010.02.036
78. Liu P, Kevrekidis IG, Shvartsman SY. Substrate-dependent control of ERK phosphorylation can lead to oscillations. *Biophys J* (2011) 101:2572–81. doi:10.1016/j.bpj.2011.10.025
79. Chickarmane V, Kholodenko BN, Sauro HM. Oscillatory dynamics arising from competitive inhibition and multisite phosphorylation. *J Theor Biol* (2007) 244:68–76. doi:10.1016/j.jtbi.2006.05.013
80. Shankaran H, Ippolito DL, Chrisler WB, Resat H, Bollinger N, Opresko LK, et al. Rapid and sustained nuclear-cytoplasmic ERK oscillations induced by epidermal growth factor. *Mol Syst Biol* (2009) 5:332. doi:10.1038/msb.2009.90
81. Jolley CC, Ode KL, Ueda HR. A design principle for a posttranslational biochemical oscillator. *Cell Rep* (2012) 2:938–50. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2012.09.006
82. Markevich NI, Hoek JB, Kholodenko BN. Signaling switches and bistability arising from multisite phosphorylation in protein kinase cascades. *J Cell Biol* (2004) 164:353–9. doi:10.1083/jcb.200308060
83. Loose M, Fischer-Friedrich E, Ries J, Kruse K, Schwille P. Spatial regulators for bacterial cell division self-organize into surface waves in vitro. *Science* (2008) 320:789–92. doi:10.1126/science.1154413
84. Chen AH, Lubkowicz D, Yeong V, Chang RL, Silver PA. Transplantability of a circadian clock to a noncircadian organism. *Sci Adv* (2015) 1:e1500358. doi:10.1126/sciadv.1500358
85. Bruce VG, Pittendrigh CS. Temperature independence in a unicellular "clock". *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1956) 42:676–82. doi:10.1073/pnas.42.9.676
86. Enright JT. Temperature compensation in short-duration time-measurement by an intertidal amphipod. *Science* (1967) 156:1510–2. doi:10.1126/science.156.3781.1510
87. Hastings JW, Sweeney BM. On the mechanism of temperature independence in a biological clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1957) 43:804–11. doi:10.1073/pnas.43.9.804
88. Pittendrigh CS. On temperature independence in the clock system controlling emergence time in *Drosophila*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1954) 40:1018–29. doi:10.1073/pnas.40.10.1018
89. Gardner GF, Feldman JF. Temperature compensation of circadian period length in clock mutants of *Neurospora crassa*. *Plant Physiol* (1981) 68:1244–8. doi:10.1104/pp.68.6.1244
90. Loros JJ, Feldman JF. Loss of temperature compensation of circadian period length in the frq-9 mutant of *Neurospora crassa*. *J Biol Rhythms* (1986) 1:187–98. doi:10.1177/074873048600100302
91. Huang ZJ, Curtin KD, Rosbash M. PER protein interactions and temperature compensation of a circadian clock in *Drosophila*. *Science* (1995) 267:1169–72. doi:10.1126/science.7855598
92. Sawyer LA, Hennessy JM, Peixoto AA, Rosato E, Parkinson H, Costa R, et al. Natural variation in a *Drosophila* clock gene and temperature compensation. *Science* (1997) 278:2117–20. doi:10.1126/science.278.5346.2117
93. Hong CI, Tyson JJ. A proposal for temperature compensation of the circadian rhythm in *Drosophila* based on dimerization of the per protein. *Chronobiol Int* (1997) 14:521–9. doi:10.3109/07420529709001473
94. Leloup JC, Goldbeter A. Temperature compensation of circadian rhythms: control of the period in a model for circadian oscillations of the per protein in *Drosophila*. *Chronobiol Int* (1997) 14:511–20. doi:10.3109/07420529709001472
95. Ruoff P, Vinsjevik M, Monnerjahn C, Rensing L. The Goodwin oscillator: on the importance of degradation reactions in the circadian clock. *J Biol Rhythms* (1999) 14:469–79. doi:10.1177/074873099129001037
96. Tyson JJ, Hong CI, Thron CD, Novak B. A simple model of circadian rhythms based on dimerization and proteolysis of PER and TIM. *Biophys J* (1999) 77:2411–7. doi:10.1016/S0006-3495(99)77078-5
97. Takeuchi T, Hinohara T, Kurosawa G, Uchida K. A temperature-compensated model for circadian rhythms that can be entrained by temperature cycles. *J Theor Biol* (2007) 246:195–204. doi:10.1016/j.jtbi.2006.12.028
98. Gould PD, Locke JCW, Larue C, Southern MM, Davis SJ, Hanano S, et al. The molecular basis of temperature compensation in the *Arabidopsis* circadian clock. *Plant Cell* (2006) 18:1177–87. doi:10.1105/tpc.105.039990
99. Ruoff P, Rensing L, Kommedal R, Mohsenzadeh S. Modeling temperature compensation in chemical and biological oscillators. *Chronobiol Int* (1997) 14:499–510. doi:10.3109/07420529709001471
100. Ruoff P, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC. The relationship between FRQ-protein stability and temperature compensation in the *Neurospora* circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) 102:17681–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.0505137102
101. Mehra A, Shi M, Baker CL, Colot HV, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC. A role for casein kinase 2 in the mechanism underlying circadian temperature compensation. *Cell* (2009) 137:749–60. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2009.03.019

102. Zimmerman WF, Pittendrigh CS, Pavlidis T. Temperature compensation of the circadian oscillation in *Drosophila pseudoobscura* and its entrainment by temperature cycles. *J Insect Physiol* (1968) 14:669–84. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(68)90226-6
103. Pavlidis T, Zimmerman WF, Osborn J. [A mathematical model for the temperature effects on circadian rhythms]. *J Theor Biol* (1968) 18:210–21. doi:10.1016/0022-5193(68)90162-8
104. Tomita J, Nakajima M, Kondo T, Iwasaki H. No transcription-translation feedback in circadian rhythm of KaiC phosphorylation. *Science* (2005) 307:251–4. doi:10.1126/science.1102540
105. Zhou M, Kim JK, Eng GWL, Forger DB, Virshup DM. A Period2 phosphoswitch regulates and temperature compensates circadian period. *Mol Cell* (2015) 60:77–88. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2015.08.022
106. Hussain F, Gupta C, Hirning AJ, Ott W, Matthews KS, Josic K, et al. Engineered temperature compensation in a synthetic genetic clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111:972–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.1316298111
107. Hogenesch JB, Ueda HR. Understanding systems-level properties: timely stories from the study of clocks. *Nat Rev Genet* (2011) 12:407–16. doi:10.1038/nrg2972
108. Baggs JE, Price TS, DiTacchio L, Panda S, Fitzgerald GA, Hogenesch JB. Network features of the mammalian circadian clock. *PLoS Biol* (2009) 7:e52. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1000052
109. Dibner C, Sage D, Unser M, Bauer C, d'Eysmond T, Naef F, et al. Circadian gene expression is resilient to large fluctuations in overall transcription rates. *EMBO J* (2009) 28:123–34. doi:10.1038/emboj.2008.262
110. Barkai N, Leibler S. Circadian clocks limited by noise. *Nature* (2000) 403:267–8. doi:10.1038/35002255
111. Ueda HR, Hirose K, Iino M. Intercellular coupling mechanism for synchronized and noise-resistant circadian oscillators. *J Theor Biol* (2002) 216:501–12. doi:10.1006/jtbi.2002.3000
112. DeBruyne JP, Weaver DR, Reppert SM. Peripheral circadian oscillators require CLOCK. *Curr Biol* (2007) 17:R538–9. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2007.05.067
113. Liu AC, Welsh DK, Ko CH, Tran HG, Zhang EE, Priest AA, et al. Intercellular coupling confers robustness against mutations in the SCN circadian clock network. *Cell* (2007) 129:605–16. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.02.047
114. Zhang EE, Kay SA. Clocks not winding down: unravelling circadian networks. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2010) 11:764–76. doi:10.1038/nrm2995
115. Akman OE, Rand DA, Brown PE, Millar AJ. Robustness from flexibility in the fungal circadian clock. *BMC Syst Biol* (2010) 4:88. doi:10.1186/1752-0509-4-88
116. Saithong T, Painter KJ, Millar AJ. The contributions of interlocking loops and extensive nonlinearity to the properties of circadian clock models. *PLoS One* (2010) 5:e13867. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0013867
117. Smolen P, Baxter DA, Byrne JH. Modeling circadian oscillations with interlocking positive and negative feedback loops. *J Neurosci* (2001) 21:6644–56.
118. Sriram K, Gopinathan MS. A two variable delay model for the circadian rhythm of *Neurospora crassa*. *J Theor Biol* (2004) 231:23–38. doi:10.1016/j.jtbi.2004.04.006
119. André E, Conquet F, Steinmayr M, Stratton SC, Porciatti V, Becker-André M. Disruption of retinoid-related orphan receptor beta changes circadian behavior, causes retinal degeneration and leads to vacillans phenotype in mice. *EMBO J* (1998) 17:3867–77. doi:10.1093/emboj/17.14.3867
120. Liu AC, Tran HG, Zhang EE, Priest AA, Welsh DK, Kay SA. Redundant function of REV-ERBalpha and beta and non-essential role for Bmal1 cycling in transcriptional regulation of intracellular circadian rhythms. *PLoS Genet* (2008) 4:e1000023. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1000023
121. Preitner N, Damiola F, Lopez-Molina L, Zakany J, Duboule D, Albrecht U, et al. The orphan nuclear receptor REV-ERBα controls circadian transcription within the positive limb of the mammalian circadian oscillator. *Cell* (2002) 110:251–60. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00825-5
122. Sato TK, Panda S, Miraglia LJ, Reyes TM, Rudic RD, McNamara P, et al. A functional genomics strategy reveals Rora as a component of the mammalian circadian clock. *Neuron* (2004) 43:527–37. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2004.07.018
123. Vilar JMG, Kueh HY, Barkai N, Leibler S. Mechanisms of noise-resistance in genetic oscillators. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2002) 99:5988–92. doi:10.1073/pnas.092133899
124. Kim JK, Forger DB. A mechanism for robust circadian timekeeping via stoichiometric balance. *Mol Syst Biol* (2012) 8:630. doi:10.1038/msb.2012.62
125. Chen R, Schirmer A, Lee Y, Lee H, Kumar V, Yoo S-H, et al. Rhythmic PER abundance defines a critical nodal point for negative feedback within the circadian clock mechanism. *Mol Cell* (2009) 36:417–30. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2009.10.012
126. Lee Y, Chen R, Lee H, Lee C. Stoichiometric relationship among clock proteins determines robustness of circadian rhythms. *J Biol Chem* (2011) 286:7033–42. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.207217
127. Lee C, Etchegaray JP, Cagampang FR, Loudon AS, Reppert SM. Posttranslational mechanisms regulate the mammalian circadian clock. *Cell* (2001) 107:855–67. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(01)00610-9
128. Narumi R, Shimizu Y, Ukai-Tadenuma M, Ode KL, Kanda GN, Shinohara Y, et al. Mass spectrometry-based absolute quantification reveals rhythmic variation of mouse circadian clock proteins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2016) 113:E3461–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.1603799113
129. Kim JK. Protein sequestration versus Hill-type repression in circadian clock models. *IET Syst Biol* (2016) 10:125–35. doi:10.1049/iet-syb.2015.0090
130. Gotoh T, Kim JK, Liu J, Vila-Caballer M, Stauffer PE, Tyson JJ, et al. Model-driven experimental approach reveals the complex regulatory distribution of p53 by the circadian factor Period 2. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2016) 113(47):13516–21. doi:10.1073/pnas.1607984113
131. Saper CB, Lu J, Chou TC, Gooley J. The hypothalamic integrator for circadian rhythms. *Trends Neurosci* (2005) 28:152–7. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2004.12.009
132. Turek FW. Circadian neural rhythms in mammals. *Annu Rev Physiol* (1985) 47:49–64. doi:10.1146/annurev.ph.47.030185.000405
133. Yamazaki S, Numano R, Abe M, Hida A, Takahashi R, Ueda M, et al. Resetting central and peripheral circadian oscillators in transgenic rats. *Science* (2000) 288:682–5. doi:10.1126/science.288.5466.682
134. Balsalobre A, Damiola F, Schibler U. A serum shock induces circadian gene expression in mammalian tissue culture cells. *Cell* (1998) 93:929–37. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81199-X
135. Yagita K, Okamura H. Forskolin induces circadian gene expression of rPer1, rPer2 and dbp in mammalian rat-1 fibroblasts. *FEBS Lett* (2000) 465:79–82. doi:10.1016/S0014-5793(99)01724-X
136. Yagita K, Tamanini F, van Der Horst GT, Okamura H. Molecular mechanisms of the biological clock in cultured fibroblasts. *Science* (2001) 292:278–81. doi:10.1126/science.1059542
137. Bell-Pedersen D, Cassone VM, Earnest DJ, Golden SS, Hardin PE, Thomas TL, et al. Circadian rhythms from multiple oscillators: lessons from diverse organisms. *Nat Rev Genet* (2005) 6:544–56. doi:10.1038/nrg1633
138. Mohawk JA, Green CB, Takahashi JS. Central and peripheral circadian clocks in mammals. *Annu Rev Neurosci* (2012) 35:445–62. doi:10.1146/annurev-neuro-060909-153128
139. Partch CL, Green CB, Takahashi JS. Molecular architecture of the mammalian circadian clock. *Trends Cell Biol* (2014) 24:90–9. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2013.07.002
140. Reppert SM, Weaver DR. Molecular analysis of mammalian circadian rhythms. *Annu Rev Physiol* (2001) 63:647–76. doi:10.1146/annurev.physiol.63.1.647
141. Sehgal A, Price JL, Man B, Young MW. Loss of circadian behavioral rhythms and per RNA oscillations in the *Drosophila* mutant timeless. *Science* (1994) 263:1603–6. doi:10.1126/science.8128246
142. King DP, Zhao Y, Sangoram AM, Wilsbacher LD, Tanaka M, Antoch MP, et al. Positional cloning of the mouse circadian clock gene. *Cell* (1997) 89:641–53. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80245-7
143. Vitaterna MH, King DP, Chang AM, Kornhauser JM, Lowrey PL, McDonald JD, et al. Mutagenesis and mapping of a mouse gene, Clock, essential for circadian behavior. *Science* (1994) 264:719–25. doi:10.1126/science.8171325
144. Hogenesch JB, Chan WK, Jackiw VH, Brown RC, Gu YZ, Pray-Grant M, et al. Characterization of a subset of the basic-helix-loop-helix-PAS superfamily that interacts with components of the dioxin signaling pathway. *J Biol Chem* (1997) 272:8581–93. doi:10.1074/jbc.272.13.8581
145. Ikeda M, Nomura M. cDNA cloning and tissue-specific expression of a novel basic helix-loop-helix/PAS protein (BMAL1) and identification of alternatively spliced variants with alternative translation initiation site usage. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (1997) 233:258–64. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1997.6371
146. Kadener S, Stoleru D, McDonald M, Nawathean P, Rosbash M. Clockwork Orange is a transcriptional repressor and a new *Drosophila* circadian pacemaker component. *Genes Dev* (2007) 21:1675–86. doi:10.1101/gad.1552607

147. Lim C, Chung BY, Pitman JL, McGill JJ, Pradhan S, Lee J, et al. Clockwork orange encodes a transcriptional repressor important for circadian-clock amplitude in *Drosophila*. *Curr Biol* (2007) 17:1082–9. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2007.05.039
148. Matsumoto A, Ukai-Tadenuma M, Yamada RG, Houl J, Uno KD, Kasukawa T, et al. A functional genomics strategy reveals clockwork orange as a transcriptional regulator in the *Drosophila* circadian clock. *Genes Dev* (2007) 21:1687–700. doi:10.1101/gad.1552207
149. Honma S, Kawamoto T, Takagi Y, Fujimoto K, Sato F, Noshiro M, et al. Dec1 and Dec2 are regulators of the mammalian molecular clock. *Nature* (2002) 419:841–4. doi:10.1038/nature01123
150. McDonald MJ, Rosbash M. Microarray analysis and organization of circadian gene expression in *Drosophila*. *Cell* (2001) 107:567–78. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(01)00545-1
151. Ueda HR, Matsumoto A, Kawamura M, Iino M, Tanimura T, Hashimoto S. Genome-wide transcriptional orchestration of circadian rhythms in *Drosophila*. *J Biol Chem* (2002) 277:14048–52. doi:10.1074/jbc.C100765200
152. Akhtar RA, Reddy AB, Maywood ES, Clayton JD, King VM, Smith AG, et al. Circadian cycling of the mouse liver transcriptome, as revealed by cDNA microarray, is driven by the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Curr Biol* (2002) 12:540–50. doi:10.1016/S0960-9822(02)00759-5
153. Panda S, Antoch MP, Miller BH, Su AI, Schook AB, Straume M, et al. Coordinated transcription of key pathways in the mouse by the circadian clock. *Cell* (2002) 109:307–20. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00722-5
154. Storch K-F, Lipan O, Leykin I, Viswanathan N, Davis FC, Wong WH, et al. Extensive and divergent circadian gene expression in liver and heart. *Nature* (2002) 417:78–83. doi:10.1038/nature744
155. Ueda HR, Chen W, Adachi A, Wakamatsu H, Hayashi S, Takasugi T, et al. A transcription factor response element for gene expression during circadian night. *Nature* (2002) 418:534–9. doi:10.1038/nature00906
156. Humphries A, Klein D, Baler R, Carter DA. cDNA array analysis of pineal gene expression reveals circadian rhythmicity of the dominant negative helix-loop-helix protein-encoding gene, Id-1. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2002) 14:101–8. doi:10.1046/j.0007-1331.2001.00738.x
157. Duffield GE, Best JD, Meurers BH, Bittner A, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC. Circadian programs of transcriptional activation, signaling, and protein turnover revealed by microarray analysis of mammalian cells. *Curr Biol* (2002) 12:551–7. doi:10.1016/S0960-9822(02)00765-0
158. Grundschober C, Delaunay F, Pühlhofer A, Triqueneaux G, Laudet V, Bartfai T, et al. Circadian regulation of diverse gene products revealed by mRNA expression profiling of synchronized fibroblasts. *J Biol Chem* (2001) 276:46751–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.M107499200
159. Schaffer R, Landgraf J, Accerbi M, Simon V, Larson M, Wisman E. Microarray analysis of diurnal and circadian-regulated genes in *Arabidopsis*. *Plant Cell* (2001) 13:113–23. doi:10.1105/tpc.13.1.113
160. Duffield GE. DNA microarray analyses of circadian timing: the genomic basis of biological time. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2003) 15:991–1002. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2826.2003.01082.x
161. Hughes ME, DiTacchio L, Hayes KR, Vollmers C, Pulivarthy S, Baggs JE, et al. Harmonics of circadian gene transcription in mammals. *PLoS Genet* (2009) 5:e1000442. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1000442
162. Hughes ME, Hong H-K, Chong JL, Indacochea AA, Lee SS, Han M, et al. Brain-specific rescue of Clock reveals system-driven transcriptional rhythms in peripheral tissue. *PLoS Genet* (2012) 8:e1002835. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1002835
163. Yoo S-H, Yamazaki S, Lowrey PL, Shimomura K, Ko CH, Buhr ED, et al. PERIOD2:LUCIFERASE real-time reporting of circadian dynamics reveals persistent circadian oscillations in mouse peripheral tissues. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) 101:5339–46. doi:10.1073/pnas.0308709101
164. Koike N, Yoo S-H, Huang H-C, Kumar V, Lee C, Kim T-K, et al. Transcriptional architecture and chromatin landscape of the core circadian clock in mammals. *Science* (2012) 338:349–54. doi:10.1126/science.1226339
165. Menet JS, Rodriguez J, Abruzzi KC, Rosbash M. Nascent-Seq reveals novel features of mouse circadian transcriptional regulation. *Elife* (2012) 1:e00011. doi:10.7554/eLife.00011
166. Vollmers C, Schmitz RJ, Nathanson J, Yeo G, Ecker JR, Panda S. Circadian oscillations of protein-coding and regulatory RNAs in a highly dynamic mammalian liver epigenome. *Cell Metab* (2012) 16:833–45. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2012.11.004
167. Hatanaka F, Matsubara C, Myung J, Yoritaka T, Kamimura N, Tsutsumi S, et al. Genome-wide profiling of the core clock protein BMAL1 targets reveals a strict relationship with metabolism. *Mol Cell Biol* (2010) 30:5636–48. doi:10.1128/MCB.00781-10
168. Le Martelot G, Canella D, Symul L, Migliavacca E, Gilardi F, Liechti R, et al. Genome-wide RNA polymerase II profiles and RNA accumulation reveal kinetics of transcription and associated epigenetic changes during diurnal cycles. *PLoS Biol* (2012) 10:e1001442. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1001442
169. Rey G, Cesbron F, Rougemont J, Reinke H, Brunner M, Naef F. Genome-wide and phase-specific DNA-binding rhythms of BMAL1 control circadian output functions in mouse liver. *PLoS Biol* (2011) 9:e1000595. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1000595
170. Yoshitane H, Ozaki H, Terajima H, Du N-H, Suzuki Y, Fujimori T, et al. CLOCK-controlled polyphonic regulation of circadian rhythms through canonical and noncanonical e-boxes. *Mol Cell Biol* (2014) 34:1776–87. doi:10.1128/MCB.01465-13
171. Ueda HR, Hayashi S, Chen W, Sano M, Machida M, Shigeyoshi Y, et al. System-level identification of transcriptional circuits underlying mammalian circadian clocks. *Nat Genet* (2005) 37:187–92. doi:10.1038/ng1504
172. Crosio C, Cermakian N, Allis CD, Sassone-Corsi P. Light induces chromatin modification in cells of the mammalian circadian clock. *Nat Neurosci* (2000) 3:1241–7. doi:10.1038/81767
173. Etchegaray J-P, Lee C, Wade PA, Reppert SM. Rhythmic histone acetylation underlies transcription in the mammalian circadian clock. *Nature* (2003) 421:177–82. doi:10.1038/nature01314
174. Nakahata Y, Kaluzova M, Grimaldi B, Sahar S, Hirayama J, Chen D, et al. The NAD+-dependent deacetylase SIRT1 modulates CLOCK-mediated chromatin remodeling and circadian control. *Cell* (2008) 134:329–40. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.07.002
175. Doi M, Hirayama J, Sassone-Corsi P. Circadian regulator CLOCK is a histone acetyltransferase. *Cell* (2006) 125:497–508. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.03.033
176. Ripperger JA, Schibler U. Rhythmic CLOCK-BMAL1 binding to multiple E-box motifs drives circadian Dbp transcription and chromatin transitions. *Nat Genet* (2006) 38:369–74. doi:10.1038/ng1738
177. Hirayama J, Sahar S, Grimaldi B, Tamaru T, Takamatsu K, Nakahata Y, et al. CLOCK-mediated acetylation of BMAL1 controls circadian function. *Nature* (2007) 450:1086–90. doi:10.1038/nature06394
178. Asher G, Gatfield D, Stratmann M, Reinke H, Dibner C, Kreppel F, et al. SIRT1 regulates circadian clock gene expression through PER2 deacetylation. *Cell* (2008) 134:317–28. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.06.050
179. Aguilar-Arnal L, Katada S, Orozco-Solis R, Sassone-Corsi P. NAD(+)-SIRT1 control of H3K4 trimethylation through circadian deacetylation of MLL1. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* (2015) 22:312–8. doi:10.1038/nsmb.2990
180. Peek CB, Affinati AH, Ramsey KM, Kuo H-Y, Yu W, Sena LA, et al. Circadian clock NAD+ cycle drives mitochondrial oxidative metabolism in mice. *Science* (2013) 342:1243417. doi:10.1126/science.1243417
181. Nakahata Y, Sahar S, Astarita G, Kaluzova M, Sassone-Corsi P. Circadian control of the NAD+ salvage pathway by CLOCK-SIRT1. *Science* (2009) 324:654–7. doi:10.1126/science.1170803
182. Rutter J, Reick M, Wu LC, McKnight SL. Regulation of clock and NPAS2 DNA binding by the redox state of NAD cofactors. *Science* (2001) 293:510–4. doi:10.1126/science.1060698
183. Huang G, Zhang Y, Shan Y, Yang S, Chelliah Y, Wang H, et al. Circadian oscillations of NADH redox state using a heterologous metabolic sensor in mammalian cells. *J Biol Chem* (2016) 291:23906–14. doi:10.1074/jbc.M116.728774
184. Cho H, Zhao X, Hatori M, Yu RT, Barish GD, Lam MT, et al. Regulation of circadian behaviour and metabolism by REV-ERB-α and REV-ERB-β. *Nature* (2012) 485:123–7. doi:10.1038/nature11048
185. Feng D, Liu T, Sun Z, Bugge A, Mullican SE, Alenghat T, et al. A circadian rhythm orchestrated by histone deacetylase 3 controls hepatic lipid metabolism. *Science* (2011) 331:1315–9. doi:10.1126/science.1198125
186. Bartok O, Kyriacou CP, Levine J, Sehgal A, Kadener S. Adaptation of molecular circadian clockwork to environmental changes: a role for alternative splicing and miRNAs. *Proc Biol Sci* (2013) 280:20130011. doi:10.1098/rspb.2013.0011
187. Krol J, Loedige I, Filipowicz W. The widespread regulation of microRNA biogenesis, function and decay. *Nat Rev Genet* (2010) 11:597–610. doi:10.1038/nrg2843

188. Mehta N, Cheng H-YM. Micro-managing the circadian clock: the role of microRNAs in biological timekeeping. *J Mol Biol* (2013) 425:3609–24. doi:10.1016/j.jmb.2012.10.022
189. Yates LA, Norbury CJ, Gilbert RJC. The long and short of microRNA. *Cell* (2013) 153:516–9. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.04.003
190. Na YJ, Sung JH, Lee SC, Lee YJ, Choi YJ, Park WY, et al. Comprehensive analysis of microRNA-mRNA co-expression in circadian rhythm. *Exp Mol Med* (2009) 41:638–47. doi:10.3858/emm.2009.41.9.070
191. Xu S, Witmer PD, Lumayag S, Kovacs B, Valle D. MicroRNA (miRNA) transcriptome of mouse retina and identification of a sensory organ-specific miRNA cluster. *J Biol Chem* (2007) 282:25053–66. doi:10.1074/jbc.M700501200
192. Cheng H-YM, Papp JW, Varlamova O, Dziema H, Russell B, Curfman JP, et al. microRNA modulation of circadian-clock period and entrainment. *Neuron* (2007) 54:813–29. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2007.05.017
193. Gao Q, Zhou L, Yang S-Y, Cao J-M. A novel role of microRNA 17-5p in the modulation of circadian rhythm. *Sci Rep* (2016) 6:30070. doi:10.1038/srep30070
194. Gatfield D, Le Martelot G, Vejnar CE, Gerlach D, Schaad O, Fleury-Olela F, et al. Integration of microRNA miR-122 in hepatic circadian gene expression. *Genes Dev* (2009) 23:1313–26. doi:10.1101/gad.1781009
195. Curtis AM, Fagundes CT, Yang G, Palsson-McDermott EM, Wochal P, McGettrick AF, et al. Circadian control of innate immunity in macrophages by miR-155 targeting Bmal1. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) 112:7231–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1501327112
196. Shende VR, Neuendorff N, Earnest DJ. Role of miR-142-3p in the post-transcriptional regulation of the clock gene Bmal1 in the mouse SCN. *PLoS One* (2013) 8:e65300. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0065300
197. Tan X, Zhang P, Zhou L, Yin B, Pan H, Peng X. Clock-controlled mir-142-3p can target its activator, Bmal1. *BMC Mol Biol* (2012) 13:27. doi:10.1186/1471-2199-13-27
198. Zhang W, Wang P, Chen S, Zhang Z, Liang T, Liu C. Rhythmic expression of miR-27b-3p targets the clock gene Bmal1 at the posttranscriptional level in the mouse liver. *FASEB J* (2016) 30:2151–60. doi:10.1096/fj.201500120
199. Ding X, Sun B, Huang J, Xu L, Pan J, Fang C, et al. The role of miR-182 in regulating pineal CLOCK expression after hypoxia-ischemia brain injury in neonatal rats. *Neurosci Lett* (2015) 591:75–80. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2015.02.026
200. Lerner I, Bartok O, Wolfson V, Menet JS, Weissbein U, Afik S, et al. Clk post-transcriptional control denoises circadian transcription both temporally and spatially. *Nat Commun* (2015) 6:7056. doi:10.1038/ncomms8056
201. Kojima S, Gatfield D, Esau CC, Green CB. MicroRNA-122 modulates the rhythmic expression profile of the circadian deadenylase Nocturnin in mouse liver. *PLoS One* (2010) 5:e11264. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011264
202. Chen R, D'Alessandro M, Lee C. miRNAs are required for generating a time delay critical for the circadian oscillator. *Curr Biol* (2013) 23:1959–68. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.08.005
203. Nagel R, Clijsters L, Agami R. The miRNA-192/194 cluster regulates the Period gene family and the circadian clock. *FEBS J* (2009) 276:5447–55. doi:10.1111/j.1742-4658.2009.07229.x
204. Zhao X, Zhu X, Cheng S, Xie Y, Wang Z, Liu Y, et al. MiR-29a/b/c regulate human circadian gene hPER1 expression by targeting its 3'UTR. *Acta Biochim Biophys Sin* (2014) 46:313–7. doi:10.1093/abbs/gmu007
205. Chen W, Liu Z, Li T, Zhang R, Xue Y, Zhong Y, et al. Regulation of *Drosophila* circadian rhythms by miRNA let-7 is mediated by a regulatory cycle. *Nat Commun* (2014) 5:5549. doi:10.1038/ncomms6549
206. Chen X, Rosbash M. mir-276a strengthens *Drosophila* circadian rhythms by regulating timeless expression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2016) 113:E2965–72. doi:10.1073/pnas.1605837113
207. Lee K-H, Kim S-H, Lee H-R, Kim W, Kim D-Y, Shin J-C, et al. MicroRNA-185 oscillation controls circadian amplitude of mouse Cryptochrome 1 via translational regulation. *Mol Biol Cell* (2013) 24:2248–55. doi:10.1091/mbc.E12-12-0849
208. Du N-H, Arpat AB, De Matos M, Gatfield D. MicroRNAs shape circadian hepatic gene expression on a transcriptome-wide scale. *Elife* (2014) 3:e02510. doi:10.7554/eLife.02510
209. Derrien T, Johnson R, Bussotti G, Tanzer A, Djebali S, Tilgner H, et al. The GENCODE v7 catalog of human long noncoding RNAs: analysis of their gene structure, evolution, and expression. *Genome Res* (2012) 22:1775–89. doi:10.1101/gr.132159.111
210. Hangauer MJ, Vaughn IW, McManus MT. Pervasive transcription of the human genome produces thousands of previously unidentified long intergenic noncoding RNAs. *PLoS Genet* (2013) 9:e1003569. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1003569
211. Schick S, Becker K, Thakurela S, Fournier D, Hampel MH, Legewie S, et al. Identifying novel transcriptional regulators with circadian expression. *Mol Cell Biol* (2015) 36:545–58. doi:10.1128/MCB.00701-15
212. Zhang R, Lahens NF, Ballance HI, Hughes ME, Hogenesch JB. A circadian gene expression atlas in mammals: implications for biology and medicine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111:16219–24. doi:10.1073/pnas.1408886111
213. Coon SL, Munson PJ, Cherukuri PF, Sugden D, Rath MF, Møller M, et al. Circadian changes in long noncoding RNAs in the pineal gland. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:13319–24. doi:10.1073/pnas.1207748109
214. Sauman I, Reppert SM. Circadian clock neurons in the silkmoth *Antheraea pernyi*: novel mechanisms of Period protein regulation. *Neuron* (1996) 17:889–900. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)80220-2
215. Kramer C, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC, Crosthwaite SK. Role for antisense RNA in regulating circadian clock function in *Neurospora crassa*. *Nature* (2003) 421:948–52. doi:10.1038/nature01427
216. Li N, Joska TM, Ruesch CE, Coster SJ, Belden WJ. The frequency natural antisense transcript first promotes, then represses, frequency gene expression via facultative heterochromatin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) 112:4357–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.1406130112
217. Xue Z, Ye Q, Anson SR, Yang J, Xiao G, Kowbel D, et al. Transcriptional interference by antisense RNA is required for circadian clock function. *Nature* (2014) 514:650–3. doi:10.1038/nature13671
218. Powell WT, Coulson RL, Crary FK, Wong SS, Ach RA, Tsang P, et al. A Prader-Willi locus lncRNA cloud modulates diurnal genes and energy expenditure. *Hum Mol Genet* (2013) 22:4318–28. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddt281
219. Cui M, Zheng M, Sun B, Wang Y, Ye L, Zhang X. A long noncoding RNA perturbs the circadian rhythm of hepatoma cells to facilitate hepatocarcinogenesis. *Neoplasia* (2015) 17:79–88. doi:10.1016/j.neo.2014.11.004
220. Rodriguez J, Tang C-HA, Khodor YL, Vodala S, Menet JS, Rosbash M. Nascent-Seq analysis of *Drosophila* cycling gene expression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) 110:E275–84. doi:10.1073/pnas.1219969110
221. Lim C, Allada R. Emerging roles for post-transcriptional regulation in circadian clocks. *Nat Neurosci* (2013) 16:1544–50. doi:10.1038/nn.3543
222. So WV, Rosbash M. Post-transcriptional regulation contributes to *Drosophila* clock gene mRNA cycling. *EMBO J* (1997) 16:7146–55. doi:10.1093/emboj/16.23.7146
223. Wilsbacher LD, Yamazaki S, Herzog ED, Song E-J, Radcliffe LA, Abe M, et al. Photic and circadian expression of luciferase in mPeriod1-luc transgenic mice invivo. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2002) 99:489–94. doi:10.1073/pnas.012248599
224. Kojima S, Hirose M, Tokunaga K, Sakaki Y, Tei H. Structural and functional analysis of 3' untranslated region of mouse Period1 mRNA. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2003) 301:1–7. doi:10.1016/S0006-291X(02)02938-8
225. Kojima S, Matsumoto K, Hirose M, Shimada M, Nagano M, Shigeyoshi Y, et al. LARK activates posttranscriptional expression of an essential mammalian clock protein, PERIOD1. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) 104:1859–64. doi:10.1073/pnas.0607567104
226. Huang Y, McNeil GP, Jackson FR. Translational regulation of the DOUBLETIME/CKIδ/ε kinase by LARK contributes to circadian period modulation. *PLoS Genet* (2014) 10:e1004536. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004536
227. Kim D-Y, Woo K-C, Lee K-H, Kim T-D, Kim K-T. hnRNP Q and PTB modulate the circadian oscillation of mouse Rev-erb alpha via IRES-mediated translation. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2010) 38:7068–78. doi:10.1093/nar/gkq569
228. Kim D-Y, Kwak E, Kim S-H, Lee K-H, Woo K-C, Kim K-T. hnRNP Q mediates a phase-dependent translation-coupled mRNA decay of mouse Period3. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2011) 39:8901–14. doi:10.1093/nar/gkr605
229. Kim T-D, Woo K-C, Cho S, Ha D-C, Jang SK, Kim K-T. Rhythmic control of AANAT translation by hnRNP Q in circadian melatonin production. *Genes Dev* (2007) 21:797–810. doi:10.1101/gad.1519507
230. Kwak E, Kim T-D, Kim K-T. Essential role of 3'-untranslated region-mediated mRNA decay in circadian oscillations of mouse Period3 mRNA. *J Biol Chem* (2006) 281:19100–6. doi:10.1074/jbc.M511927200

231. Lee K-H, Woo K-C, Kim D-Y, Kim T-D, Shin J, Park SM, et al. Rhythmic interaction between Period1 mRNA and hnRNP Q leads to circadian time-dependent translation. *Mol Cell Biol* (2012) 32:717–28. doi:10.1128/MCB.06177-11
232. Lim I, Jung Y, Kim D-Y, Kim K-T. HnRNP Q has a suppressive role in the translation of mouse Cryptochrome1. *PLoS One* (2016) 11:e0159018. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0159018
233. Lee K-H, Kim S-H, Kim H-J, Kim W, Lee H-R, Jung Y, et al. AUF1 contributes to Cryptochrome1 mRNA degradation and rhythmic translation. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2014) 42:3590–606. doi:10.1093/nar/gkt1379
234. Woo K-C, Ha D-C, Lee K-H, Kim D-Y, Kim T-D, Kim K-T. Circadian amplitude of cryptochrome 1 is modulated by mRNA stability regulation via cytoplasmic hnRNP D oscillation. *Mol Cell Biol* (2010) 30:197–205. doi:10.1128/MCB.01154-09
235. Woo K-C, Kim T-D, Lee K-H, Kim D-Y, Kim W, Lee K-Y, et al. Mouse period 2 mRNA circadian oscillation is modulated by PTB-mediated rhythmic mRNA degradation. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2009) 37:26–37. doi:10.1093/nar/gkn893
236. Proudfoot NJ, Furger A, Dye MJ. Integrating mRNA processing with transcription. *Cell* (2002) 108:501–12. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00617-7
237. Doidge R, Mittal S, Aslam A, Winkler GS. Deadenylation of cytoplasmic mRNA by the mammalian Ccr4-Not complex. *Biochem Soc Trans* (2012) 40:896–901. doi:10.1042/BST20120074
238. Virtanen A, Henriksson N, Nilsson P, Nissbeck M. Poly(A)-specific ribonuclease (PARN): an allosterically regulated, processive and mRNA cap-interacting deadenylase. *Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol* (2013) 48:192–209. doi:10.3109/10409238.2013.771132
239. Robinson BG, Frim DM, Schwartz WJ, Majzoub JA. Vasopressin mRNA in the suprachiasmatic nuclei: daily regulation of polyadenylate tail length. *Science* (1988) 241:342–4. doi:10.1126/science.3388044
240. Green CB, Besharse JC. Identification of a novel vertebrate circadian clock-regulated gene encoding the protein nocturnin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1996) 93:14884–8. doi:10.1073/pnas.93.25.14884
241. Green CB, Besharse JC. Use of a high stringency differential display screen for identification of retinal mRNAs that are regulated by a circadian clock. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* (1996) 37:157–65. doi:10.1016/0169-328X(95)00307-E
242. Wang Y, Osterbur DL, Megaw PL, Tosini G, Fukuhara C, Green CB, et al. Rhythmic expression of Nocturnin mRNA in multiple tissues of the mouse. *BMC Dev Biol* (2001) 1:9. doi:10.1186/1471-213X-1-9
243. Kornmann B, Schaad O, Bujard H, Takahashi JS, Schibler U. System-driven and oscillator-dependent circadian transcription in mice with a conditionally active liver clock. *PLoS Biol* (2007) 5:e34. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0050034
244. Green CB, Douris N, Kojima S, Strayer CA, Fogerty J, Lourim D, et al. Loss of Nocturnin, a circadian deadenylase, confers resistance to hepatic steatosis and diet-induced obesity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) 104:9888–93. doi:10.1073/pnas.0702448104
245. Nagoshi E, Sugino K, Kula E, Okazaki E, Tachibana T, Nelson S, et al. Dissecting differential gene expression within the circadian neuronal circuit of *Drosophila*. *Nat Neurosci* (2010) 13:60–8. doi:10.1038/nn.2451
246. Kojima S, Sher-Chen EL, Green CB. Circadian control of mRNA polyadenylation dynamics regulates rhythmic protein expression. *Genes Dev* (2012) 26:2724–36. doi:10.1101/gad.208306.112
247. Chang H, Lim J, Ha M, Kim VN. TAIL-seq: genome-wide determination of poly(A) tail length and 3' end modifications. *Mol Cell* (2014) 53:1044–52. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2014.02.007
248. Subtelny AO, Eichhorn SW, Chen GR, Sive H, Bartel DP. Poly(A)-tail profiling reveals an embryonic switch in translational control. *Nature* (2014) 508:66–71. doi:10.1038/nature13007
249. Fustin J-M, Doi M, Yamaguchi Y, Hida H, Nishimura S, Yoshida M, et al. RNA-methylation-dependent RNA processing controls the speed of the circadian clock. *Cell* (2013) 155:793–806. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.10.026
250. Wang X, Lu Z, Gomez A, Hon GC, Yue Y, Han D, et al. N6-methyladenosine-dependent regulation of messenger RNA stability. *Nature* (2014) 505:117–20. doi:10.1038/nature12730
251. Rouskin S, Zubradt M, Washietl S, Kellis M, Weissman JS. Genome-wide probing of RNA structure reveals active unfolding of mRNA structures in vivo. *Nature* (2014) 505:701–5. doi:10.1038/nature12894
252. Wan Y, Qu K, Zhang QC, Flynn RA, Manor O, Ouyang Z, et al. Landscape and variation of RNA secondary structure across the human transcriptome. *Nature* (2014) 505:706–9. doi:10.1038/nature12946
253. Imamachi N, Tani H, Mizutani R, Imamura K, Irie T, Suzuki Y, et al. BRIC-seq: a genome-wide approach for determining RNA stability in mammalian cells. *Methods* (2014) 67:55–63. doi:10.1016/j.ymeth.2013.07.014
254. Tani H, Akimitsu N. Genome-wide technology for determining RNA stability in mammalian cells: historical perspective and recent advantages based on modified nucleotide labeling. *RNA Biol* (2012) 9:1233–8. doi:10.4161/rna.22036
255. Castello A, Fischer B, Eichelbaum K, Horos R, Beckmann BM, Strein C, et al. Insights into RNA biology from an atlas of mammalian mRNA-binding proteins. *Cell* (2012) 149:1393–406. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2012.04.031
256. Hafner M, Landthaler M, Burger L, Khorshid M, Hausser J, Berninger P, et al. Transcriptome-wide identification of RNA-binding protein and microRNA target sites by PAR-CLIP. *Cell* (2010) 141:129–41. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2010.03.009
257. Jensen KB, Darnell RB. CLIP: crosslinking and immunoprecipitation of in vivo RNA targets of RNA-binding proteins. *Methods Mol Biol* (2008) 488:85–98. doi:10.1007/978-1-60327-475-3_6
258. König J, Zarnack K, Rot G, Curk T, Kayikci M, Zupan B, et al. iCLIP reveals the function of hnRNP particles in splicing at individual nucleotide resolution. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* (2010) 17:909–15. doi:10.1038/nsmb.1838
259. Licatalosi DD, Mele A, Fak JJ, Ule J, Kayikci M, Chi SW, et al. HITS-CLIP yields genome-wide insights into brain alternative RNA processing. *Nature* (2008) 456:464–9. doi:10.1038/nature07488
260. Ule J, Jensen KB, Ruggiu M, Mele A, Ule A, Darnell RB. CLIP identifies Nova-regulated RNA networks in the brain. *Science* (2003) 302:1212–5. doi:10.1126/science.1090095
261. Morf J, Rey G, Schneider K, Stratmann M, Fujita J, Naef F, et al. Cold-inducible RNA-binding protein modulates circadian gene expression post-transcriptionally. *Science* (2012) 338:379–83. doi:10.1126/science.1217726
262. Reddy AB, Karp NA, Maywood ES, Sage EA, Deery M, O'Neill JS, et al. Circadian orchestration of the hepatic proteome. *Curr Biol* (2006) 16:1107–15. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2006.04.026
263. Tsuji T, Hirota T, Takemori N, Komori N, Yoshitane H, Fukuda M, et al. Circadian proteomics of the mouse retina. *Proteomics* (2007) 7:3500–8. doi:10.1002/pmic.200700272
264. Podobed P, Pyle WG, Ackloo S, Alibhai FJ, Tsimakouridze EV, Ratcliffe WF, et al. The day/night proteome in the murine heart. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2014) 307:R121–37. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00011.2014
265. Akimoto H, Wu C, Kinumi T, Ohmiya Y. Biological rhythmicity in expressed proteins of the marine dinoflagellate *Lingulodinium polyedrum* demonstrated by chronological proteomics. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2004) 315:306–12. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2004.01.054
266. Wagner V, Fiedler M, Markert C, Hippler M, Mittag M. Functional proteomics of circadian expressed proteins from *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*. *FEBS Lett* (2004) 559:129–35. doi:10.1016/S0014-5793(04)00051-1
267. Choudhary MK, Nomura Y, Shi H, Nakagami H, Somers DE. Circadian profiling of the arabidopsis proteome using 2D-DIGE. *Front Plant Sci* (2016) 7:1007. doi:10.3389/fpls.2016.01007
268. Hwang H, Cho M-H, Hahn B-S, Lim H, Kwon Y-K, Hahn T-R, et al. Proteomic identification of rhythmic proteins in rice seedlings. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2011) 1814:470–9. doi:10.1016/j.bbapap.2011.01.010
269. Brun V, Masselon C, Garin J, Dupuis A. Isotope dilution strategies for absolute quantitative proteomics. *J Proteomics* (2009) 72:740–9. doi:10.1016/j.jprot.2009.03.007
270. Mauvoisin D, Wang J, Jouffe C, Martin E, Atger F, Waridel P, et al. Circadian clock-dependent and -independent rhythmic proteomes implement distinct diurnal functions in mouse liver. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111:167–72. doi:10.1073/pnas.1314066111
271. Robles MS, Cox J, Mann M. In-vivo quantitative proteomics reveals a key contribution of post-transcriptional mechanisms to the circadian regulation of liver metabolism. *PLoS Genet* (2014) 10:e1004047. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004047
272. Chiang C-K, Mehta N, Patel A, Zhang P, Ning Z, Mayne J, et al. The proteomic landscape of the suprachiasmatic nucleus clock reveals large-scale coordination of key biological processes. *PLoS Genet* (2014) 10:e1004695. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004695

273. Gerber SA, Rush J, Stemman O, Kirschner MW, Gygi SP. Absolute quantification of proteins and phosphoproteins from cell lysates by tandem MS. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) 100:6940–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.0832254100
274. Hanke S, Besir H, Oesterhelt D, Mann M. Absolute SILAC for accurate quantitation of proteins in complex mixtures down to the attomole level. *J Proteome Res* (2008) 7:1118–30. doi:10.1021/pr7007175
275. Simicevic J, Schmid AW, Gilardoni PA, Zoller B, Raghav SK, Krier I, et al. Absolute quantification of transcription factors during cellular differentiation using multiplexed targeted proteomics. *Nat Methods* (2013) 10:570–6. doi:10.1038/nmeth.2441
276. Beynon RJ, Doherty MK, Pratt JM, Gaskell SJ. Multiplexed absolute quantification in proteomics using artificial QCAT proteins of concatenated signature peptides. *Nat Methods* (2005) 2:587–9. doi:10.1038/nmeth774
277. Mirzaei H, McBee JK, Watts J, Aebersold R. Comparative evaluation of current peptide production platforms used in absolute quantification in proteomics. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2008) 7:813–23. doi:10.1074/mcp.M700495-MCP200
278. Stergachis AB, MacLean B, Lee K, Stamatoyannopoulos JA, MacCoss MJ. Rapid empirical discovery of optimal peptides for targeted proteomics. *Nat Methods* (2011) 8:1041–3. doi:10.1038/nmeth.1770
279. Shimizu Y, Inoue A, Tomari Y, Suzuki T, Yokogawa T, Nishikawa K, et al. Cell-free translation reconstituted with purified components. *Nat Biotechnol* (2001) 19:751–5. doi:10.1038/90802
280. Cox J, Hein MY, Luber CA, Paron I, Nagaraj N, Mann M. Accurate proteome-wide label-free quantification by delayed normalization and maximal peptide ratio extraction, termed MaxLFQ. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2014) 13:2513–26. doi:10.1074/mcp.M113.031591
281. Deshmukh AS, Murgia M, Nagaraj N, Treebak JT, Cox J, Mann M. Deep proteomics of mouse skeletal muscle enables quantitation of protein isoforms, metabolic pathways, and transcription factors. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2015) 14:841–53. doi:10.1074/mcp.M114.044222
282. Guerreiro ACL, Benevento M, Lehmann R, van Breukelen B, Post H, Giansanti P, et al. Daily rhythms in the cyanobacterium *Synechococcus elongatus* probed by high-resolution mass spectrometry-based proteomics reveals a small defined set of cyclic proteins. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2014) 13:2042–55. doi:10.1074/mcp.M113.035840
283. Robles MS, Humphrey SJ, Mann M. Phosphorylation is a central mechanism for circadian control of metabolism and physiology. *Cell Metab* (2017) 25:118–27. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.10.004
284. Reiland S, Messerli G, Baerenfaller K, Gerrits B, Endler A, Grossmann J, et al. Large-scale *Arabidopsis* phosphoproteome profiling reveals novel chloroplast kinase substrates and phosphorylation networks. *Plant Physiol* (2009) 150:889–903. doi:10.1104/pp.109.138677
285. Ang JE, Revell V, Mann A, Mäntele S, Otway DT, Johnston JD, et al. Identification of human plasma metabolites exhibiting time-of-day variation using an untargeted liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry metabolomic approach. *Chronobiol Int* (2012) 29:868–81. doi:10.3109/07420528.2012.699122
286. Chua EC-P, Shui G, Lee IT-G, Lau P, Tan L-C, Yeo S-C, et al. Extensive diversity in circadian regulation of plasma lipids and evidence for different circadian metabolic phenotypes in humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2013) 110:14468–73. doi:10.1073/pnas.1222647110
287. Dallmann R, Viola AU, Tarokh L, Cajochen C, Brown SA. The human circadian metabolome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:2625–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1114410109
288. Kasukawa T, Sugimoto M, Hida A, Minami Y, Mori M, Honma S, et al. Human blood metabolite timetable indicates internal body time. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:15036–41. doi:10.1073/pnas.1207768109
289. Eckel-Mahan KL, Patel VR, Mohney RP, Vignola KS, Baldi P, Sassone-Corsi P. Coordination of the transcriptome and metabolome by the circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:5541–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1118726109
290. Fustin J-M, Doi M, Yamada H, Komatsu R, Shimba S, Okamura H. Rhythmic nucleotide synthesis in the liver: temporal segregation of metabolites. *Cell Rep* (2012) 1:341–9. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2012.03.001
291. Minami Y, Kasukawa T, Kakazu Y, Iigo M, Sugimoto M, Ikeda S, et al. Measurement of internal body time by blood metabolomics. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:9890–5. doi:10.1073/pnas.0900617106
292. Patel VR, Eckel-Mahan K, Sassone-Corsi P, Baldi P. CircadiOmics: integrating circadian genomics, transcriptomics, proteomics and metabolomics. *Nat Methods* (2012) 9:772–3. doi:10.1038/nmeth.2111
293. Abbondante S, Eckel-Mahan KL, Ceglia NJ, Baldi P, Sassone-Corsi P. Comparative circadian metabolomics reveal differential effects of nutritional challenge in the serum and liver. *J Biol Chem* (2016) 291:2812–28. doi:10.1074/jbc.M115.681130
294. Eckel-Mahan KL, Patel VR, de Mateo S, Orozco-Solis R, Ceglia NJ, Sahar S, et al. Reprogramming of the circadian clock by nutritional challenge. *Cell* (2013) 155:1464–78. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.11.034
295. Hatori M, Vollmers C, Zarrinpar A, DiTacchio L, Bushong EA, Gill S, et al. Time-restricted feeding without reducing caloric intake prevents metabolic diseases in mice fed a high-fat diet. *Cell Metab* (2012) 15:848–60. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2012.04.019
296. Chua EC-P, Shui G, Cazenave-Gassiot A, Wenk MR, Gooley JJ. Changes in plasma lipids during exposure to total sleep deprivation. *Sleep* (2015) 38:1683–91. doi:10.5665/sleep.5142
297. Davies SK, Ang JE, Revell VL, Holmes B, Mann A, Robertson FP, et al. Effect of sleep deprivation on the human metabolome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111:10761–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1402663111
298. Giskeødegård GF, Davies SK, Revell VL, Keun H, Skene DJ. Diurnal rhythms in the human urine metabolome during sleep and total sleep deprivation. *Sci Rep* (2015) 5:14843. doi:10.1038/srep14843
299. Weljie AM, Meerlo P, Goel N, Sengupta A, Kayser MS, Abel T, et al. Oxalic acid and diacylglycerol 36:3 are cross-species markers of sleep debt. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) 112:2569–74. doi:10.1073/pnas.1417432112
300. Su G, Burant CF, Beecher CW, Athey BD, Meng F. Integrated metabolome and transcriptome analysis of the NCI60 dataset. *BMC Bioinformatics* (2011) 12:S36. doi:10.1186/1471-2105-12-S1-S36
301. Sengupta A, Krishnaiah SY, Rhoades S, Growe J, Slaff B, Venkataraman A, et al. Deciphering the duality of clock and growth metabolism in a cell autonomous system using NMR profiling of the secretome. *Metabolites* (2016) 6:23. doi:10.3390/metabo6030023
302. Ueda HR, Chen W, Minami Y, Honma S, Honma K, Iino M, et al. Molecular-timetable methods for detection of body time and rhythm disorders from single-time-point genome-wide expression profiles. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) 101:11227–32. doi:10.1073/pnas.0401882101
303. Martinez-Lozano Sinues P, Tarokh L, Li X, Kohler M, Brown SA, Zenobi R, et al. Circadian variation of the human metabolome captured by real-time breath analysis. *PLoS One* (2014) 9:e114422. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0114422
304. Selfridge JM, Gotoh T, Schiffhauer S, Liu J, Stauffer PE, Li A, et al. Chronotherapy: intuitive, sound, founded…but not broadly applied. *Drugs* (2016) 76:1507–21. doi:10.1007/s40265-016-0646-4
305. Gygi SP, Rochon Y, Franza BR, Aebersold R. Correlation between protein and mRNA abundance in yeast. *Mol Cell Biol* (1999) 19:1720–30. doi:10.1128/MCB.19.3.1720
306. Sivan G, Kedersha N, Elroy-Stein O. Ribosomal slowdown mediates translational arrest during cellular division. *Mol Cell Biol* (2007) 27:6639–46. doi:10.1128/MCB.00798-07
307. Zong Q, Schummer M, Hood L, Morris DR. Messenger RNA translation state: the second dimension of high-throughput expression screening. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1999) 96:10632–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.96.19.10632
308. Doyle JP, Dougherty JD, Heiman M, Schmidt EF, Stevens TR, Ma G, et al. Application of a translational profiling approach for the comparative analysis of CNS cell types. *Cell* (2008) 135:749–62. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.10.029
309. Heiman M, Schaefer A, Gong S, Peterson JD, Day M, Ramsey KE, et al. A translational profiling approach for the molecular characterization of CNS cell types. *Cell* (2008) 135:738–48. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.10.028
310. Sanz E, Yang L, Su T, Morris DR, McKnight GS, Amieux PS. Cell-type-specific isolation of ribosome-associated mRNA from complex tissues. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:13939–44. doi:10.1073/pnas.0907143106
311. Feldman JF. Lengthening the period of a biological clock in *Euglena* by cycloheximide, an inhibitor of protein synthesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1967) 57:1080–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.57.4.1080

312. Ingolia NT, Ghaemmaghami S, Newman JRS, Weissman JS. Genome-wide analysis in vivo of translation with nucleotide resolution using ribosome profiling. *Science* (2009) 324:218–23. doi:10.1126/science.1168978
313. Jang C, Lahens NF, Hogenesch JB, Sehgal A. Ribosome profiling reveals an important role for translational control in circadian gene expression. *Genome Res* (2015) 25:1836–47. doi:10.1101/gr.191296.115
314. Janich P, Arpat AB, Castelo-Szekely V, Lopes M, Gatfield D. Ribosome profiling reveals the rhythmic liver translatome and circadian clock regulation by upstream open reading frames. *Genome Res* (2015) 25:1848–59. doi:10.1101/gr.195404.115
315. Jouffe C, Cretenet G, Symul L, Martin E, Atger F, Naef F, et al. The circadian clock coordinates ribosome biogenesis. *PLoS Biol* (2013) 11:e1001455. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1001455
316. Fishman B, Wurtman RJ, Munro HN. Daily rhythms in hepatic polysome profiles and tyrosine transaminase activity: role of dietary protein. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1969) 64:677–82. doi:10.1073/pnas.64.2.677
317. Uchiyama Y, Asari A. A morphometric study of the variations in subcellular structures of rat hepatocytes during 24 hours. *Cell Tissue Res* (1984) 236:305–15. doi:10.1007/BF00214231
318. Cao R, Li A, Cho H, Lee B, Obrietan K. Mammalian target of rapamycin signaling modulates photic entrainment of the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. *J Neurosci* (2010) 30:6302–14. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5482-09.2010
319. Cao R, Robinson B, Xu H, Gkogkas C, Khoutorsky A, Alain T, et al. Translational control of entrainment and synchrony of the suprachiasmatic circadian clock by mTOR/4E-BP1 signaling. *Neuron* (2013) 79:712–24. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2013.06.026
320. Cornu M, Oppliger W, Albert V, Robitaille AM, Trapani F, Quagliata L, et al. Hepatic mTORC1 controls locomotor activity, body temperature, and lipid metabolism through FGF21. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111:11592–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1412047111
321. Atger F, Gobet C, Marquis J, Martin E, Wang J, Weger B, et al. Circadian and feeding rhythms differentially affect rhythmic mRNA transcription and translation in mouse liver. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2015) 112:E6579–88. doi:10.1073/pnas.1515308112
322. Damiola F, Le Minh N, Preitner N, Kornmann B, Fleury-Olela F, Schibler U. Restricted feeding uncouples circadian oscillators in peripheral tissues from the central pacemaker in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Genes Dev* (2000) 14:2950–61. doi:10.1101/gad.183500
323. Hara R, Wan K, Wakamatsu H, Aida R, Moriya T, Akiyama M, et al. Restricted feeding entrains liver clock without participation of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. *Genes Cells* (2001) 6:269–78. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2443.2001.00419.x
324. Izumo M, Pejchal M, Schook AC, Lange RP, Walisser JA, Sato TR, et al. Differential effects of light and feeding on circadian organization of peripheral clocks in a forebrain Bmal1 mutant. *Elife* (2014) 3. doi:10.7554/eLife.04617
325. Sabath E, Salgado-Delgado R, Guerrero-Vargas NN, Guzman-Ruiz MA, del Carmen Basualdo M, Escobar C, et al. Food entrains clock genes but not metabolic genes in the liver of suprachiasmatic nucleus lesioned rats. *FEBS Lett* (2014) 588:3104–10. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2014.06.045
326. Stokkan KA, Yamazaki S, Tei H, Sakaki Y, Menaker M. Entrainment of the circadian clock in the liver by feeding. *Science* (2001) 291:490–3. doi:10.1126/science.291.5503.490
327. Barbosa C, Peixeiro I, Romão L. Gene expression regulation by upstream open reading frames and human disease. *PLoS Genet* (2013) 9:e1003529. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1003529
328. Schleich S, Strassburger K, Janiesch PC, Koledachkina T, Miller KK, Haneke K, et al. DENR-MCT-1 promotes translation re-initiation downstream of uORFs to control tissue growth. *Nature* (2014) 512:208–12. doi:10.1038/nature13401
329. Skabkin MA, Skabkina OV, Hellen CUT, Pestova TV. Reinitiation and other unconventional post-termination events during eukaryotic translation. *Mol Cell* (2013) 51:249–64. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2013.05.026
330. Harrison DA. Sex determination: controlling the master. *Curr Biol* (2007) 17:R328–30. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2007.03.012
331. Salz HK, Erickson JW. Sex determination in *Drosophila*: the view from the top. *Fly (Austin)* (2010) 4:60–70. doi:10.4161/fly.4.1.11277
332. Wilhelm JE, Smibert CA. Mechanisms of translational regulation in *Drosophila*. *Biol Cell* (2005) 97:235–52. doi:10.1042/BC20040097
333. Medenbach J, Seiler M, Hentze MW. Translational control via protein-regulated upstream open reading frames. *Cell* (2011) 145:902–13. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.05.005
334. Tanenbaum ME, Stern-Ginossar N, Weissman JS, Vale RD. Regulation of mRNA translation during mitosis. *Elife* (2015) 4. doi:10.7554/eLife.07957
335. Yan X, Hoek TA, Vale RD, Tanenbaum ME. Dynamics of translation of single mRNA molecules in vivo. *Cell* (2016) 165:976–89. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2016.04.034
336. Xu Y, Ma P, Shah P, Rokas A, Liu Y, Johnson CH. Non-optimal codon usage is a mechanism to achieve circadian clock conditionality. *Nature* (2013) 495:116–20. doi:10.1038/nature11942
337. Zhou M, Guo J, Cha J, Chae M, Chen S, Barral JM, et al. Non-optimal codon usage affects expression, structure and function of clock protein FRQ. *Nature* (2013) 495:111–5. doi:10.1038/nature11833
338. Fu J, Murphy KA, Zhou M, Li YH, Lam VH, Tabuloc CA, et al. Codon usage affects the structure and function of the *Drosophila* circadian clock protein PERIOD. *Genes Dev* (2016) 30:1761–75. doi:10.1101/gad.281030.116
339. Lim C, Allada R. ATAXIN-2 activates PERIOD translation to sustain circadian rhythms in *Drosophila*. *Science* (2013) 340:875–9. doi:10.1126/science.1234785
340. Zhang Y, Ling J, Yuan C, Dubruille R, Emery P. A role for *Drosophila* ATX2 in activation of PER translation and circadian behavior. *Science* (2013) 340:879–82. doi:10.1126/science.1234746
341. Tuin I, Voss U, Kang J-S, Kessler K, Rüb U, Nolte D, et al. Stages of sleep pathology in spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 (SCA2). *Neurology* (2006) 67:1966–72. doi:10.1212/01.wnl.0000247054.90322.14
342. Velázquez-Pérez L, Voss U, Rodríguez-Labrada R, Auburger G, Canales Ochoa N, Sánchez Cruz G, et al. Sleep disorders in spinocerebellar ataxia type 2 patients. *Neurodegener Dis* (2011) 8:447–54. doi:10.1159/000324374
343. Funato H, Miyoshi C, Fujiyama T, Kanda T, Sato M, Wang Z, et al. Forward-genetics analysis of sleep in randomly mutagenized mice. *Nature* (2016) 539(7629):378–83. doi:10.1038/nature20142
344. Sung YH, Baek I-J, Kim DH, Jeon J, Lee J, Lee K, et al. Knockout mice created by TALEN-mediated gene targeting. *Nat Biotechnol* (2013) 31:23–4. doi:10.1038/nbt.2477
345. Carbery ID, Ji D, Harrington A, Brown V, Weinstein EJ, Liaw L, et al. Targeted genome modification in mice using zinc-finger nucleases. *Genetics* (2010) 186:451–9. doi:10.1534/genetics.110.117002
346. Hsu PD, Lander ES, Zhang F. Development and applications of CRISPR-Cas9 for genome engineering. *Cell* (2014) 157:1262–78. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.05.010
347. Wang H, Yang H, Shivalila CS, Dawlaty MM, Cheng AW, Zhang F, et al. One-step generation of mice carrying mutations in multiple genes by CRISPR/Cas-mediated genome engineering. *Cell* (2013) 153:910–8. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.04.025
348. East-Seletsky A, O'Connell MR, Knight SC, Burstein D, Cate JHD, Tjian R, et al. Two distinct RNase activities of CRISPR-C2c2 enable guide-RNA processing and RNA detection. *Nature* (2016) 538:270–3. doi:10.1038/nature19802
349. Fonfara I, Richter H, Bratovič M, Le Rhun A, Charpentier E. The CRISPR-associated DNA-cleaving enzyme Cpf1 also processes precursor CRISPR RNA. *Nature* (2016) 532:517–21. doi:10.1038/nature17945
350. Fu Y, Sander JD, Reyon D, Cascio VM, Joung JK. Improving CRISPR-Cas nuclease specificity using truncated guide RNAs. *Nat Biotechnol* (2014) 32:279–84. doi:10.1038/nbt.2808
351. Ran FA, Hsu PD, Wright J, Agarwala V, Scott DA, Zhang F. Genome engineering using the CRISPR-Cas9 system. *Nat Protoc* (2013) 8:2281–308. doi:10.1038/nprot.2013.143
352. Ranganathan V, Wahlin K, Maruotti J, Zack DJ. Expansion of the CRISPR-Cas9 genome targeting space through the use of H1 promoter-expressed guide RNAs. *Nat Commun* (2014) 5:4516. doi:10.1038/ncomms5516
353. Zetsche B, Gootenberg JS, Abudayyeh OO, Slaymaker IM, Makarova KS, Essletzbichler P, et al. Cpf1 is a single RNA-guided endonuclease of a class 2 CRISPR-Cas system. *Cell* (2015) 163:759–71. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2015.09.038
354. Sunagawa GA, Sumiyama K, Ukai-Tadenuma M, Perrin D, Fujishima H, Ukai H, et al. Mammalian reverse genetics without crossing reveals

Nr3a as a short-sleeper gene. *Cell Rep* (2016) 14:662–77. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2015.12.052
355. Tatsuki F, Sunagawa GA, Shi S, Susaki EA, Yukinaga H, Perrin D, et al. Involvement of Ca(2+)-dependent hyperpolarization in sleep duration in mammals. *Neuron* (2016) 90:70–85. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2016.02.032
356. Tainaka K, Kuno A, Kubota SI, Murakami T, Ueda HR. Chemical principles in tissue clearing and staining protocols for whole-body cell profiling. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* (2016) 32:713–41. doi:10.1146/annurev-cellbio-111315-125001
357. Chung K, Deisseroth K. CLARITY for mapping the nervous system. *Nat Methods* (2013) 10:508–13. doi:10.1038/nmeth.2481
358. Dodt H-U, Leischner U, Schierloh A, Jährling N, Mauch CP, Deininger K, et al. Ultramicroscopy: three-dimensional visualization of neuronal networks in the whole mouse brain. *Nat Methods* (2007) 4:331–6. doi:10.1038/nmeth1036
359. Ertürk A, Becker K, Jährling N, Mauch CP, Hojer CD, Egen JG, et al. Three-dimensional imaging of solvent-cleared organs using 3DISCO. *Nat Protoc* (2012) 7:1983–95. doi:10.1038/nprot.2012.119
360. Pan C, Cai R, Quacquarelli FP, Ghasemigharagoz A, Lourbopoulos A, Matryba P, et al. Shrinkage-mediated imaging of entire organs and organisms using uDISCO. *Nat Methods* (2016) 13:859–67. doi:10.1038/nmeth.3964
361. Susaki EA, Tainaka K, Perrin D, Kishino F, Tawara T, Watanabe TM, et al. Whole-brain imaging with single-cell resolution using chemical cocktails and computational analysis. *Cell* (2014) 157:726–39. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.03.042
362. Yang B, Treweek JB, Kulkarni RP, Deverman BE, Chen C-K, Lubeck E, et al. Single-cell phenotyping within transparent intact tissue through whole-body clearing. *Cell* (2014) 158:945–58. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.07.017
363. Hughes ME, Hogenesch JB, Kornacker K. JTK_CYCLE: an efficient nonparametric algorithm for detecting rhythmic components in genome-scale data sets. *J Biol Rhythms* (2010) 25:372–80. doi:10.1177/0748730410379711
364. Yang R, Su Z. Analyzing circadian expression data by harmonic regression based on autoregressive spectral estimation. *Bioinformatics* (2010) 26:i168–74. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btq189
365. Kojima S, Green CB. Circadian genomics reveal a role for post-transcriptional regulation in mammals. *Biochemistry* (2015) 54:124–33. doi:10.1021/bi500707c

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 23 September 2016
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2016.00159

Phosphorylation Regulating the Ratio of Intracellular CRY1 Protein Determines the Circadian Period

Na Liu[1,2] *and Eric Erquan Zhang*[2]*

[1] College of Life Sciences, Beijing Normal University, Beijing, China, [2] National Institute of Biological Sciences, Beijing, China

The core circadian oscillator in mammals is composed of transcription/translation feedback loop, in which cryptochrome (CRY) proteins play critical roles as repressors of their own gene expression. Although post-translational modifications, such as phosphorylation of CRY1, are crucial for circadian rhythm, little is known about how phosphorylated CRY1 contributes to the molecular clockwork. To address this, we created a series of CRY1 mutants with single amino acid substitutions at potential phosphorylation sites and performed a cell-based, phenotype-rescuing screen to identify mutants with aberrant rhythmicity in CRY-deficient cells. We report 10 mutants with an abnormal circadian period length, including long period (S280D and S588D), short period (S158D, S247D, T249D, Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D), and arrhythmicity (S71D and S404D). When expressing mutated CRY1 in HEK293 cells, we show that most of the mutants (S71D, S247D, T249D, Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D) exhibited reduction in repression activity compared with wild-type (WT) CRY1, whereas other mutants had no obvious change. Correspondingly, these mutants also showed differences in protein stability and cellular localization. We show that most of mutants are more stable than WT, except S158D, T249D, and S280D. Although the characteristics of the 10 mutants are various, they all impair the ratio balance of intracellular CRY1 protein. Thus, we conclude that the mutations caused distinct phenotypes most likely through the ratio of functional CRY1 protein in cells.

Keywords: period length, phosphorylation, cryptochrome, subcellular localization, protein stability

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Timo Partonen, National Institute for Health and Welfare, Finland

Reviewed by:
Erik Maronde, Goethe-Universität, Germany
Axel Steiger, Max Planck Institute of Psychiatry, Germany
Norio K. Ishida, National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, Japan

***Correspondence:**
Eric Erquan Zhang
zhangerquan@nibs.ac.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *26 July 2016*
Accepted: *12 September 2016*
Published: *23 September 2016*

Citation:
Liu N and Zhang EE (2016) Phosphorylation Regulating the Ratio of Intracellular CRY1 Protein Determines the Circadian Period. Front. Neurol. 7:159. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2016.00159

INTRODUCTION

To adapt to dramatic changes in environmental conditions, living organisms from fungi to humans have evolved an internal biological clock (1). In mammals, the circadian clock is an endogenously driven 24-h cycle affecting behavior, physiology, and metabolism (2). The core circadian oscillator is a transcription/translation feedback loop (TTFL) in which CLOCK and BMAL1 are activators that dimerize and promote the expression of *cryptochrome* (*CRY*) and *period* (*PER*) genes. After translation, CRY and PER form heterodimers and translocate to the nucleus where they act as repressors and inhibit their own expression. When nuclear localized CRY and PER proteins are degraded, the inhibition is relieved; the next circadian cycle is subsequently initiated (3).

Although the mechanism by which CRY and PER repress the transcriptional activation of CLOCK:BMAL1 is not well understood, post-translational modifications, such as the phosphorylation of CRY and PER proteins, are closely linked to the inhibition of transcription (4). The

phosphorylation of PER proteins regulates their stability and their subcellular localization. In addition, different phosphorylation events can lead to phenotypes of opposite periodicity, such as the mutation in patients suffering from familial advanced sleep phase syndrome (FASPS) (5). In mammals, the CRY proteins, CRY1 and CRY2, are essential for the maintenance of circadian rhythms, and their absence results in arrhythmicity in constant darkness. In addition, CRY1 and CRY2 play different roles in regulating the circadian clock because mice lacking CRY1 or CRY2 exhibit short or long periods, respectively (6, 7). CRY1 and CRY2 are highly conserved proteins consisting of an N-terminal photolyase homology (PHR) domain, which binds to the flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) cofactor and divergent C-terminal tails (8). In CRY2, the phosphorylation of ser265 and ser553/ser557 may affect FAD positioning and electron transport, and proteasome degradation resulting in a shortened circadian period (9, 10). CRY1 phosphorylation in the PHR domain and C-terminal tail indicates that protein stability is linked to abnormal circadian rhythms (11, 12). Recent studies have shown that the stability of CRY proteins is regulated by two competing SCF E3 ligase complexes. The FBXL3 complex mediates degradation of CRY protein in the nucleus, while the FBXL21 complex protects CRY from FBXL3 degradation in the nucleus and promotes CRY degradation in the cytoplasm (13, 14). Although post-translational modifications of CRY1 are crucial for circadian rhythms, little is known about which CRY1 phosphorylation sites have the most impact. Therefore, we conducted a cell-based screen to identify phosphorylation residues in mCRY1 that rescue rhythmicity in *CRY1/CRY2* double-deficient cells (DKO cells) to better understand the role of phosphorylated CRY1 in clock function. We identified phosphorylation sites that cause long periods, short periods, or even arrhythmicity.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

DNA Plasmids and Cells

P(*Cry1*)-CRY1 was constructed by replacing the P(*CMV*) promoter of pcDNA3.1-Cry1-Flag with the mCRY1 native promoter (1.5 kb) and the first intron (15). All of the mutations were generated using the KOD-plus-mutagenesis kit and confirmed by sequencing. HEK293 cells were purchased from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC).

Kinetic Bioluminescence Recording

Real-time circadian reporter assays were performed as previously described (16, 17). One the day prior transfection, approximately 3–5 × 10^4 DKO cells were plated onto 35-mm culture dishes. Cells were cotransfected using the X-treme GENE HP DNA transfection reagent (Roche) with 1 μg of pGL3-P(*Per2*)-dLuc reporter plasmid and 50 ng of a CRY expression plasmid. Three days after transfection, the cells were treated with 0.1-mM dexamethasone (Sigma) for 2 h and then placed in XM medium as previously described (18). The kinetic bioluminescence was recorded using a Lumicycle luminometer (Actimetrics, Inc.) at 36°C.

Luciferase Repression Assay

HEK293 cells were grown and transfected in 96-well plates. For transfection, 10 ng of the reporter plasmid pGL3-P(*Per2*)-dLuc was combined with 5 ng of a CRY expression plasmid, 10 ng of BMAL1, and 15 ng of the CLOCK plasmid. Empty vector pcDNA3.1 was added as necessary to obtain total DNA concentration of 200 ng per well. Twenty-four hours after transfection, cells were prepared for the Dual-Luciferase Reporter Assay System (Promega).

Luciferase Complementation Assay

Luciferase complementation assay is used to determine the interaction of proteins (19). The N-terminal luciferase fragment was fused to the N-terminus of mCRY1 [wild type (WT) or mutant] and the C-terminal luciferase fragment to the C-terminus of mFBXL3 (or mPER2). mCRY1 (WT or mutant) and mFBXL3 (or mPER2) were co-expressed as fusion proteins with luciferase fragments in HEK293 cells. Twenty-four hours after transfection, cells were prepared for the Dual-Luciferase Reporter Assay System (Promega).

Global Protein Stability Assay

Assays using the global protein stability (GPS) system were performed as described, with minor modifications (20). The GPS system was used to detect the stabilization of WT CRY1 and mutants. The lentiviral reporter construct contains a single promoter and an internal ribosome entry site (IRES) that permits the translation of two fluorescent proteins (DsRed and EGFP) from one mRNA transcript. DsRed served as an internal control, whereas EGFP was expressed as a fusion with our protein of interest. When integrated into the genome, the ratio of EGFP/DsRed can be quantified by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS), producing a ratio that represents the stability of target proteins. The d1EGFP and d4EGFP represent half-life at 1 and 4 h, respectively.

Subcellular Localization Assay

HEK293 cells were transfected with a plasmid encoding GFP-mCRY1 (WT or mutant). Twenty-four hours after transfection, the cells were stained with Hoechst 33258 (Sigma) and fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde in PBS. Samples were observed using Zeiss confocal LSM800 with a 63× water-immersion objective, and the data were analyzed using Image J software.

Statistical Analysis

In all experiments, unless noted, error bars represent SEM ($n \geq 3$ for each experiment). Statistical significance was determined using one-way ANOVA with Dunnett's multiple comparisons test when comparing each mean to a control mean. All statistical analyses were performed using GraphPad Prism 6 (GraphPad Software, Inc., La Jolla, USA). $^{*}p < 0.05$, $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{***}p < 0.001$, and $^{****}p < 0.0001$.

RESULTS

The Phosphorylation of CRY1 Regulates Circadian Rhythms

The importance of core clock protein phosphorylation in the mammalian circadian system is widely accepted (4). However,

little is known about the amount or location of phosphorylated CRY1 protein residues or how phosphorylation affects the molecular clockwork. In this study, we performed a cell-based screen to identify the phosphorylated residues in mCRY1 critical for rescuing rhythmicity in DKO cells. CRY1-mediated rescue of clock oscillation in DKO cells has been observed after transfection with CRY1 DNA concentrations ranging from 3 to 800 ng (**Figure 1A**). Our data show that 3 ng of CRY1 DNA was insufficient to rescue circadian rhythmicity, while 800 ng of CRY1 DNA restored circadian rhythms with low amplitude that were quickly dampened. Using 50 ng of CRY1 DNA, we rescued a circadian rhythmicity of approximately 24.6 h (**Figure 1G**).

In our screen, phosphomimetics were created to identify potential phosphorylation sites in human, mouse, and rat (**Table 1**). We found 10 mutants with abnormal periodical phenotypes (**Figures 1B–F**). Our data demonstrate the following: (1) substitution of serine (S) 71 and 404 with aspartic (D) prevented the rescue of circadian rhythmicity (**Figure 1B**); (2) the phosphomimetic mutants for S158D, S247D, and T249D restored circadian rhythms with short periods (S158D, −1.3 h; S247D, −3.5 h; S249D, −3.3 h) (**Figure 1G**); (3) the mutants with Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D rescued circadian rhythms with short periods (Y266D, −1.9 h; Y273D, −2.7 h; Y432D, −1.8 h), low amplitudes, and quick damping (**Figure 1G**); (4) the S280D and S588D mutants restored circadian rhythms with long periods, especially S588D (S588D, +3.2 h; S280D, +1.6 h) (**Figure 1G**), which is consistent with previous reports (12); and (5) the phosphorylation of serines 281, 575, 595, and 604 had no obvious effect on circadian rhythms (**Figure 1G**). Thus, we established that most of the phosphorylation sites on CRY1 play distinct roles in the mechanism of the molecular clockwork.

To determine whether non-phosphorylation of the phosphorylated sites alters CRY1's function, we generated non-phosphomimetic mutants of CRY1 with Ser/Thr/Tyr changed to Ala or Phe. Our results showed that all of the non-phosphomimetic mutants (S71A, S247A, T249A, S280A, Y266F, Y273F, Y432F, S404A, and S588A) exhibited lack of effect on the circadian period (**Figure 1**).

Effects of Mutant mCRY1 on BMAL1: CLOCK-Induced Transcriptional Activation

To determine how CRY1 phosphorylation affects the molecular clockwork, we used a transcriptional assay to analyze the functional significance of the phosphomimetic mutants. Co-expression of CLOCK and BMAL1 stimulated E-box element-dependent transcription of a luciferase reporter gene in HEK293T cells, which was markedly suppressed by the expression of WT mCRY1 under the control of cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter [P(*CMV*)] or the native mCRY1 promoter [P(*Cry1*)] (**Figures 2A,B**). We then constructed mutants by replacing phospho-acceptor Ser/Tyr/Trp residues with Asp, which mimics phosphorylation. The phosphomimetic mCRY1 mutants were used to determine the role of each residue in inhibiting transcription. Compared with WT mCRY1, the mCRY1 mutants fell into two phenotypic groups: strong repression (>60% of WT repression activity) that had similar repression activity to WT and weak repression (<20% of WT repression activity) with a significant reduction in repression activity (**Figures 2A,B**). The results showed that WT mCRY1 had strong repression activity that repressed the transcriptional activation to 3% driven by CMV promoter and to 20% driven by mCRY1 promoter. In addition, six Asp mutants (S71D, S247D, T249D, Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D) repressed the transcriptional activation to 16–50% and to 53–85%, respectively, under the control of CMV and mCRY1 promoter, exhibiting significant reductions in repression activity ($p < 0.01$, ANOVA). However, the other four Asp mutants (S158D, S280D, S404D, and S588D) exhibited no obvious change in repression activity ($p > 0.05$, ANOVA), although the repression activity of S404D was slightly stronger than WT (**Figures 2A,B**).

Effects of Phosphomimetic Mutation on mCRY1 Protein Stability and Interactions with FBXL3 and PER2

Previous reports have shown that phosphorylation of mCRY1 at S247 does not affect protein stability (9). Therefore, we investigated whether phosphorylation of other residues that regulate mCRY1's function (**Figures 2A,B**) alters protein stability. The GPS system utilizes an internally normalized fluorescent-based reporter system combined with FACS to detect real-time protein stability at the level of individual living cells (20, 22). GPS vectors expressed a single transcript encoding DsRed and EGFP target separated by an IRES (**Figure 3A**). The coding sequence for DsRed–IRES–EGFP–mCRY1 (WT or mutant) was cloned into a lentiviral vector. After infection by the lentivirus, HEK293 cells stably expressing DsRed and EGFP–mCRY1 (WT or mutant) were analyzed by flow cytometry. The EGFP/DsRed ratio acts as a reporter for stability of the expressed WT or mutant mCRY1. The d1EGFP ($t_{1/2} = 1$ h) and d4EGFP ($t_{1/2} = 4$ h) represent the half-life markers. Our results show that the half-life of WT mCRY1 is similar to that of d1EGFP (**Figure 3B**, top). The S158D, T249D, and S280D mutations exhibited no obvious change compared to WT mCRY1 (**Figure 3B**, middle). Surprisingly, the S71D, S404D, Y266D, Y273D, Y432D, and S588D mutations displayed half-lives longer than that of WT mCRY1 (**Figure 3B**, bottom), despite variations in the rescued period length (**Figure 1G**).

The crystal structure of mCRY1 reveals that binding sites for mPER2 and FBXL3, which partially overlap, are involved in transcriptional repression and protein stability (19, 23). To determine whether mCRY1 phosphorylation affects interactions with mFBXL3 and PER2, we used a luciferase complementation assay to determine how mFBXL3 or PER2 interact with phosphomimetic mCRY1 mutants (**Figure 3C**). WT or mCRY1 mutants and mFBXL3 (or PER2) were co-expressed as fusion proteins with N- and C-terminal luciferase fragments in HEK293 cells (19). Formation of mCRY1-FBXL3 (or PER2) complexes produces functional luciferase and that can be recorded in luciferin-containing medium. Data showed that, to varying degrees, all of the mutations reduced mFBXL3 binding. In particular, the S71D, Y266D, Y273D, S404D, and Y432D mutations drastically reduced mFBXL3 binding to 4, 11, 23, 32, and 11%, respectively (**Figure 3C**, top). By contrast, mPER2 binding was unaffected by the S158D, T249D, S280D, S404D, and S588D mutations, while the S71D, Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D mutations weakened the

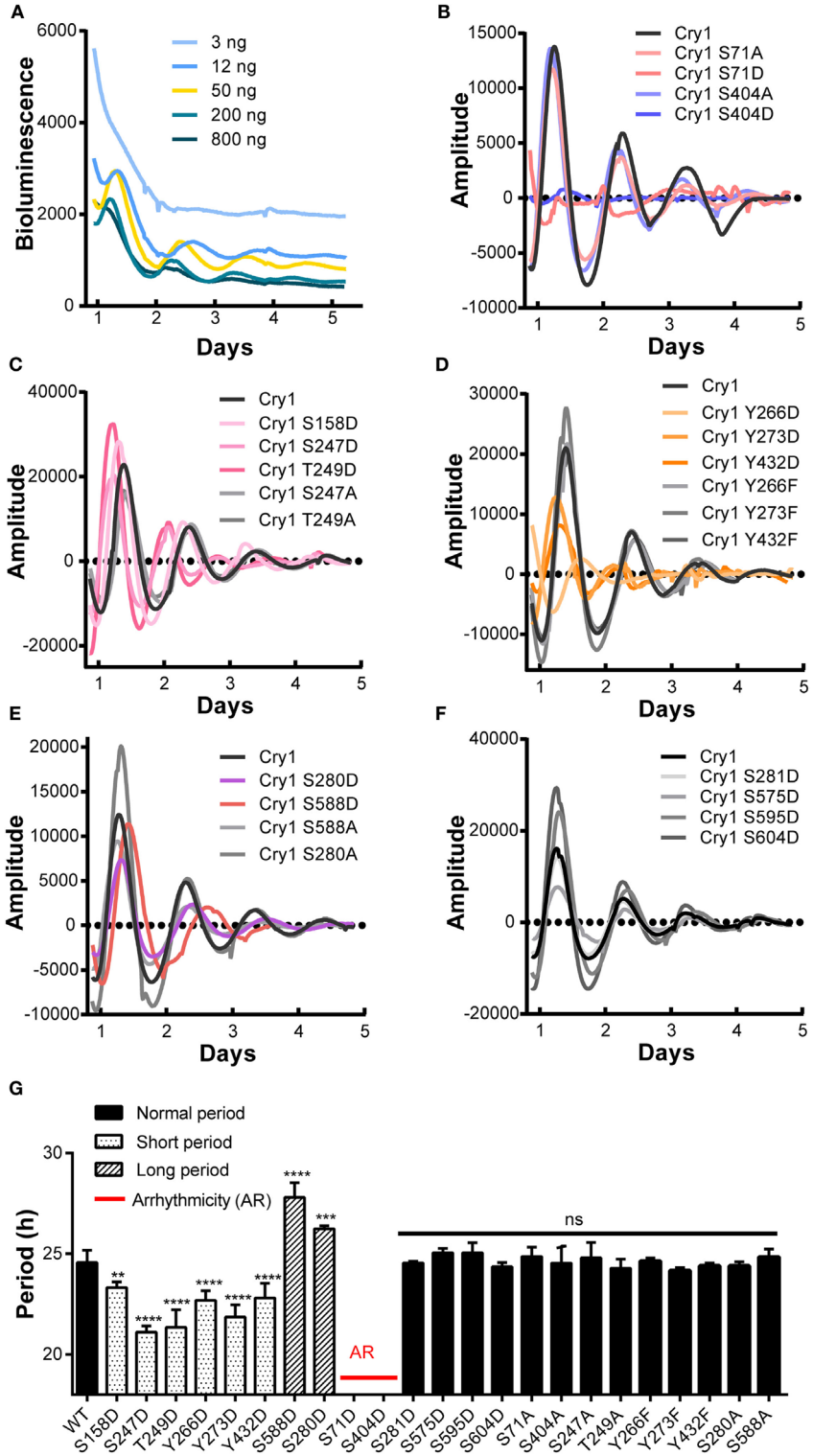


FIGURE 1 | A cell-based screen to identify critical phosphorylation residues on mCRY1 through rescuing rhythmicity in *Cry1*$^{-/-}$:*Cry2*$^{-/-}$ fibroblasts (DKO cells). **(A)** Dosage-dependent rescue of circadian rhythms in DKO cells by mCRY1. The mCRY1 expression vector was cotransfected into cells with the P(*Per2*)-dLuc reporter vector. Three days after transfection, the cells were synchronized by dexamethasone treatment and then moved to luciferin-containing medium for 5–6 days of bioluminescence recording. **(B–F)** The P(*Per2*)-dLuc reporter rhythms (baseline subtracted) from DKO cells transfected with WT or mutant mCRY1, as noted in the legend. Experiments were performed as in **(A)**. **(G)** Quantitation of the period length from WT and mutant mCRY1 transfected cells that showed a distinct period phenotype as noted in the legend. Error bars represent SEM ($n \geq 5$, $^{**}p < 0.01$; $^{***}p < 0.001$; $^{****}p < 0.0001$, ANOVA).

TABLE 1 | Phosphorylated residues of CRY1 (mouse, human, and rat) are written in red.

	Mouse		Human		Rat
S71-p	ANLRKLNsRLFVIRG	S71	ANLRKLNSRLFVIRG	S71	ANLRKLNSRLFVIRG
S158-p	KRFQTLVsKMEPLEM	S158	KRFQTLISKMEPLEI	S158	KRFQTLVSKMEPLEM
S247-p	NANSLLAsPtGLSPY	S247	NANSLLASPTGLSPY	S247	NANSLLASPTGLSPY
T249-p	NSLLAsPtGLSPYLR	T249	NSLLASPTGLSPYLR	T249	NSLLASPTGLSPYLR
Y266	CLSCRLFYFKLTDLY	Y266	CLSCRLFYFKLTDLY	Y266-p	CLSCRLFyFKLTDLy
Y273	YFKLTDLYKKVKKNs	Y273	YFKLTDLYKKVKKNS	Y273-p	yFKLTDLyKKVKKNS
S280-p	YKKVKKNssPPLSLY	S280	YKKVKKNSSPPLsLY	S280	yKKVKKNSSPPLSLY
S281-p	KKVKKNssPPLSLYG	S281	KKVKKNSSPPLsLYG	S281	KKVKKNSSPPLSLYG
S285	KNssPPLSLYGQLLW	S285-p	KNSSPPLsLYGQLLW	S285	KNSSPPLSLYGQLLW
Y432	NGDYIRRYLPVLRGF	Y432-p	NGDYIRRyLPVLRGF	Y432	NGDYIRRYLPVLRGF
S575-p	HSLKQGRsSAGTGLS	S555	HLLKQGRSSMGTGLS	S557	NPLKQGRSSMGTGLS
S588-p	LSSGKRPsQEEDAQs	S568-p	LSGGKRPsQEEDTQS	S570	LSSGKRPSQEEDAQS
S595-p	sQEEDAQsVGPKVQR	S575	sQEEDTQSIGPKVQR	S577	SQEEDAQSVGPKVQR
S604-p	GPKVQRQsSN_____	S584	GPKVQRQSTN_____	S586	GPKVQRQSSN_____

The resource is from PhosphoSitePlus database (21).

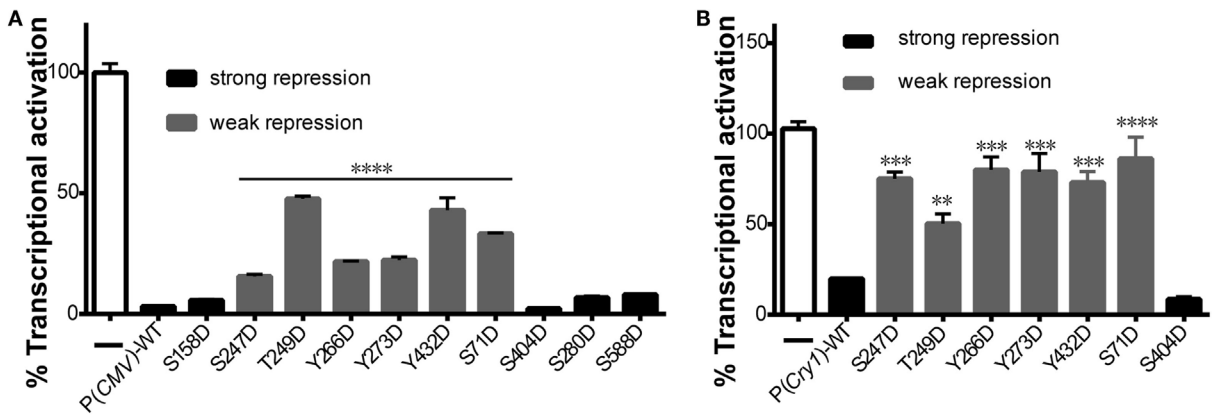


FIGURE 2 | Effects of mutant mCRY1 on BMAL1: CLOCK-induced transcriptional activation. **(A)** HEK293 cells were cotransfected with BMAL1 (10 ng plasmid), CLOCK (15 ng) expression plasmid, and Per2-dluc (10 ng) reporter with WT or mutant mCRY1 (5 ng) as noted. Twenty-four hours after transfection, the cells were changed to luciferin-containing medium for end-point bioluminescence recording. The raw data were normalized such that the reporter control without mCRY1 (WT or mutant) transfection was equal to 100%. Compared with WT mCRY1, the mutants exhibited two profiles: strong repression with similar repression activity to WT and weak repression with a significant reduction in repression activity. Mean and error bars (SEM) of three independent transfections are shown (****$p < 0.0001$, ANOVA). Two additional experiments gave similar results. **(B)** DKO cells were cotransfected with Per2-dluc (10 ng) reporter and WT or mutant mCRY1 (50 ng) as noted. Experiments and data analysis were done as in **(A)**. Compared with WT, the mutants exhibited two profiles: strong repression with similar repression activity as WT and weak repression with a significant difference. Mean and error bars (SEM) of three independent transfections are shown (**$p < 0.01$, ***$p < 0.001$, ****$p < 0.0001$, ANOVA). Two additional experiments gave similar results.

interactions with mPER2 to 4, 10, 43, and 18%, respectively (**Figure 3C**, bottom). We conclude that phosphomimetic mutations affect the stability and transcriptional repression activity of mCRY1 by antagonizing with mFBXL3 and PER2.

Effects of Phosphomimetic Mutation on mCRY1 Protein Subcellular Localization

The stability of CRY1 protein is regulated by two competing SCF E3 ligase complexes: FBXL3 mediates degradation in the nucleus, while FBXL21 protects CRY1 in the nucleus and facilitates degradation in the cytoplasm (13, 14). Therefore, we sought to determine whether phosphomimetic mutations alter the subcellular localization of mCRY1. To determine the subcellular distribution pattern of the mutants, we generated a GFP-tagged mCRY1 (WT or mutant) expression construct. Representative images of GFP-mCRY1 (WT or mutant), as detected by GFP fluorescence, are shown in **Figure 4A**. The ratio of cells with subcellular distribution and the colocalization of GFP-mCRY1 (WT or mutant) proteins with nuclei are shown in **Figures 4B,C**. In transient transfection assays using HEK293 cells, the mutants were predominantly localized in the nucleus and cytoplasm. However, 5–65% of S158D, S249D, S280D, or S404D-GFP were localized exclusively in the nucleus, similarly to WT, with a colocalization efficiency of more than 75%. In contrast, 6–42% of S71D, Y266D, Y273D, Y432D, or S588D-GFP were only observed in the cytoplasm, with a nuclear colocalization efficiency of less than 63%, especially S71D (~29%) (**Figures 4B,C**). Based on these data, we conclude that the phosphorylation of mCRY1 at amino acid sites S71, Y266, Y273, Y432, and S588 alter the subcellular localization that is critical for the rhythmicity of circadian clock.

Although the mutants S158D, S247D, and T249D showed similar periodical phenotypes with Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D,

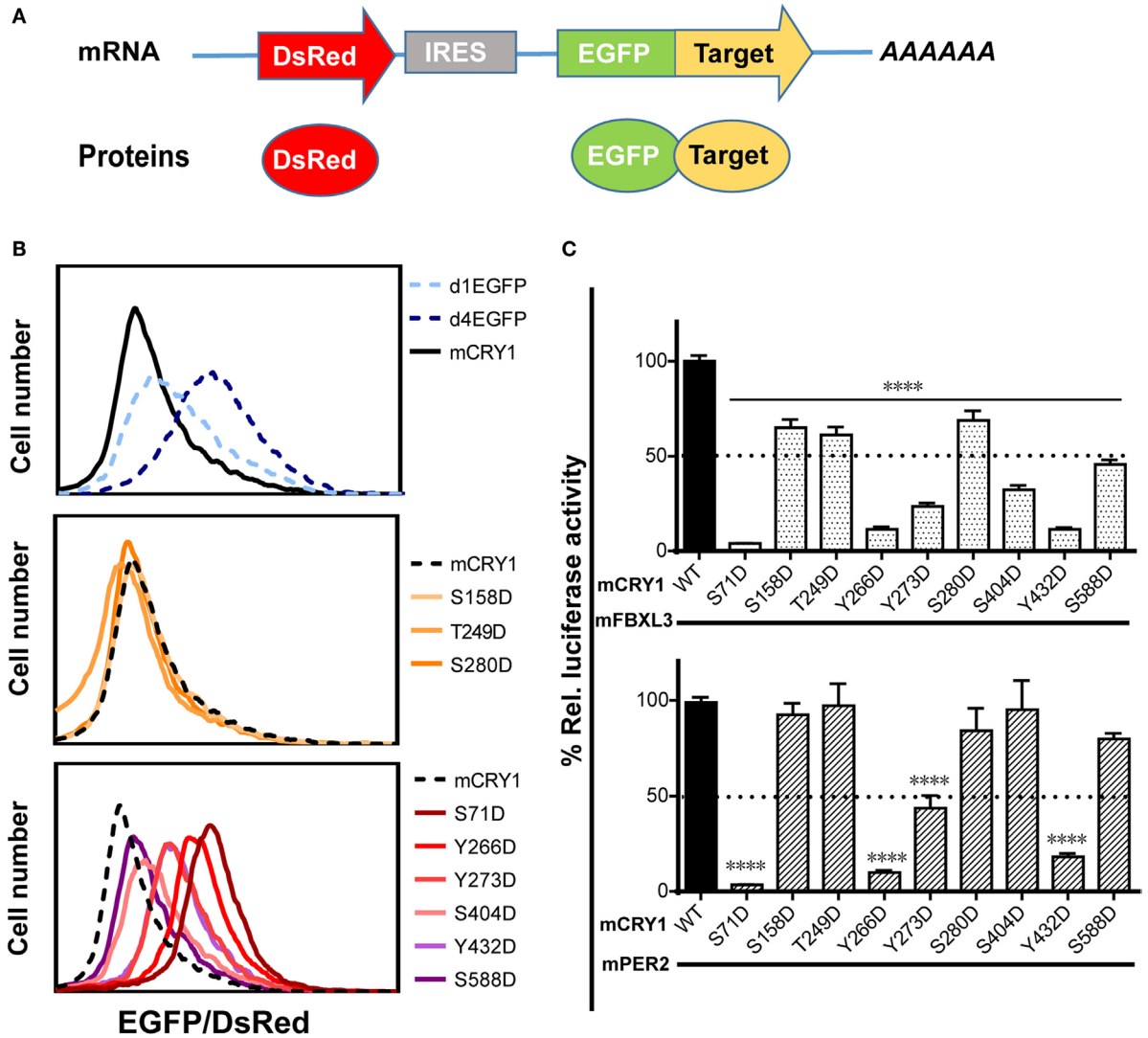


FIGURE 3 | Effects of phosphomimetic mutation on mCRY1 protein stability and interactions with FBXL3 and PER2. **(A)** Global protein stability (GPS) reporter system. The DsRed–IRES–EGFP target element was cloned into a lentiviral vector, and the fluorescent reporter proteins were co-expressed from a single mRNA *via* an internal ribosomal entry site (IRES). **(B)** HEK293 cells were infected with lentivirus of pLv–DsRed–IRES–EGFP–mCRY1 (WT or mutant) for 24 h, and then the fluorescent protein signals were analyzed by flow cytometry. The EGFP/DsRed ratio acts as a reporter for stability of the expressed WT or mutant mCRY1. The d1EGFP and d4EGFP are markers for 1- and 4-h half-lives, respectively. **(C)** Luciferase complementation assay. mCRY1 (WT or mutant) and FBXL3 (or PER2) were co-expressed as fusion proteins with luciferase fragments in HEK293 cells. Experiments were done as in **Figure 2A** and the data presented relative to mCRY1 (WT)-mFBXL3 (or mPER2). Mean and error bars (SEM) of three independent transfections are shown (****$p < 0.0001$, ANOVA). Two additional experiments gave similar results.

the subcellular location of the proteins had no obvious change, suggesting that the mechanisms were different. Indeed, the identified phosphorylated sites were located in different functional regions of mCRY1 (**Figure 4D**), supporting our conclusion that the phosphorylation of these sites with different repression activity, protein stability, and subcellular location results in various periodical phenotypes by distinct mechanisms.

DISCUSSION

In the basic TTFL model, both positive and negative regulatory elements are important for generating the autoregulatory feedback loop. Post-translational regulation of the activity, degradation, and localization of these regulators, most notably phosphorylation influences the circadian rhythms (4, 25). Although many CRY1phosphorylation sites have been identified, their contribution to clock function was unclear. We conducted a cell-based screen in CRY-deficient (DKO) cells and identified 10 phosphomimetic mutants of mCRY1 that induce abnormal circadian periods, including long period (S280D and S588D), short period (S158D, S247D, T249D, Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D), and even arrhythmicity (S71D and S404D). The period length of the circadian clock in cells is complicated because many genes participate in regulating the circadian period (11, 26–28).

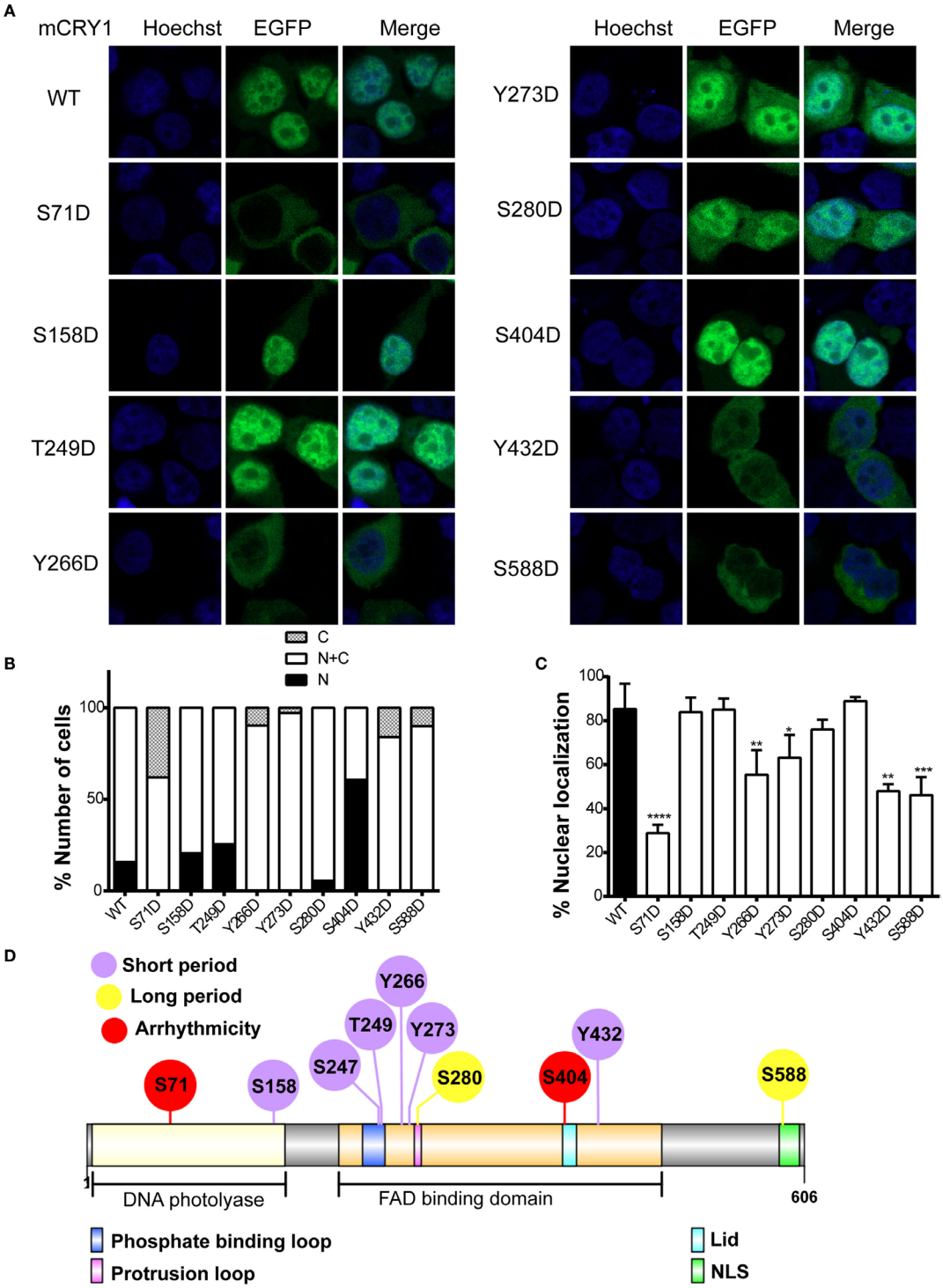


FIGURE 4 | **Effects of phosphomimetic mutation on subcellular localization of mCRY1 protein**. GFP-tagged mCRY1 (WT or mutant) proteins were transiently overexpressed in HEK293 cells, and the subcellular distribution pattern of mCRY1 protein was analyzed. **(A)** Representative images of GFP-mCRY1 (WT or mutant) were detected by GFP fluorescence (green), and the nuclei were stained with Hoechst (blue). **(B)** Percentage of cells showing nuclear (N), nuclear–cytoplasmic (N + C), and cytoplasmic (C) staining as indicated in the plots. The ratio of cells with subcellular localization to the total transfected cells was analyzed by counting 100 cells three times in each experiment. **(C)** Percentage of colocalization of GFP-mCRY1 (WT or mutant) with nuclei. The 50 GFP-mCRY1 (WT or mutant)-expressing cells were analyzed by Image J software (Version 1.37c, NIH, USA). Mean and error bars (SEM) are shown ($n = 3$ for each experiment). Two additional experiments gave similar results (*$p < 0.05$; **$p < 0.01$; ***$p < 0.001$; ****$p < 0.0001$, ANOVA). **(D)** Location of the important phosphorylated sites on the liner protein functional regions of mCRY1. The FAD binding domain, which contains phosphate binding loop, protrusion loop, C-terminal lid (Lid), and nuclear localization signal (NLS), has been indicated in this schematic diagram. The diagram was constructed using Illustrator for Biological Sequences (IBS) software (24).

TABLE 2 | Phosphorylation regulating the ratio of intracellular mCRY1 determines the circadian period length by different mechanisms.

Phosphomimetic mutants	Period phenotype	Repression activity	Protein stability	Nuclear colocalization	Potential mechanism
S71D	AR	↓	↑	↓	The mutant cannot enter the nucleus, as the binding to PER2 is too weak
S404D		↑	↑	N	The degradation is weak, as the binding to FBXL3 is weak
S158D	S	N	N	N	Introduction of negative charge to the surface region alters the interaction with other proteins
S247D		↓	—	—	The mutants enforce the phosphate-binding conformation to tune FAD, ultimately leading to change in mCRY1 protein function
T249D		↓	N	N	
Y266D		↓	↑	↓	Lower nuclear localization efficiency may be due to weak interaction with FBXL3 and PER2
Y273D		↓	↑	↓	
Y432D		↓	↑	↓	
S280D	L	N	N	N	The binding to FBXL3 is weak, as S280 is located in protrusion loop, which interacts with FBXL3 and constricts access to FAD
S588D		N	↑	↓	The ratio of nuclear protein is decreased. This may be due to S588 nearing the NLS sequence

AR, arrhythmicity; S, short period; L, long period; ↑, increase; ↓, decrease; N, no obvious change; —, no result.

In this study, we identified mutations that alter repression activity, protein stability, and cellular localization, suggesting that distinct mechanisms regulate each phenotype.

Previously, we have demonstrated that the proper ratio of intercellular CRY proteins determines the normal clock period length (17). In this study, we further determined that the ratio of functional CRY1 protein is regulated by phosphorylation in cells and the ratio imbalance disrupts circadian rhythmicity, although the mechanisms are different (**Table 2**). The S280D mutation displayed a long period, similar to that of S588D [previously reported in Ref. (12)]. We found that phosphorylation at S588 decreased nuclear protein localization and weakened interactions with FBXL3, increasing the protein stability. This may be due to the position of the S588 residue, which is near the NLS sequence of the C-terminal tail of mCRY1. The crystal structure of mCRY1 (19) shows that FBXL3, but not PER2, binds across the protrusion loop (S280) and the phosphate-binding loop (S247 and T249) (**Figure 4D**). Consistently, the S280D and T249D mutations reduced FBXL3 binding but did not affect PER2 binding (**Figure 3C**). In addition, the phosphate-binding and protrusion loops, with conformational flexibility, constrict the approach to FAD, which is critical to CRY1's functions. Phospho-Ser-mimicking mutations at this region may enforce the phosphate-binding conformation to tune FAD, ultimately leading to a change in mCRY1 protein function (8). Introduction of negative charge (Asp) to site S158, located in the surface region (19), may restructure and/or disorder the structural conformation between the phosphorylation site and nearby amino acid residues, affecting mCRY1's clock function. The Y266D, Y273D, and Y432D mutations displayed similar phenotype (short period, **Figure 1D**), weaker interactions with FBXL3 and PER2, and lower nuclear colocalization efficiency compared with WT-mCRY1. Interestingly, although the S71D mutant and S404D mutant are arrhythmic, their molecular character is very different. The S71D mutant displayed almost no interactions with FBXL3 and PER2 and high colocalization efficiency with the cytoplasm. Regardless of a subtle difference with previous reports (11), in which the S71D mutation increased interaction with FBXL3, phosphorylation at S71 is crucial for regulating circadian period. In addition, phosphorylation at these sites weakens the binding with PER2, slowing the rate of nuclear translocation and decreasing the concentration of functional protein (3, 29). Nuclear transport of the PER/CRY complex is reported to be one of the most important mechanisms for period regulation, as shown in the recent report on nuclear importin KPNB1 (30). In contrast, the phosphomimetic mutation of S404, located in the C-terminal lid, did not rescue DKO cells with hyper-repression activity (**Figures 2A,B**) and hypo-interactions with FBXL3 increasing protein stability. Neither did it affect binding to PER2 nor nuclear colocalization. We hypothesized that the S404D mutant binding to FBXL3 was very weak, thus slowing degradation, prolonging interactions with the BMAL1/CLOCK complex, and ultimately preventing the relief of inhibition and initiation of the next circadian cycle (31).

In summary, we identified critical CRY1 sites where mutations disrupted circadian rhythmicity. Although some enzymes correspond to specific modifications in mCRY1, such as MAPK at S247 and AMPK at S71 and S280 (9, 11), the enzymes that modify the other sites are unknown. In addition, the effect of modifiers on rhythmicity varies after blocking (28), but how the enzymes work on the circadian clock components remains unclear. Our data indicate that key modifiers of CRY1 directly regulate the ratio of functional CRY1 protein by distinct mechanisms that determine the circadian rhythmicity, providing new insights on regulation of the circadian period.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

NL and EZ conceived the study, designed the experiments, and analyzed the data. NL performed the experiments. NL and EZ wrote the manuscript.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Dr. H. R. Ueda for providing the P(*Cry1*) genomic DNA fragment and the DKO cell line and Dr. S. J. Elledge for providing the backbone vector of GPS system. We would like to thank Drs. Wei Xiong and Yang Li for constructing plasmids.

REFERENCES

1. Bell-Pedersen D, Cassone VM, Earnest DJ, Golden SS, Hardin PE, Thomas TL, et al. Circadian rhythms from multiple oscillators: lessons from diverse organisms. *Nat Rev Genet* (2005) 6(7):544–56. doi:10.1038/nrg1633
2. Mohawk JA, Green CB, Takahashi JS. Central and peripheral circadian clocks in mammals. *Annu Rev Neurosci* (2012) 35:445–62. doi:10.1146/annurev-neuro-060909-153128
3. Zhang EE, Kay SA. Clocks not winding down: unravelling circadian networks. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2010) 11(11):764–76. doi:10.1038/nrm2995
4. Gallego M, Virshup DM. Post-translational modifications regulate the ticking of the circadian clock. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2007) 8(2):139–48. doi:10.1038/nrm2106
5. Vanselow K, Vanselow JT, Westermark PO, Reischl S, Maier B, Korte T, et al. Differential effects of PER2 phosphorylation: molecular basis for the human familial advanced sleep phase syndrome (FASPS). *Genes Dev* (2006) 20(19):2660–72. doi:10.1101/gad.397006
6. van der Horst GT, Muijtjens M, Kobayashi K, Takano R, Kanno S, Takao M, et al. Mammalian Cry1 and Cry2 are essential for maintenance of circadian rhythms. *Nature* (1999) 398(6728):627–30. doi:10.1038/19323
7. Vitaterna MH, Selby CP, Todo T, Niwa H, Thompson C, Fruechte EM, et al. Differential regulation of mammalian period genes and circadian rhythmicity by cryptochromes 1 and 2. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1999) 96(21):12114–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.96.21.12114
8. Hitomi K, DiTacchio L, Arvai AS, Yamamoto J, Kim ST, Todo T, et al. Functional motifs in the (6-4) photolyase crystal structure make a comparative framework for DNA repair photolyases and clock cryptochromes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106(17):6962–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0809180106
9. Sanada K, Harada Y, Sakai M, Todo T, Fukada Y. Serine phosphorylation of mCRY1 and mCRY2 by mitogen-activated protein kinase. *Genes Cells* (2004) 9(8):697–708. doi:10.1111/j.1356-9597.2004.00758.x
10. Kurabayashi N, Hirota T, Sakai M, Sanada K, Fukada Y. DYRK1A and glycogen synthase kinase 3beta, a dual-kinase mechanism directing proteasomal degradation of CRY2 for circadian timekeeping. *Mol Cell Biol* (2010) 30(7):1757–68. doi:10.1128/MCB.01047-09
11. Lamia KA, Sachdeva UM, DiTacchio L, Williams EC, Alvarez JG, Egan DF, et al. AMPK regulates the circadian clock by cryptochrome phosphorylation and degradation. *Science* (2009) 326(5951):437–40. doi:10.1126/science.1172156
12. Gao P, Yoo SH, Lee KJ, Rosensweig C, Takahashi JS, Chen BP, et al. Phosphorylation of the cryptochrome 1 C-terminal tail regulates circadian period length. *J Biol Chem* (2013) 288(49):35277–86. doi:10.1074/jbc.M113.509604
13. Hirano A, Yumimoto K, Tsunematsu R, Matsumoto M, Oyama M, Kozuka-Hata H, et al. FBXL21 regulates oscillation of the circadian clock through ubiquitination and stabilization of cryptochromes. *Cell* (2013) 152(5):1106–18. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.01.054
14. Yoo SH, Mohawk JA, Siepka SM, Shan Y, Huh SK, Hong HK, et al. Competing E3 ubiquitin ligases govern circadian periodicity by degradation of CRY in nucleus and cytoplasm. *Cell* (2013) 152(5):1091–105. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.01.055
15. Ukai-Tadenuma M, Yamada RG, Xu H, Ripperger JA, Liu AC, Ueda HR. Delay in feedback repression by cryptochrome 1 is required for circadian clock function. *Cell* (2011) 144(2):268–81. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2010.12.019
16. Khan SK, Xu H, Ukai-Tadenuma M, Burton B, Wang Y, Ueda HR, et al. Identification of a novel cryptochrome differentiating domain required for feedback repression in circadian clock function. *J Biol Chem* (2012) 287(31):25917–26. doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.368001
17. Li Y, Xiong W, Zhang EE. The ratio of intracellular CRY proteins determines the clock period length. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2016) 472(3):531–8. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.03.010

FUNDING

This research was supported by a grant from the 973 Program (2012CB837700) of the Ministry of Science and Technology of China and funds from the Beijing Municipal Government. EZ was supported by the Chinese "Recruitment Program of Global Youth Experts."

18. Zhang EE, Liu AC, Hirota T, Miraglia LJ, Welch G, Pongsawakul PY, et al. A genome-wide RNAi screen for modifiers of the circadian clock in human cells. *Cell* (2009) 139(1):199–210. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2009.08.031
19. Czarna A, Berndt A, Singh HR, Grudziecki A, Ladurner AG, Timinszky G, et al. Structures of *Drosophila* cryptochrome and mouse cryptochrome1 provide insight into circadian function. *Cell* (2013) 153(6):1394–405. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.011
20. Yen HC, Xu Q, Chou DM, Zhao Z, Elledge SJ. Global protein stability profiling in mammalian cells. *Science* (2008) 322(5903):918–23. doi:10.1126/science.1160489
21. Hornbeck PV, Zhang B, Murray B, Kornhauser JM, Latham V, Skrzypek E. PhosphoSitePlus, 2014: mutations, PTMs and recalibrations. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2015) 43(Database issue):D512–20. doi:10.1093/nar/gku1267
22. Emanuele MJ, Elia AE, Xu Q, Thoma CR, Izhar L, Leng Y, et al. Global identification of modular cullin-RING ligase substrates. *Cell* (2011) 147(2):459–74. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.09.019
23. Schmalen I, Reischl S, Wallach T, Klemz R, Grudziecki A, Prabu JR, et al. Interaction of circadian clock proteins CRY1 and PER2 is modulated by zinc binding and disulfide bond formation. *Cell* (2014) 157(5):1203–15. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.03.057
24. Liu W, Xie Y, Ma J, Luo X, Nie P, Zuo Z, et al. IBS: an illustrator for the presentation and visualization of biological sequences. *Bioinformatics* (2015) 31(20):3359–61. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btv362
25. Mehra A, Baker CL, Loros JJ, Dunlap JC. Post-translational modifications in circadian rhythms. *Trends Biochem Sci* (2009) 34(10):483–90. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2009.06.006
26. DiTacchio L, Le HD, Vollmers C, Hatori M, Witcher M, Secombe J, et al. Histone lysine demethylase JARID1a activates CLOCK-BMAL1 and influences the circadian clock. *Science* (2011) 333(6051):1881–5. doi:10.1126/science.1206022
27. Robles MS, Boyault C, Knutti D, Padmanabhan K, Weitz CJ. Identification of RACK1 and protein kinase Calpha as integral components of the mammalian circadian clock. *Science* (2010) 327(5964):463–6. doi:10.1126/science.1180067
28. Hirota T, Lewis WG, Liu AC, Lee JW, Schultz PG, Kay SA. A chemical biology approach reveals period shortening of the mammalian circadian clock by specific inhibition of GSK-3beta. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) 105(52):20746–51. doi:10.1073/pnas.0811410106
29. Miyazaki K, Mesaki M, Ishida N. Nuclear entry mechanism of rat PER2 (rPER2): role of rPER2 in nuclear localization of CRY protein. *Mol Cell Biol* (2001) 21(19):6651–9. doi:10.1128/MCB.21.19.6651-6659.2001
30. Lee Y, Jang AR, Francey LJ, Sehgal A, Hogenesch JB. KPNB1 mediates PER/CRY nuclear translocation and circadian clock function. *eLife* (2015) 4:e08647. doi:10.7554/eLife.08647
31. Xu H, Gustafson CL, Sammons PJ, Khan SK, Parsley NC, Ramanathan C, et al. Cryptochrome 1 regulates the circadian clock through dynamic interactions with the BMAL1 C terminus. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* (2015) 22(6):476–84. doi:10.1038/nsmb.3018

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Neurology

REVIEW
published: 15 March 2017
doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00100

Clock-Enhancing Small Molecules and Potential Applications in Chronic Diseases and Aging

*Gabrielle F. Gloston, Seung-Hee Yoo and Zheng (Jake) Chen**

Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, Houston, TX, USA

Normal physiological functions require a robust biological timer called the circadian clock. When clocks are dysregulated, misaligned, or dampened, pathological consequences ensue, leading to chronic diseases and accelerated aging. An emerging research area is the development of clock-targeting compounds that may serve as drug candidates to correct dysregulated rhythms and hence mitigate disease symptoms and age-related decline. In this review, we first present a concise view of the circadian oscillator, physiological networks, and regulatory mechanisms of circadian amplitude. Given a close association of circadian amplitude dampening and disease progression, clock-enhancing small molecules (CEMs) are of particular interest as candidate chronotherapeutics. A recent proof-of-principle study illustrated that the natural polymethoxylated flavonoid nobiletin directly targets the circadian oscillator and elicits robust metabolic improvements in mice. We describe mood disorders and aging as potential therapeutic targets of CEMs. Future studies of CEMs will shed important insight into the regulation and disease relevance of circadian clocks.

Keywords: circadian clock, small molecules, amplitude, metabolic disease, mood disorder, aging

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Timo Partonen, National Institute for Health and Welfare, Finland

Reviewed by:
Kyungjin Kim, Seoul National University, South Korea
Etienne Challet, Institute of Cellular and Integrative Neurosciences (CNRS), France

***Correspondence:**
Zheng (Jake) Chen
zheng.chen.1@uth.tmc.edu

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Sleep and Chronobiology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Neurology

Received: *21 January 2017*
Accepted: *28 February 2017*
Published: *15 March 2017*

Citation:
Gloston GF, Yoo S-H and Chen Z (2017) Clock-Enhancing Small Molecules and Potential Applications in Chronic Diseases and Aging. Front. Neurol. 8:100. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00100

INTRODUCTION

The circadian clock is an intrinsic biological timing device operative in evolutionarily divergent species, ranging from microorganisms to human (1, 2). The clock drives daily oscillations of important molecular and physiological processes to anticipate and respond to the changing environment imposed by the rotation of the Earth. Consistent with its adaptive function, normal clock functions are required for organisms to survive and thrive. Coculture of cyanobacteria with varying period lengths demonstrated competitive growth advantage when inherent periodicity aligned with external light/dark rhythms (3), in accordance with findings from plant experiments (4). Likewise, circadian patterns of foraging and predator avoidance are well documented for animals in their natural habitats. For example, chipmunks whose central pacemaker, the hypothalamic suprachiasmatic nuclei (SCN), had been surgically removed suffered significantly higher mortality rate in the wild than those with fully functional clocks (5). The clock has also been postulated to protect early eukaryotes from irradiation during the day (6, 7). Despite the lack of acute lethality from genetic disruption of clock genes in laboratory animals, there exists a strong correlation, and in some cases causative relationship, between malfunctioning clocks and chronic diseases as well as aging (8, 9).

As we extend the list of clock-associated pathologies and probe for greater mechanistic understanding, the outstanding question remains whether and how to target the clock to combat disease and physiological decline (10–12). Except in the case of jet-lag, targeting the clock for health benefits will likely entail chronic intervention and gradual and systemic improvement of phenotypes and symptoms. Here, we highlight clock-associated metabolic disease, mood disorder, and aging as clock-associated processes characterized by dampened amplitude of circadian oscillation (13). Small-molecule enhancers of the circadian clock may strengthen the clock and clock-driven gene expression and physiology, retarding pathological deterioration. While this review will mainly focus on circadian amplitude enhancement, clock modulators capable of circadian phase and/or period modulation can show clinical utility in diseases states that are accompanied by circadian phase misalignment or abnormal periodicity (10, 14).

MAMMALIAN CIRCADIAN CLOCK

In the canonical mammalian clock, the molecular oscillator is the functional unit present in every cell of the body (15, 16). Comprised of interlocked feedback loops (**Figure 1**), molecular oscillators in individual tissues coordinate to govern highly tissue-specific expression programs of clock-controlled genes (CCGs). While 43% of genes have been shown to oscillate in at least one tissue in mice (17), indicating prevalent circadian gene regulation, the overlap of CCGs between tissues was found to be approximately 10% (18). At the system level, various tissue clocks are orchestrated by the SCN master pacemaker, a pair of neuron clusters bilaterally located in the anterior of the hypothalamus (19). The SCN displays tight coupling among its neurons (20) and functions to respond to photic signals to synchronize tissue and cellular clocks throughout the body *via* neural and hormonal signals.

The molecular oscillator is composed of intersecting negative feedback loops to drive ~24-h gene expression rhythms (1). In the core loop, the positive arm consists of three bHLH-PAS transcription factors, including paralogous CLOCK/NPAS2 and their heterodimeric partner BMAL1 (**Figure 1**). CLOCK or NPAS2 each interacts with BMAL1 through the PAS and bHLH domains. After dimerization, CLOCK/BMAL1 and NPAS2/BMAL1 activate expression of *Period* (*Per*) and *Cryptochrome* (*Cry*) genes *via* E-box promoter elements. PER and CRY proteins themselves heterodimerize and translocate into the nucleus to inhibit transcriptional activities of CLOCK/BMAL1 and hence their own transcription. CRYs belong to the photosensing photolyase protein family that functions in DNA damage repair in bacteria and in circadian photic entrainment in flies (21). However, the mammalian CRY proteins appear to have lost the photosensing ability yet acquired function as the major transcriptional repressor in the circadian core loop. Crystal structure studies showed that CLOCK and BMAL1 interact *via* bHLH and two PAS domains in an asymmetrical fashion, characterized by a β-sheet/α-helix interaction involving respective BMAL1 and CLOCK PAS-B domains (22). On the β-sheet surface of CLOCK PAS-B, mutagenesis screen identified several residues whose mutations attenuated CRY inhibition of CLOCK/BMAL1 transactivation, suggesting CLOCK/CRY interactions. Several crystal structures of CRY proteins have been reported. The FAD-binding domain of CRY proteins appears to be a key nodal point recognized by both a CRY-stabilizing small molecule (23) or an CRY-degrading E3 ligase (24), and that PER binding to CRY precludes access for the E3 ligase FBXL3 (25), thus stabilizing CRY. Future structural studies of core clock complex formation on promoter DNA will advance our understanding of circadian oscillator function.

Several other feedback loops have been shown to stabilize and/or modulate the core feedback loop (**Figure 1**). In the principal stabilization loop, CLOCK/BMAL1 and NPAS2/BMAL1 activate highly cyclic expression of genes encoding the nuclear hormone receptors REV-ERBα/β (26). REV-ERBs and their antagonistic receptors RORα/β/γ compete for binding to shared consensus elements (RORE and RevDR2) on the promoter of

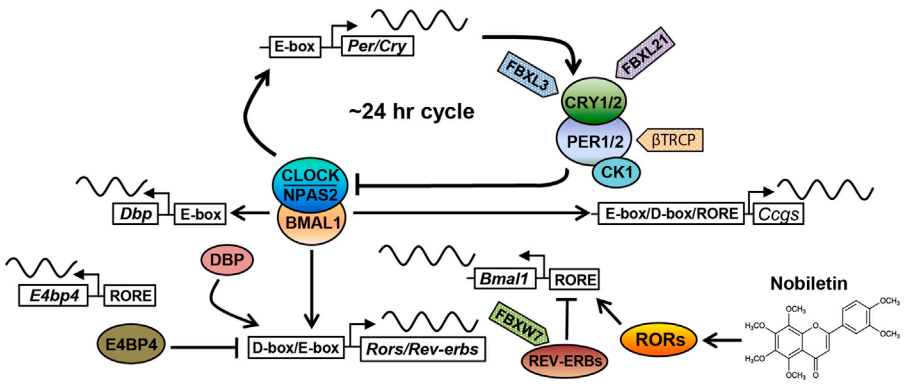


FIGURE 1 | The core circadian oscillator and regulatory molecules. The circadian clock oscillator is comprised of a network of transcriptional–translational feedback loops including the core loop (BMAL1/CLOCK/NPAS2 and PERs/CRYs), the stabilization loop (BMAL1/CLOCK, REV-ERBs, and RORs), and the auxiliary loop (DBP, E4BP4, REV-ERBs, and RORs). Various protein regulators (F-box-containing E3 ligases are shown as examples) and small-molecule modulators (nobiletin is shown) have been identified to target core clock components, regulating circadian periodicity and amplitude. See the main text for details.

Bmal1/*Npas2* and other target genes throughout the genome to promote robust oscillatory gene expression (27–29). In another auxiliary loop (30), CLOCK/BMAL1 activates expression of genes encoding the PAR-bZip transcription factor DBP (D-box binding protein), which in turn drives *Ror* gene expression *via* their D-box promoter elements. In addition to *Bmal1*, REV-ERBs and RORs also govern the expression of the *Nfil3* gene, which encodes a transcriptional suppressor (also known as E4BP4) that binds to the D-box to antagonize DBP transcriptional activity. Apart from these transcriptional feedback loops, other feedback mechanisms are also important, including a post-translational loop involving the NAD+-dependent sirtuin (SIRT) 1 deacetylase (31). CLOCK/BMAL1 activates the *Nampt* gene, which encodes the rate-limiting enzyme for NAD+ biosynthesis. The NAD+ level directly correlates with SIRT1 activity, which directly target core clock proteins including BMAL1 and PER2 (32, 33).

Degradation of core clock components has emerged as a key regulatory mode for circadian functions. Casein kinase 1 has been shown to phosphorylate PERs, thereby facilitating their proteasomal degradation by the F-box proteins β–TRCP1/2 (34). Likewise, the AMPK kinase phosphorylates CRYs to promote CRY degradation (35), mainly mediated by the F-box protein FBXL3 (36–38). FBXL21, a close homolog of FBXL3, was found to antagonize FBXL3 to decelerate CRY degradation in the nucleus, on the other hand, also accelerate CRY turnover in the cytoplasm (39, 40). Mice harboring hypomorphic mutations in *Fbxl3* and *Fbxl21* showed opposite effects on circadian period length, highlighting an important circadian function for ubiquitin-mediated proteasomal degradation. Autophagy is another major protein degradation mechanism, involving lysosomal degradation of protein cargo delivered *via* autophagosome (41). It was recently found that BMAL1 undergoes dual degradation by proteasome- and autophagosome-dependent pathways, and attenuation of both in *Clock*Δ*19*/+ heterozygous mice improves glucose homeostasis (42). Overall, the circadian clock system is regulated by an exceedingly complex array of molecular mechanisms encompassing all levels of gene expression, together ensuring temporal precision (~24 h) and oscillatory robustness (see below).

CIRCADIAN AMPLITUDE REGULATION

Amplitude denotes the robustness of circadian oscillation, measured by the difference between peak and trough of the circadian cycle. Whereas dampened circadian amplitude has been shown to closely correlate with chronic diseases and aging (10, 12, 43), the molecular and physiological mechanisms underlying circadian amplitude regulation are not well understood. Within the core oscillator, multiple lines of evidence indicated the importance of balancing positive vs. negative activities. For example, in mouse MEF cells, CLOCK/BMAL1 (positive factors) are in higher abundance than PER/CRY (the negative arm); as a result, overexpressing PER and CRY, but not CLOCK or BMAL1, strongly enhanced circadian amplitude (44). Such functional balance is further illustrated by the antagonistic transcriptional function of REV-ERBs and RORs in the secondary loop. Whereas ROR levels cycle only weakly, REV-ERB mRNA and protein levels are highly oscillatory. By directly competing for binding to promoter elements, they together govern a significant fraction of genome-wide circadian gene expression (29, 45). The clock is inherently a self-limiting, rhythmic machinery, namely, a limit cycle. Maintaining the "Yin–Yang" balance may lead to sustained oscillation, whereas brute force beyond a homeostatic range will dampen the overall amplitude of the following cycles. In other studies, CLOCK overexpression was found to enhance amplitude (46, 47), yet it remains unclear whether the primary mechanism involved is simply the greater level and activity of the positive transcription factor or an optimized functional balance.

More recent studies have provided insight into the functional complexity and dexterity of core clock components in amplitude regulation. In one study, REV-ERBα was found to be phosphorylated by cyclin-dependent kinase 1 (CDK1) at T275, a site not conserved in REV-ERBβ (48). Phosphorylated REV-ERBα was subsequently recognized by the F-box protein FBXW7 for proteasome degradation. Knockdown of CDK1 or FBXW7 reduced the amplitude of a circadian reporter in a dose-dependent manner, suggesting this REV-ERBα degradation pathway plays an important role in circadian amplitude. Another study described a "facilitated recruitment" mechanism where REV-ERBs are recruited to open chromatin following a rate-limiting step mediated by ROR/BMAL1 and transcription cofactors SRC-2/PBAF (49). It was posited that recruitment of the REV-ERB repressors by the activators ROR/BMAL1 ensures efficient and timely transcriptional shutdown, resulting in robust amplitude in target gene expression.

At intercellular and physiological/behavioral levels, oscillator coupling is of paramount importance to maintaining robust oscillation (50). The SCN rhythm is known to be exceptionally refractory to genetic perturbation compared with peripheral cells due to the tight coupling between SCN neurons (20). For example, several clock genes, including *Per1* and *Cry1*, are required for sustained PER2:LUC reporter rhythms in dissociated fibroblast cells and SCN neurons. At the tissue level, whereas lung explants remained arrhythmic, SCN slices showed robust cycling of the PER2:LUC reporter. In accordance, *Per1*-null mice displayed clear rhythmic locomotor behavior, albeit with a short period length (51). These studies together indicate that intercellular synchronization between SCN neurons, likely involving vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) (48), strengthens system amplitude. Such coupling-induced rhythm stabilization can also be observed in peripheral cells, where single-cell reporter rhythms were less robust or stable compared with those in tissue slices (16, 52). Besides genetic perturbation, intercellular coupling can also confer protection against pharmacological disturbance and stochastic noise (53). Reciprocally, intercellular coupling can also facilitate noise-generated stochastic rhythm. While dispersed SCN neurons from *Bmal1*−/− mice showed no circadian rhythmicity, *Bmal1*−/− SCN slices displayed shorter and highly variable circadian rhythms (54). Such unstable rhythms were shown to be abolished by tetrodotoxin-induced uncoupling in the SCN slices, further indicating that intercellular coupling augments rhythmic stability and robustness.

CLOCK-ENHANCING SMALL MOLECULES (CEMs) AND EFFICACIES IN METABOLIC DISEASE MODELS

More than half of top-selling drugs act on protein targets encoded by cyclically expressed genes (17), and xenobiotic metabolism is subjected to circadian regulation (55). These findings indicate a close circadian regulation of pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics (56–58). On the other hand, rather than aligning the timing of chronotherapy with intrinsic rhythms, a distinct strategy is to manipulate the clock or clock components to alleviate clock-regulated disease symptoms (10–12, 14). Behavioral or dietary manipulations have been shown to modulate circadian rhythms, such as light exposure (59–61), exercise (62) as well as feeding/fasting regimens (63). For example, a series of studies have shown that time-restricted feeding (TRF) can improve sleep and metabolic homeostasis and delay cardiac aging in *Drosophila* (13, 64) At the molecular level, TRF activates genes involved in circadian rhythms and mitochondrial electron transport chain complexes. Similarly, timed caloric restriction (CR) led to highly consolidated food intake, which enhanced the expression and amplitude of core clock genes and improved lipid homeostasis, eventually contributing to life span extension (63, 65). Finally, bright light and melatonin, both major circadian synchronizers that strengthen rhythms, have been shown to improve cognition and mood in the elderly (66). These studies exemplify the beneficial effects of enhancing the molecular and physiological rhythms on physiology and behavior.

Various chemical compounds capable of manipulating clocks have been discovered *via* either unbiased phenotypic screens or targeted approaches focusing on particular clock components (67–72). As described above, the clock is a self-limiting machine with a myriad of check-and-balance mechanisms governing its periodicity and robustness. Excessive functional manipulation, either stimulatory or inhibitory, of a specific clock protein may compromise the inherent balance within the clock, eventually diminishing or even abrogating the intended effects. Therefore, when searching for small molecules capable of enhancing circadian robustness, it is important to evaluate the sustained effects on reporter rhythms rather than assaying only the molecular function of individual clock components. Below, we describe our recent efforts to utilize phenotypic screening to identify chemical modifiers that enhance circadian amplitude.

In two separate screens using cell-based phenotypic assays, we reported a group of clock amplitude-enhancing small molecules dubbed CEMs. The first screen of 200,000, largely synthetic, compounds identified 4 CEMs that potentiated cellular and tissue reporter rhythms in both WT and *Clock*Δ*19*/+ heterozygous mutant backgrounds (73). In contrast to *Clock*Δ*19*/+ heterozygous cells that displayed attenuated but sustained circadian rhythms, *Clock*Δ*19*/Δ*19* homozygous or *Bmal1*-null cells where the oscillators are essentially broken were refractory to CEM (14). CEM3, a benzimidazole compound, was uniquely able to further potentiate the robust reporter rhythms of the SCN pacemaker. In a second, smaller screen, a natural flavonoid compound called nobiletin (NOB) was identified as a novel CEM, along with its close analog tangeretin (74). NOB showed strong enhancing activities in circadian reporter cells, with an EC50 in the low micromolar range. NOB is a major polymethoxylated flavone found in citrus peels and exhibits a favorable pharmacokinetic profile devoid of significant toxicity (75). Previous studies have reported diverse biological activities against metabolic syndrome, oxidative stress, inflammation, and cancer (76–80); however, its molecular mechanism of action and direct protein targets were unknown.

A potential metabolic efficacy of NOB is intriguing and provides a focal point of connecting circadian manipulation and metabolic fitness. Previous research has established a regulatory role of the circadian clock in metabolic homeostasis (31). For example, the *Clock*Δ*19*/Δ*19* mutant mice showed a broad array of metabolic dysfunctions, including blunted feeding rhythms, hyperphagia, exaggerated obesity risk under high-fat diet (HFD) feeding or at older ages, elevated blood glucose levels and hypoinsulinemia (81). Reciprocally, metabolism and/or nutrition also modulate our internal clocks (82, 83). For example, under *ad libitum* HFD feeding, mice showed a slight increase in the free-running period length (~23.8 h) compared with regular chow-fed animals (~23.6 h), and importantly a marked decrease in amplitude of circadian rhythms, including both clock gene oscillation in the periphery and feeding rhythms (82, 84). Both examples showed a correlation of circadian amplitude reduction and metabolic dysfunction, consistent with human studies where blunted insulin secretion rhythm associates with increased risk for diabetes (85).

We therefore examined the efficacy of NOB in two mouse metabolic disease models, namely the HFD-induced obese mice and *db/db* diabetic mice. Metabolic characterization illustrated that NOB effectively mitigated body weight gain without altering food intake, stimulated energy expenditure (EE) and circadian activity, enhanced glucose and insulin tolerance, and diminished lipid content in circulation and in liver (74). The alleviated liver steatosis phenotype was accompanied by restored oscillation of core clock components in mouse liver. In addition to energy homeostasis, NOB was also found to reduce serum ammonia levels in different diets and appeared to enhance urea cycle gene expression and function under HFD feeding (86). *Clock*Δ*19*/Δ*19* homozygous mutant mice showed no or much diminished response to NOB, indicating clock requirement for NOB effects. Microarray analysis using mouse liver showed extensive remodeling of energy metabolic pathways including lipid metabolism and mitochondrial respiration. Together, these findings support the notion that clock enhancement by NOB contributes to metabolic improvement (87).

Importantly, NOB was found to directly activate ROR receptors *via* filter binding and functional studies including mammalian one-hybrid assays (74). This key finding highlights the role of RORs in circadian amplitude regulation and also sheds important insight on the functional complexity of NOB and ROR. First, despite the robust affinity of NOB–ROR interaction, the activation of ROR target genes, including core clock genes (e.g., *Bmal1*) and downstream output genes, was generally moderate (74). This observation is consistent with the limit cycle nature of the clock where the balance between positive and negative limbs is paramount to the overall amplitude. Second,

a large number of ROR inverse agonists and REV-ERB agonists have been identified (71, 88). Despite opposite molecular functions relative to NOB as an ROR agonist, several of these compounds have been shown to improve energy metabolism in metabolic disease models (89, 90). This apparent paradox illustrates a potential functional dexterity of ROR (and also REV-ERB). It is possible that specific ligands, either agonists or antagonists, of ROR/REV-ERB can promote metabolic health, likely *via* distinct compound-specific mechanisms. A recent study (91) showed that three antagonists of RORγt employed divergent molecular mechanisms to affect its promoter binding and target gene expression and exhibited different degrees of mimicry with genetic RORγt disruption. These studies highlight the importance of in-depth mechanistic understanding of CEMs in circadian rhythms and downstream physiology.

MOOD DISORDERS AND AGING AS POTENTIAL PATHOPHYSIOLOGICAL TARGETS OF CEMs

Below we highlight two potential targets of CEMs, namely mood disorders and aging, where accumulating evidence indicates a strong correlation between pathophysiology and clock amplitude decline.

Mood Disorders

Mood disorders and circadian dysfunction are closely associated. Various manifestations of major mood disorders such as major depressive disorder, bipolar disorder, and seasonal affective disorder (BPD and SAD, respectively) exhibit diurnal rhythms, with the most severe symptoms typically occurring in the morning or around sunset (92, 93). In an early study comparing depressed, recovered, and healthy subjects, the depressed group exhibited blunted circadian rhythms, with a significant correlation to scores on depression severity (94). Recovered participants following 3 weeks of antidepressant treatment showed restored circadian amplitude, suggesting that depression is closely linked to circadian rhythmicity. In SAD patients suffering from depression during winter months with shorter daytime (95), circadian rhythms in feeding, sleep, body temperature, cortisol, and melatonin release, neurotransmitter (serotonin, norepinephrine, and dopamine) have been shown to be disturbed or dampened (96, 97). Another mood disorder is Sundowning syndrome, also referred to as "nocturnal delirium" (93). Sundowning syndrome is characterized by a worsening of behavior (i.e., aggression, restlessness, delirium, and agitation) in the late afternoon or early evening, particularly in the elderly population suffering from dementia. Clinical and preclinical data suggest that disturbances in sleep, environmental entrainment cues, and the SCN pacemaker all contribute to Sundowning syndrome (93). Specifically, sleep disruptions including impaired NREM sleep consolidation, sleep fragmentation, daytime sleeping, and reduced sleep efficiency are common among both the elderly and demented (98), and circadian amplitude disturbances manifested as sleep disruptions listed above can contribute to mood imbalance (99).

Mouse studies have begun to supply evidence for a possible causal relationship between clock function and mood. For example, behavioral assays using the *Clock*Δ*19*/Δ*19* mice revealed manic-like behaviors similar to human bipolar mania (100), including hyperactivity, decreased sleep, hyperhedonia, and an increased preference for cocaine use. Disrupted circadian rhythms are also commonly found in human mania (94). More recently, the subcapsular cell hyperplasia associated with adrenal tissue remodeling was reported to enhance circadian amplitude of glucocorticoid rhythm, but not the total glucocorticoid levels (101). Interestingly, the enhanced stress hormone rhythm promotes anxiolytic function. It was postulated that the high-amplitude oscillation of the anxiogenic glucocorticoid, the descending phase in particular, endows a robust anxiolytic response to regulate mood balance.

Consistent with a close relationship between clock disruption and mood disorders, various treatment options are known to manipulate or enhance circadian and/or sleep cycles. Among the environmental therapies are bright light therapy, social rhythm therapy (SRT), and sleep deprivation. Bright light therapy is the treatment of choice for SAD and has also been applied to depression, bipolar disorder, and sleep–wake cycle disturbances (102). Bright light in the morning serves to advance the circadian phase to correct the phase delays commonly seen in SAD patients and may also function as a strong photic zeitgeber to improve daily rhythms. Likewise, SRT (103) entails social zeitgebers such as routine daily tasks to restore stability of biological rhythms in depression patients. Finally, a total sleep deprivation paradigm has also been developed to temporarily alleviate SAD symptoms. Its biological basis is not well understood, although it has been shown to impact neurotransmitter function and rapidly reset behavioral and circadian rhythms (104). Therefore, behavioral and environmental cues employed in these therapies reset and potentiate circadian rhythms, mainly at the behavioral levels, to counter the debilitating depressive tendency.

Various pharmacological agents have been used in mood disorders, including antidepressants, antimanic or mood-stabilizing drugs, and antipsychotics (**Table 1**). Lithium is a mood-stabilizing drug that has been used to treat bipolar disorder for more than 50 years. In addition to its mood-stabilizing effects, lithium has been reported to lengthen the free-running circadian period in mammals including hamsters and mice (105, 106). A potentially important target of lithium is GSK-3β (107), a kinase broadly acting in various signaling pathways. GSK-3β was previously shown to phosphorylate and stabilize REV-ERBα, and lithium treatment accelerated proteasomal degradation of REV-ERBα (108). More recently, lithium was found to activate *Per2* gene expression and enhance the circadian reporter amplitude in both SCN and periphery (106). Another pharmacological treatment that affects the circadian system is valproic acid or valproate. Valproate is traditionally an anti-epileptic drug but has been repurposed as a mood-stabilizing drug. Valproate has been shown to alter circadian period (109) and acute valproate treatment of PER2:LUC bioluminescence experiments in skin fibroblasts yielded amplitude enhancement and induced phase-shifts, depending on the relative level of PER2:LUC protein

expression (110). Previous mouse studies have also suggested antidepressive functions of NOB (111, 112) (**Table 2**). For example, NOB was found to improve mouse performance in forced swimming test and tail suspension tests, while pretreatments with drugs targeting monoaminergic systems disrupted the NOB effects (112). It will be interesting for future studies to investigate a role of circadian clocks in these NOB efficacies.

Aging

Gradual decline in metabolic, physiological, and behavioral functions with age leads to increasing risk of chronic disease and mortality (130). One physiological basis for such system-wide deterioration is age-related circadian attenuation (13, 43). Various clock-regulated physiological and behavioral processes are known to display reduced amplitude with age (43, 61, 131). For example, aging correlates with impaired rhythms in SCN firing rate, hormone secretion (e.g., cortisol and melatonin), and body temperature (132). Sleep fragmentation, characterized by multiple short periods of sleep episodes throughout the normal sleep phase and also sleep during the normal active phase, indicates amplitude dampening of the sleep/wake cycle and constitutes a well-documented characteristic of aging and various age-related diseases including Alzheimer's disease (133). At the molecular level, there is also broad dysregulation of

TABLE 1 | Pharmacological treatments for mood disorders targeting the circadian system.

Drug name	Therapeutic effect	Circadian target(s)	Circadian-related effect(s)	Reference
Lithium	Mood stabilizer	GSK-3β	Lengthened circadian period; enhanced PER2 protein expression; and oscillatory amplitude	(105, 106)
Valproate	Mood stabilizer	Dopamine-mediated, possibly PER2	Shortened circadian period of behavioral rhythms in DAT-KD mice and rhythms in suprachiasmatic nuclei explants from PER2:LUC mice	(109)
Quetiapine	Mood stabilizer; adjunctive antidepressant; antipsychotic	Per1/2, Bmal1	Enhanced Per1/2 mRNA at different ZTs in the mouse amygdala	(113)
Carbamazepine	Mood-stabilizer	Undetermined	Shortened length of locomotor activity; stabilized running activity	(114)
Fluoxetine	Antidepressant	Per2/3, Cry2, GSK-3β	Altered circadian period; enhanced hippocampal clock gene expression; altered phase re-entrainment	(115–117)
Agomelatine	Antidepressant	MT1/2 receptors	Accelerated resynchronization of circadian rhythms; improved rest–activity cycle more than common antidepressant; entrained circadian rhythms; induced phase-shifts	(118–123)
Ramelteon	Antidepressant	MT1/2 receptors	Phase advance	(124)
Tasimelteon	Antidepressant	MT1/2 receptors	Phase advance/delay	(125)

TABLE 2 | Antidepressive and neuroprotective roles of nobiletin.

Species	Treatment duration	Effect	Cellular effects	Reference
Mouse (despair model *via* FST and TST)	60 min prior to assay	Antidepressant	Monoamine upregulation	(112)
Mouse	11 days	Antidepressant; improved memory impairment	Activated ERK/MAP kinase-dependent signaling and increased CREB phosphorylation	(111)
Mouse AD (APP-SL 7-5 Tg mice)	4 months	Reduced Aβ plaque pathology; improved memory impairment	ERK phosphorylation; enhanced neprilysin activity	(126)
Mouse AD (3XTg-AD)	3 months	Improved cognitive impairment	Reduced soluble Aβ levels, reduced ROS levels in the hippocampus of WT and 3XTg-AD mice	(127)
Mouse (senescence-accelerated mouse prone 8, SAMP8)	2 months	Improved recognition and context-dependent fear memory	Restored decrease in GSH/GSSG ratio, increased antioxidant (GPx) enzyme activity, reversed tau phosphorylation at Ser202 and Thr231	(128)
MPTP-treated model mice	14 days	Improved motor and cognitive deficits	Increased levels of CaMKII autophosphorylation and phosphorylation of DARPP-32 in the striatum and hippocampus; restored CaMKII- and cAMP kinase-dependent TH phosphorylation; enhanced dopamine release in striatum and hippocampus	(129)

Future studies are required to delineate the role of circadian clock in these efficacies.
FST, forced swim test; TST, tail suspension test.

clock gene expression (61, 134, 135). Whereas peripheral clocks appear to suffer amplitude dampening (136, 137), the central clock neurons maintain robust molecular oscillation (135, 137). It is possible that cellular coupling and/or output pathways are compromised during aging, leading to systemic decline. In accordance, old age in both humans and mice is associated with delayed adaptation to phase shift cues (138, 139), suggesting that aging compromises circadian synchronization and weakens entraining response. Genetic studies have also provided evidence linking the clock and aging. The *Bmal1*-null mutant mice, exhibiting arrhythmic clock gene expression and defective clock-controlled physiological processes such as metabolism and activity (140, 141), suffered premature aging phenotypes such as sarcopenia, cataracts, and early mortality (142, 143). On the other hand, the αMUPA transgenic mice, as a long-living mouse model, displayed 24-h circadian periodicity regardless of age (144). These mice maintained robust behavioral and physiological rhythms, and core clock gene expression showed enhanced amplitude. Collectively, the evidence indicates that circadian robustness, involving both clock gene oscillation and systemic synchronization (145), may confer beneficial effects on life span and health span.

An established circadian output marker is melatonin (146), a sleep-regulating hormone in humans whose synthesis pathway is governed by the clock (147). Aging dampens the circadian peak (and amplitude) and daily total secretion of melatonin (148–150), contributing to lower sleep quality including decreased rapid eye movement, slow wave sleep, and increased stage 2 non-REM sleep in the elderly (151, 152).

Aging is associated with prevalent metabolic deterioration (130). For example, total EE declines during aging, as the elderly display diminished EE and gross energy intake (EI) compared with young adults (153). Such age-related energy imbalance, with EI > EE in the elderly and EI < EE in young adults, causes exaggerated body mass index during aging (154). Body temperature is a circadian output that shows a diurnal pattern with a dip during sleep (146, 155, 156). Thermogenesis plays a significant role in energy homeostasis, and age-related deterioration in energy homeostasis impairs circadian body temperature rhythm. For example, despite largely comparable basal body temperature, phase and amplitude of body temperature rhythm have been shown to significantly differ between the elderly and young- or middle-aged subjects (155, 157, 158). Liver and muscle play important roles in body temperature regulation, and attenuated skeletal muscle mass and mitochondrial function significantly contribute to dampened energy homeostasis and thermogenesis during aging (62, 157).

Caloric restriction universally prolongs life span (159). CR depletes white adipose tissue, especially the pro-inflammatory and diabetogenic visceral fat that accumulates over age (160). Timed CR leads to highly consolidated food intake within a few hours, enhancing the amplitude of circadian metabolic rhythms (63, 161) and core clock gene oscillation (65). CR involves several nutrient-sensing pathways including AMPK, AKT, and mTORC1, all of which have been reported to functionally interact with the clock (31, 42, 160, 161). In particular, the NAD+-dependent deacetylase SIRT proteins play important roles at the interface of energy homeostasis, clock, and aging (161, 162). Mammals express seven SIRT proteins (SIRT1–7), several of which have been implicated in circadian regulation of metabolism (32, 33, 163, 164). For example, SIRT1 directly deacetylates core clock components including BMAL1 and PER2, regulating their molecular function and CCG expression (32, 33). More recently, SIRT1 was found to interact with PGC-1α to control *Clock* and *Bmal1* gene expression in the SCN, consequently regulating CLOCK/BMAL1 target genes (165). Various SIRT1-activating small molecules (e.g., resveratrol) have been shown to extend life span (166); resveratrol, in particular, has been shown to modulate physiological and behavioral rhythms and clock gene expression (167–169).

FUTURE DIRECTIONS AND CONCLUDING REMARKS

Circadian amplitude regulation and pharmacological modifiers are exciting research topics with promising translational potential. The list of CEMs will likely continue to grow, either from phenotypic screening, as in the case of NOB, or from targeted ligand development (14). On the other hand, pharmacological agents shown to target or mimic clock-enhancing pathways such as CR, TRF, and exercise are a rich venue for discovery of additional clock-targeting agents (63, 130, 161, 170). For example, a growing number of small molecules or drugs have been shown to extend life span and health span, including those deliberately designed to mimic CR and other manipulations (170, 171). Future studies should characterize their circadian clock effects and delineate molecular mechanisms.

Besides metabolic diseases, mood disorders, and aging, other chronic diseases such as neurodegenerative diseases (172, 173) have also been shown to correlate with dampened circadian amplitude or clock dysregulation and may represent new venues for studies of clock modifiers. In addition to antidepressive effects, several studies have shown neurological efficacies of NOB using transgenic disease models (**Table 2**). For example, 11-day oral administration of NOB resulted in an overall memory improvement in olfactory-bulbectomized (OBX) mice based on the step-through passive-avoidance task and the Y-maze test (111). OBX mice share clinical features with both human neurodegenerative diseases and major depression (174). The depression-like phenotype is thought to derive from pathological or compensatory mechanisms within the cortical–hippocampal–amygdala circuit, which typically involve deterioration of spine density and/or synaptic strength changes (175). Future studies are required to determine the specific role of circadian clocks and RORs in disease models.

Significant gaps of knowledge remain regarding circadian amplitude regulation, especially the mechanisms employed by CEMs. At the intracellular level, questions of particular interest include gene expression regulation, such as cofactor recruitment, epigenetic mechanisms, and chromosome dynamics (1). At the intercellular and system levels, other coupling molecules in addition to VIP and the communication between peripheral and central clocks are outstanding questions (50). It is conceivable that CEMs execute distinct mechanistic schemes to restore a robust

overall output under disease or aging conditions. Exemplified by the complex and divergent ROR mechanisms when bound by distinct ligands (74, 90, 91), a detailed mechanistic understanding is important to fully exploit the therapeutic potential of individual CEMs.

In conclusion, circadian clocks safeguard physiological health, and dysregulated and dampened clocks can serve as therapeutic targets to mitigate disease symptoms. Exciting functional and mechanistic studies await to develop CEMs as novel preventive and therapeutic agents.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

GG, S-HY, and ZC contributed to manuscript preparation.

FUNDING

This work was in part supported by the Robert A. Welch Foundation (AU-1731) and NIH/NIA (R01AG045828) to ZC, and NIH/NIGMS (R01GM114424) to S-HY. GG is supported by R01AG045828-04S1.

REFERENCES

1. Takahashi JS. Transcriptional architecture of the mammalian circadian clock. *Nat Rev Genet* (2017) 18:164–79. doi:10.1038/nrg.2016.150
2. Bell-Pedersen D, Cassone VM, Earnest DJ, Golden SS, Hardin PE, Thomas TL, et al. Circadian rhythms from multiple oscillators: lessons from diverse organisms. *Nat Rev Genet* (2005) 6:544–56. doi:10.1038/nrg1633
3. Woelfle MA, Ouyang Y, Phanvijhitsiri K, Johnson CH. The adaptive value of circadian clocks: an experimental assessment in cyanobacteria. *Curr Biol* (2004) 14:1481–6. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2004.08.023
4. Dodd AN, Salathia N, Hall A, Kevei E, Toth R, Nagy F, et al. Plant circadian clocks increase photosynthesis, growth, survival, and competitive advantage. *Science* (2005) 309:630–3. doi:10.1126/science.1115581
5. DeCoursey PJ. Survival value of suprachiasmatic nuclei (SCN) in four wild sciurid rodents. *Behav Neurosci* (2014) 128:240–9. doi:10.1037/a0036696
6. Gehring W, Rosbash M. The coevolution of blue-light photoreception and circadian rhythms. *J Mol Evol* (2003) 57(Suppl 1):S286–9. doi:10.1007/s00239-003-0038-8
7. Chen Z, McKnight SL. A conserved DNA damage response pathway responsible for coupling the cell division cycle to the circadian and metabolic cycles. *Cell Cycle* (2007) 6:2906–12. doi:10.4161/cc.6.23.5041
8. Takahashi JS, Hong HK, Ko CH, McDearmon EL. The genetics of mammalian circadian order and disorder: implications for physiology and disease. *Nat Rev Genet* (2008) 9:764–75. doi:10.1038/nrg2430
9. Bass J, Lazar MA. Circadian time signatures of fitness and disease. *Science* (2016) 354:994–9. doi:10.1126/science.aah4965
10. Schroeder AM, Colwell CS. How to fix a broken clock. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* (2013) 34:605–19. doi:10.1016/j.tips.2013.09.002
11. Wallach T, Kramer A. Chemical chronobiology: toward drugs manipulating time. *FEBS Lett* (2015) 589:1530–8. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2015.04.059
12. Nohara K, Yoo SH, Chen ZJ. Manipulating the circadian and sleep cycles to protect against metabolic disease. *Front Endocrinol* (2015) 6:35. doi:10.3389/fendo.2015.00035
13. Manoogian EN, Panda S. Circadian rhythms, time-restricted feeding, and healthy aging. *Ageing Res Rev* (2016) 1–9. doi:10.1016/j.arr.2016.12.006
14. Chen Z, Yoo SH, Takahashi JS. Small molecule modifiers of circadian clocks. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2013) 70:2985–98. doi:10.1007/s00018-012-1207-y
15. Balsalobre A, Damiola F, Schibler U. A serum shock induces circadian gene expression in mammalian tissue culture cells. *Cell* (1998) 93:929–37. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81199-X
16. Yoo SH, Yamazaki S, Lowrey PL, Shimomura K, Ko CH, Buhr ED, et al. PERIOD2:LUCIFERASE real-time reporting of circadian dynamics reveals persistent circadian oscillations in mouse peripheral tissues. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) 101:5339–46. doi:10.1073/pnas.0308709101
17. Zhang R, Lahens NF, Ballance HI, Hughes ME, Hogenesch JB. A circadian gene expression atlas in mammals: implications for biology and medicine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111:16219–24. doi:10.1073/pnas.1408886111
18. Storch KF, Lipan O, Leykin I, Viswanathan N, Davis FC, Wong WH, et al. Extensive and divergent circadian gene expression in liver and heart. *Nature* (2002) 417:78–83. doi:10.1038/nature744
19. Herzog ED, Hermanstyne T, Smyllie NJ, Hastings MH. Regulating the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) circadian clockwork: interplay between cell-autonomous and circuit-level mechanisms. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* (2017) 9:a027706. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a027706
20. Liu AC, Welsh DK, Ko CH, Tran HG, Zhang EE, Priest AA, et al. Intercellular coupling confers robustness against mutations in the SCN circadian clock network. *Cell* (2007) 129:605–16. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.02.047
21. Sancar A. Structure and function of DNA photolyase and cryptochrome blue-light photoreceptors. *Chem Rev* (2003) 103:2203–37. doi:10.1021/cr0204348
22. Huang N, Chelliah Y, Shan Y, Taylor CA, Yoo SH, Partch C, et al. Crystal structure of the heterodimeric CLOCK:BMAL1 transcriptional activator complex. *Science* (2012) 337:189–94. doi:10.1126/science.1222804
23. Nangle S, Xing W, Zheng N. Crystal structure of mammalian cryptochrome in complex with a small molecule competitor of its ubiquitin ligase. *Cell Res* (2013) 23:1417–9. doi:10.1038/cr.2013.136
24. Xing W, Busino L, Hinds TR, Marionni ST, Saifee NH, Bush MF, et al. SCF(FBXL3) ubiquitin ligase targets cryptochromes at their cofactor pocket. *Nature* (2013) 496:64–8. doi:10.1038/nature11964
25. Nangle SN, Rosensweig C, Koike N, Tei H, Takahashi JS, Green CB, et al. Molecular assembly of the period-cryptochrome circadian transcriptional repressor complex. *Elife* (2014) 3:e03674. doi:10.7554/eLife.03674
26. Liu AC, Lewis WG, Kay SA. Mammalian circadian signaling networks and therapeutic targets. *Nat Chem Biol* (2007) 3:630–9. doi:10.1038/nchembio.2007.37
27. Preitner N, Damiola F, Lopez-Molina L, Zakany J, Duboule D, Albrecht U, et al. The orphan nuclear receptor REV-ERBalpha controls circadian transcription within the positive limb of the mammalian circadian oscillator. *Cell* (2002) 110:251–60. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00825-5
28. Sato TK, Panda S, Miraglia LJ, Reyes TM, Rudic RD, McNamara P, et al. A functional genomics strategy reveals Rora as a component of the mammalian circadian clock. *Neuron* (2004) 43:527–37. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2004.07.018
29. Zhang Y, Fang B, Emmett MJ, Damle M, Sun Z, Feng D, et al. Gene regulation. Discrete functions of nuclear receptor Rev-Erbalpha couple metabolism to the clock. *Science* (2015) 348:1488–92. doi:10.1126/science.aab3021
30. Mitsui S, Yamaguchi S, Matsuo T, Ishida Y, Okamura H. Antagonistic role of E4BP4 and PAR proteins in the circadian oscillatory mechanism. *Genes Dev* (2001) 15:995–1006. doi:10.1101/gad.873501
31. Bass J. Circadian topology of metabolism. *Nature* (2012) 491:348–56. doi:10.1038/nature11704
32. Asher G, Gatfield D, Stratmann M, Reinke H, Dibner C, Kreppel F, et al. SIRT1 regulates circadian clock gene expression through PER2 deacetylation. *Cell* (2008) 134:317–28. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.06.050
33. Nakahata Y, Kaluzova M, Grimaldi B, Sahar S, Hirayama J, Chen D, et al. The NAD+-dependent deacetylase SIRT1 modulates CLOCK-mediated chromatin remodeling and circadian control. *Cell* (2008) 134:329–40. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.07.002
34. Gallego M, Virshup DM. Post-translational modifications regulate the ticking of the circadian clock. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2007) 8:139–48. doi:10.1038/nrm2106
35. Lamia KA, Sachdeva UM, DiTacchio L, Williams EC, Alvarez JG, Egan DF, et al. AMPK regulates the circadian clock by cryptochrome phosphorylation and degradation. *Science* (2009) 326:437–40. doi:10.1126/science.1172156

36. Busino L, Bassermann F, Maiolica A, Lee C, Nolan PM, Godinho SI, et al. SCFFbxl3 controls the oscillation of the circadian clock by directing the degradation of cryptochrome proteins. *Science* (2007) 316:900–4. doi:10.1126/science.1141194
37. Godinho SI, Maywood ES, Shaw L, Tucci V, Barnard AR, Busino L, et al. The after-hours mutant reveals a role for Fbxl3 in determining mammalian circadian period. *Science* (2007) 316:897–900. doi:10.1126/science.1141138
38. Siepka SM, Yoo SH, Park J, Song W, Kumar V, Hu Y, et al. Circadian mutant Overtime reveals F-box protein FBXL3 regulation of cryptochrome and period gene expression. *Cell* (2007) 129:1011–23. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.04.030
39. Yoo SH, Mohawk JA, Siepka SM, Shan Y, Huh SK, Hong HK, et al. Competing E3 ubiquitin ligases govern circadian periodicity by degradation of CRY in nucleus and cytoplasm. *Cell* (2013) 152:1091–105. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.01.055
40. Hirano A, Yumimoto K, Tsunematsu R, Matsumoto M, Oyama M, Kozuka-Hata H, et al. FBXL21 regulates oscillation of the circadian clock through ubiquitination and stabilization of cryptochromes. *Cell* (2013) 152:1106–18. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.01.054
41. Yang Z, Klionsky DJ. Eaten alive: a history of macroautophagy. *Nat Cell Biol* (2010) 12:814–22. doi:10.1038/ncb0910-814
42. Jeong K, He B, Nohara K, Park N, Shin Y, Kim S, et al. Dual attenuation of proteasomal and autophagic BMAL1 degradation in Clock Delta19/+ mice contributes to improved glucose homeostasis. *Sci Rep* (2015) 5:12801. doi:10.1038/srep12801
43. Brown SA, Pagani L, Cajochen C, Eckert A. Systemic and cellular reflections on ageing and the circadian oscillator: a mini-review. *Gerontology* (2011) 57:427–34. doi:10.1159/000320673
44. Lee Y, Chen R, Lee HM, Lee C. Stoichiometric relationship among clock proteins determines robustness of circadian rhythms. *J Biol Chem* (2011) 286:7033–42. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.207217
45. Takeda Y, Jothi R, Birault V, Jetten AM. RORgamma directly regulates the circadian expression of clock genes and downstream targets in vivo. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2012) 40:8519–35. doi:10.1093/nar/gks630
46. Antoch MP, Song EJ, Chang AM, Vitaterna MH, Zhao Y, Wilsbacher LD, et al. Functional identification of the mouse circadian Clock gene by transgenic BAC rescue. *Cell* (1997) 89:655–67. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80246-9
47. Allada R, Kadener S, Nandakumar N, Rosbash M. A recessive mutant of *Drosophila* Clock reveals a role in circadian rhythm amplitude. *EMBO J* (2003) 22:3367–75. doi:10.1093/emboj/cdg318
48. Zhao X, Hirota T, Han X, Cho H, Chong LW, Lamia K, et al. Circadian amplitude regulation via FBXW7-targeted REV-ERBalpha degradation. *Cell* (2016) 165:1644–57. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2016.05.012
49. Zhu B, Gates LA, Stashi E, Dasgupta S, Gonzales N, Dean A, et al. Coactivator-dependent oscillation of chromatin accessibility dictates circadian gene amplitude via REV-ERB loading. *Mol Cell* (2015) 60:769–83. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2015.10.024
50. Hogenesch JB, Herzog ED. Intracellular and intercellular processes determine robustness of the circadian clock. *FEBS Lett* (2011) 585:1427–34. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2011.04.048
51. Bae K, Jin X, Maywood ES, Hastings MH, Reppert SM, Weaver DR. Differential functions of mPer1, mPer2, and mPer3 in the SCN circadian clock. *Neuron* (2001) 30:525–36. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(01)00302-6
52. Welsh DK, Yoo SH, Liu AC, Takahashi JS, Kay SA. Bioluminescence imaging of individual fibroblasts reveals persistent, independently phased circadian rhythms of clock gene expression. *Curr Biol* (2004) 14:2289–95. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2004.11.057
53. van Ooijen G, Millar AJ. Non-transcriptional oscillators in circadian timekeeping. *Trends Biochem Sci* (2012) 37:484–92. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2012.07.006
54. Ko CH, Yamada YR, Welsh DK, Buhr ED, Liu AC, Zhang EE, et al. Emergence of noise-induced oscillations in the central circadian pacemaker. *PLoS Biol* (2010) 8:e1000513. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1000513
55. Asher G, Schibler U. Crosstalk between components of circadian and metabolic cycles in mammals. *Cell Metab* (2011) 13:125–37. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2011.01.006
56. Levi F, Schibler U. Circadian rhythms: mechanisms and therapeutic implications. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* (2007) 47:593–628. doi:10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.47.120505.105208
57. Gorbacheva VY, Kondratov RV, Zhang R, Cherukuri S, Gudkov AV, Takahashi JS, et al. Circadian sensitivity to the chemotherapeutic agent cyclophosphamide depends on the functional status of the CLOCK/BMAL1 transactivation complex. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2005) 102:3407–12. doi:10.1073/pnas.0409897102
58. Musiek ES, Fitzgerald GA. Molecular clocks in pharmacology. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* (2013) 217:243–60. doi:10.1007/978-3-642-25950-0_10
59. Belancio VP, Blask DE, Deininger P, Hill SM, Jazwinski SM. The aging clock and circadian control of metabolism and genome stability. *Front Genet* (2014) 5:455. doi:10.3389/fgene.2014.00455
60. Fonken LK, Nelson RJ. The effects of light at night on circadian clocks and metabolism. *Endocr Rev* (2014) 35:648–70. doi:10.1210/er.2013-1051
61. Banks G, Nolan PM, Peirson SN. Reciprocal interactions between circadian clocks and aging. *Mamm Genome* (2016) 27:332–40. doi:10.1007/s00335-016-9639-6
62. Schroder EA, Esser KA. Circadian rhythms, skeletal muscle molecular clocks, and exercise. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* (2013) 41:224–9. doi:10.1097/JES.0b013e3182a58a70
63. Longo VD, Panda S. Fasting, circadian rhythms, and time-restricted feeding in healthy lifespan. *Cell Metab* (2016) 23:1048–59. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.06.001
64. Gill S, Le HD, Melkani GC, Panda S. Time-restricted feeding attenuates age-related cardiac decline in *Drosophila*. *Science* (2015) 347:1265–9. doi:10.1126/science.1256682
65. Katewa SD, Akagi K, Bose N, Rakshit K, Camarella T, Zheng X, et al. Peripheral circadian clocks mediate dietary restriction-dependent changes in lifespan and fat metabolism in *Drosophila*. *Cell Metab* (2016) 23:143–54. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2015.10.014
66. Riemersma-van der Lek RF, Swaab DF, Twisk J, Hol EM, Hoogendijk WJ, Van Someren EJ. Effect of bright light and melatonin on cognitive and noncognitive function in elderly residents of group care facilities: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* (2008) 299:2642–55. doi:10.1001/jama.299.22.2642
67. Hirota T, Lee JW, St John PC, Sawa M, Iwaisako K, Noguchi T, et al. Identification of small molecule activators of cryptochrome. *Science* (2012) 337(6098):1094–7. doi:10.1126/science.1223710
68. Isojima Y, Nakajima M, Ukai H, Fujishima H, Yamada RG, Masumoto KH, et al. CKIepsilon/delta-dependent phosphorylation is a temperature-insensitive, period-determining process in the mammalian circadian clock. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2009) 106:15744–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.0908733106
69. Solt LA, Wang Y, Banerjee S, Hughes T, Kojetin DJ, Lundasen T, et al. Regulation of circadian behaviour and metabolism by synthetic REV-ERB agonists. *Nature* (2012) 485:62–8. doi:10.1038/nature11030
70. Antoch MP, Kondratov RV. Pharmacological modulators of the circadian clock as potential therapeutic drugs: focus on genotoxic/anticancer therapy. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* (2013) 217:289–309. doi:10.1007/978-3-642-25950-0_12
71. He B, Chen Z. Molecular targets for small-molecule modulators of circadian clocks. *Curr Drug Metab* (2016) 17:503–12. doi:10.2174/1389200217666160111124439
72. Trump RP, Bresciani S, Cooper AW, Tellam JP, Wojno J, Blaikley J, et al. Optimized chemical probes for REV-ERBalpha. *J Med Chem* (2013) 56:4729–37. doi:10.1021/jm400458q
73. Chen Z, Yoo SH, Park YS, Kim KH, Wei S, Buhr E, et al. Identification of diverse modulators of central and peripheral circadian clocks by high-throughput chemical screening. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2012) 109:101–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.1118034108
74. He B, Nohara K, Park N, Park YS, Guillory B, Zhao Z, et al. The small molecule nobiletin targets the molecular oscillator to enhance circadian rhythms and protect against metabolic syndrome. *Cell Metab* (2016) 23:610–21. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.03.007
75. Evans M, Sharma P, Guthrie N. Bioavailability of citrus polymethoxylated flavones and their biological role in metabolic syndrome and hyperlipidemia. In: Noreddin A, editor. *Readings in Advanced Pharmacokinetics – Theory, Methods and Applications*. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech (2012). p. 1–19.

76. Lee YS, Cha BY, Choi SS, Choi BK, Yonezawa T, Teruya T, et al. Nobiletin improves obesity and insulin resistance in high-fat diet-induced obese mice. *J Nutr Biochem* (2013) 24:156–62. doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2012.03.014
77. Matsuzaki K, Miyazaki K, Sakai S, Yawo H, Nakata N, Moriguchi S, et al. Nobiletin, a citrus flavonoid with neurotrophic action, augments protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation of the AMPA receptor subunit, GluR1, and the postsynaptic receptor response to glutamate in murine hippocampus. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2008) 578:194–200. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2007.09.028
78. Mulvihill EE, Assini JM, Lee JK, Allister EM, Sutherland BG, Koppes JB, et al. Nobiletin attenuates VLDL overproduction, dyslipidemia, and atherosclerosis in mice with diet-induced insulin resistance. *Diabetes* (2011) 60:1446–57. doi:10.2337/db10-0589
79. Walle T. Methoxylated flavones, a superior cancer chemopreventive flavonoid subclass? *Semin Cancer Biol* (2007) 17:354–62. doi:10.1016/j.semcancer.2007.05.002
80. Huang H, Li L, Shi W, Liu H, Yang J, Yuan X, et al. The multifunctional effects of nobiletin and its metabolites in vivo and in vitro. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* (2016) 2016:2918796. doi:10.1155/2016/2918796
81. Turek FW, Joshu C, Kohsaka A, Lin E, Ivanova G, McDearmon E, et al. Obesity and metabolic syndrome in circadian Clock mutant mice. *Science* (2005) 308:1043–5. doi:10.1126/science.1108750
82. Kohsaka A, Laposky AD, Ramsey KM, Estrada C, Joshu C, Kobayashi Y, et al. High-fat diet disrupts behavioral and molecular circadian rhythms in mice. *Cell Metab* (2007) 6:414–21. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2007.09.006
83. Oosterman JE, Kalsbeek A, la Fleur SE, Belsham DD. Impact of nutrients on circadian rhythmicity. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2015) 308:R337–50. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00322.2014
84. Pendergast JS, Branecky KL, Yang W, Ellacott KL, Niswender KD, Yamazaki S. High-fat diet acutely affects circadian organisation and eating behavior. *Eur J Neurosci* (2013) 37:1350–6. doi:10.1111/ejn.12133
85. Boden G, Chen X, Polansky M. Disruption of circadian insulin secretion is associated with reduced glucose uptake in first-degree relatives of patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* (1999) 48:2182–8. doi:10.2337/diabetes.48.11.2182
86. Nohara K, Shin Y, Park N, Jeong K, He B, Koike N, et al. Ammonia-lowering activities and carbamoyl phosphate synthetase 1 (Cps1) induction mechanism of a natural flavonoid. *Nutr Metab (Lond)* (2015) 12:23. doi:10.1186/s12986-015-0020-7
87. Bass J. Targeting time in metabolic therapeutics. *Cell Metab* (2016) 23:575–7. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2016.03.011
88. Kojetin DJ, Burris TP. REV-ERB and ROR nuclear receptors as drug targets. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* (2014) 13:197–216. doi:10.1038/nrd4100
89. Chang MR, He Y, Khan TM, Kuruvilla DS, Garcia-Ordonez R, Corzo CA, et al. Antiobesity effect of a small molecule repressor of RORgamma. *Mol Pharmacol* (2015) 88:48–56. doi:10.1124/mol.114.097485
90. Solt LA, Banerjee S, Campbell S, Kamenecka TM, Burris TP. ROR inverse agonist suppresses insulitis and prevents hyperglycemia in a mouse model of type 1 diabetes. *Endocrinology* (2015) 156:869–81. doi:10.1210/en.2014-1677
91. Xiao S, Yosef N, Yang J, Wang Y, Zhou L, Zhu C, et al. Small-molecule RORgammat antagonists inhibit T helper 17 cell transcriptional network by divergent mechanisms. *Immunity* (2014) 40:477–89. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2014.04.004
92. McClung CA. Circadian genes, rhythms and the biology of mood disorders. *Pharmacol Ther* (2007) 114:222–32. doi:10.1016/j.pharmthera.2007.02.003
93. Bedrosian TA, Nelson RJ. Sundowning syndrome in aging and dementia: research in mouse models. *Exp Neurol* (2013) 243:67–73. doi:10.1016/j.expneurol.2012.05.005
94. Souetre E, Salvati E, Belugou JL, Pringuey D, Candito M, Krebs B, et al. Circadian rhythms in depression and recovery: evidence for blunted amplitude as the main chronobiological abnormality. *Psychiatry Res* (1989) 28:263–78. doi:10.1016/0165-1781(89)90207-2
95. Magnusson A, Boivin D. Seasonal affective disorder: an overview. *Chronobiol Int* (2003) 20:189–207. doi:10.1081/CBI-120019310
96. Partonen T, Lonnqvist J. Seasonal affective disorder. *Lancet* (1998) 352:1369–74. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(98)01015-0
97. Lamont EW, Legault-Coutu D, Cermakian N, Boivin DB. The role of circadian clock genes in mental disorders. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci* (2007) 9:333–42.
98. Klaffke S, Staedt J. Sundowning and circadian rhythm disorders in dementia. *Acta Neurol Belg* (2006) 106:168–75.
99. Vandekerckhove M, Cluydts R. The emotional brain and sleep: an intimate relationship. *Sleep Med Rev* (2010) 14:219–26. doi:10.1016/j.smrv.2010.01.002
100. Roybal K, Theobold D, Graham A, DiNieri JA, Russo SJ, Krishnan V, et al. Mania-like behavior induced by disruption of CLOCK. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2007) 104:6406–11. doi:10.1073/pnas.0609625104
101. Ikeda Y, Kumagai H, Skach A, Sato M, Yanagisawa M. Modulation of circadian glucocorticoid oscillation via adrenal opioid-CXCR7 signaling alters emotional behavior. *Cell* (2013) 155:1323–36. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.10.052
102. Pail G, Huf W, Pjrek E, Winkler D, Willeit M, Praschak-Rieder N, et al. Bright-light therapy in the treatment of mood disorders. *Neuropsychobiology* (2011) 64:152–62. doi:10.1159/000328950
103. Frank E, Swartz HA, Kupfer DJ. Interpersonal and social rhythm therapy: managing the chaos of bipolar disorder. *Biol Psychiatry* (2000) 48:593–604. doi:10.1016/S0006-3223(00)00969-0
104. Dallaspezia S, Suzuki M, Benedetti F. Chronobiological therapy for mood disorders. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* (2015) 17:95. doi:10.1007/s11920-015-0633-6
105. LeSauter J, Silver R. Lithium lengthens the period of circadian rhythms in lesioned hamsters bearing SCN grafts. *Biol Psychiatry* (1993) 34:75–83. doi:10.1016/0006-3223(93)90259-G
106. Li J, Lu WQ, Beesley S, Loudon AS, Meng QJ. Lithium impacts on the amplitude and period of the molecular circadian clockwork. *PLoS One* (2012) 7:e33292. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0033292
107. Gould TD, Manji HK. Glycogen synthase kinase-3: a putative molecular target for lithium mimetic drugs. *Neuropsychopharmacology* (2005) 30:1223–37. doi:10.1038/sj.npp.1300731
108. Yin L, Wang J, Klein PS, Lazar MA. Nuclear receptor Rev-Erbalpha is a critical lithium-sensitive component of the circadian clock. *Science* (2006) 311:1002–5. doi:10.1126/science.1121613
109. Landgraf D, Joiner WJ, McCarthy MJ, Kiessling S, Barandas R, Young JW, et al. The mood stabilizer valproic acid opposes the effects of dopamine on circadian rhythms. *Neuropharmacology* (2016) 107:262–70. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2016.03.047
110. Johansson AS, Brask J, Owe-Larsson B, Hetta J, Lundkvist GB. Valproic acid phase shifts the rhythmic expression of Period2:Luciferase. *J Biol Rhythms* (2011) 26:541–51. doi:10.1177/0748730411419775
111. Nagase H, Omae N, Omori A, Nakagawasai O, Tadano T, Yokosuka A, et al. Nobiletin and its related flavonoids with CRE-dependent transcription-stimulating and neuritegenic activities. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2005) 337:1330–6. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.10.001
112. Yi L-T, Xu H-L, Feng J, Zhan X, Zhou L-P, Cui C-C. Involvement of monoaminergic systems in the antidepressant-like effect of nobiletin. *Physiol Behav* (2011) 102:1–6. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2010.10.008
113. Moriya S, Tahara Y, Sasaki H, Hamaguchi Y, Kuriki D, Ishikawa R, et al. Effect of Quetiapine on Per1, Per2, and Bmal1 Clock gene expression in the mouse amygdala and hippocampus. *J Pharm Sci* (2014) 125:329–32. doi:10.1254/jphs.14071SC
114. Klemfuss H, Kripke DF. Antimanic drugs stabilize hamster circadian rhythms. *Psychiatry Res* (1995) 57:215–22. doi:10.1016/0165-1781(95)02687-R
115. Schaufler J, Ronovsky M, Savalli G, Cabatic M, Sarton SB, Singewald N, et al. Fluoxetine normalizes disrupted light-induced entrainment, fragmented ultradian rhythms and altered hippocampal clock gene expression in an animal model of high trait anxiety- and depression-related behavior. *Ann Med* (2016) 48:17–27. doi:10.3109/07853890.2015.1122216
116. Kiryanova V, Smith VM, Dyck RH, Antle MC. Circadian behavior of adult mice exposed to stress and fluoxetine during development. *Psychopharmacology* (2016) 234:793–804. doi:10.1007/s00213-016-4515-3
117. Possidente B, Lumia AR, McEldowney S, Rapp M. Fluoxetine shortens circadian period for wheel running activity in mice. *Brain Res Bull* (1992) 28:629–31. doi:10.1016/0361-9230(92)90114-D

118. Loo H, Hale A, D'Haenen H. Determination of the dose of agomelatine, a melatoninergic agonist and selective 5-HT(2C) antagonist, in the treatment of major depressive disorder: a placebo-controlled dose range study. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* (2002) 17:239–47. doi:10.1097/00004850-200209000-00004
119. Kennedy SH, Emsley R. Placebo-controlled trial of agomelatine in the treatment of major depressive disorder. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* (2006) 16:93–100. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2005.09.002
120. Olie JP, Kasper S. Efficacy of agomelatine, a MT1/MT2 receptor agonist with 5-HT2C antagonistic properties, in major depressive disorder. *Int J Neuropsychopharmacol* (2007) 10:661–73. doi:10.1017/S1461145707007766
121. Pitrosky B, Kirsch R, Malan A, Mocaer E, Pevet P. Organization of rat circadian rhythms during daily infusion of melatonin or S20098, a melatonin agonist. *Am J Physiol* (1999) 277:R812–28.
122. Leproult R, Van Onderbergen A, L'Hermite-Baleriaux M, Van Cauter E, Copinschi G. Phase-shifts of 24-h rhythms of hormonal release and body temperature following early evening administration of the melatonin agonist agomelatine in healthy older men. *Clin Endocrinol* (2005) 63:298–304. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2265.2005.02341.x
123. Courtet P, Olie E. Circadian dimension and severity of depression. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* (2012) 22:S476–81. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2012.07.009
124. Roth T, Seiden D, Sainati S, Wang-Weigand S, Zhang J, Zee P. Effects of ramelteon on patient-reported sleep latency in older adults with chronic insomnia. *Sleep Med* (2006) 7:312–8. doi:10.1016/j.sleep.2006.01.003
125. Rajaratnam S, Polymeropoulos M, Fisher D, Roth T, Scott C, Birznieks G, et al. Melatonin agonist tasimelteon (VEC-162) for transient insomnia after sleep-time shift: two randomised controlled multicentre trials. *Lancet* (2009) 373:482–91. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61812-7
126. Onozuka H, Nakajima A, Matsuzaki K, Shin R-W, Ogino K, Saigusa D, et al. Nobiletin, a citrus flavonoid, improves memory impairment and ABeta pathology in a transgenic mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2008) 326:739–44. doi:10.1124/jpet.108.140293
127. Nakajima A, Aoyama Y, Shin E-J, Nam Y, Kim H-C, Nagai T, et al. Nobiletin, a citrus flavonoid, improves cognitive impairment and reduces soluble ABeta levels in a triple transgenic mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. *Behav Brain Res* (2015) 289:69–77. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2015.04.028
128. Nakajima A, Aoyama Y, Nguyen T-TL, Shin E-J, Kim H-C, Yamada S, et al. Nobiletin, a citrus flavonoid, ameliorates cognitive impairment, oxidative burden, and hyperphosphorylation of tau in senescence-accelerated mouse. *Behav Brain Res* (2013) 250:351–60. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2013.05.025
129. Yabuki Y, Ohizumi Y, Yokosuka A, Mimaki Y, Fukunaga K. Nobiletin treatment improves motor and cognitive deficits seen in MPTP-induced Parkinson model mice. *Neuroscience* (2014) 259:126–41. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2013.11.051
130. Lopez-Otin C, Blasco MA, Partridge L, Serrano M, Kroemer G. The hallmarks of aging. *Cell* (2013) 153:1194–217. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.039
131. Gibson EM, Williams WP III, Kriegsfeld LJ. Aging in the circadian system: considerations for health, disease prevention and longevity. *Exp Gerontol* (2009) 44:51–6. doi:10.1016/j.exger.2008.05.007
132. Hofman MA, Swaab DF. Living by the clock: the circadian pacemaker in older people. *Ageing Res Rev* (2006) 5:33–51. doi:10.1016/j.arr.2005.07.001
133. Ju YE, Lucey BP, Holtzman DM. Sleep and Alzheimer disease pathology – a bidirectional relationship. *Nat Rev Neurol* (2014) 10:115–9. doi:10.1038/nrneurol.2013.269
134. Kolker DE, Fukuyama H, Huang DS, Takahashi JS, Horton TH, Turek FW. Aging alters circadian and light-induced expression of clock genes in golden hamsters. *J Biol Rhythms* (2003) 18:159–69. doi:10.1177/0748730403251802
135. Wyse CA, Coogan AN. Impact of aging on diurnal expression patterns of CLOCK and BMAL1 in the mouse brain. *Brain Res* (2010) 1337:21–31. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2010.03.113
136. Miyazaki M, Schroder E, Edelmann SE, Hughes ME, Kornacker K, Balke CW, et al. Age-associated disruption of molecular clock expression in skeletal muscle of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *PLoS One* (2011) 6:e27168. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0027168
137. Luo W, Chen WF, Yue Z, Chen D, Sowcik M, Sehgal A, et al. Old flies have a robust central oscillator but weaker behavioral rhythms that can be improved by genetic and environmental manipulations. *Aging Cell* (2012) 11:428–38. doi:10.1111/j.1474-9726.2012.00800.x
138. Valentinuzzi VS, Scarbrough K, Takahashi JS, Turek FW. Effects of aging on the circadian rhythm of wheel-running activity in C57BL/6 mice. *Am J Physiol* (1997) 273:R1957–64.
139. Sellix MT, Evans JA, Leise TL, Castanon-Cervantes O, Hill DD, DeLisser P, et al. Aging differentially affects the re-entrainment response of central and peripheral circadian oscillators. *J Neurosci* (2012) 32:16193–202. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3559-12.2012
140. Bunger MK, Wilsbacher LD, Moran SM, Clendenin C, Radcliffe LA, Hogenesch JB, et al. Mop3 is an essential component of the master circadian pacemaker in mammals. *Cell* (2000) 103:1009–17. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)00205-1
141. Marcheva B, Ramsey KM, Buhr ED, Kobayashi Y, Su H, Ko CH, et al. Disruption of the clock components CLOCK and BMAL1 leads to hypoinsulinaemia and diabetes. *Nature* (2010) 466:627–31. doi:10.1038/nature09253
142. Kondratov RV, Kondratova AA, Gorbacheva VY, Vykhovanets OV, Antoch MP. Early aging and age-related pathologies in mice deficient in BMAL1, the core component of the circadian clock. *Genes Dev* (2006) 20:1868–73. doi:10.1101/gad.1432206
143. Kondratov RV, Vykhovanets O, Kondratova AA, Antoch MP. Antioxidant *N*-acetyl-L-cysteine ameliorates symptoms of premature aging associated with the deficiency of the circadian protein BMAL1. *Aging (Albany NY)* (2009) 1:979–87. doi:10.18632/aging.100113
144. Gutman R, Genzer Y, Chapnik N, Miskin R, Froy O. Long-lived mice exhibit 24 h locomotor circadian rhythms at young and old age. *Exp Gerontol* (2011) 46:606–9. doi:10.1016/j.exger.2011.02.015
145. Ramkisoensing A, Meijer JH. Synchronization of biological clock neurons by light and peripheral feedback systems promotes circadian rhythms and health. *Front Neurol* (2015) 6:128. doi:10.3389/fneur.2015.00128
146. Hofstra WA, de Weerd AW. How to assess circadian rhythm in humans: a review of literature. *Epilepsy Behav* (2008) 13:438–44. doi:10.1016/j.yebeh.2008.06.002
147. Benloucif S, Burgess HJ, Klerman EB, Lewy AJ, Middleton B, Murphy PJ, et al. Measuring melatonin in humans. *J Clin Sleep Med* (2008) 4:66–9.
148. Sharma M, Palacios-Bois J, Schwartz G, Iskandar H, Thakur M, Quirion R, et al. Circadian rhythms of melatonin and cortisol in aging. *Biol Psychiatry* (1989) 25:305–19. doi:10.1016/0006-3223(89)90178-9
149. Waldhauser F, Weiszenbacher G, Tatzer E, Gisinger B, Waldhauser M, Schemper M, et al. Alterations in nocturnal serum melatonin levels in humans with growth and aging. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1988) 66:648–52. doi:10.1210/jcem-66-3-648
150. Pierpaoli W, Regelson W. Pineal control of aging: effect of melatonin and pineal grafting on aging mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1994) 91:787–91. doi:10.1073/pnas.91.2.787
151. Weitzman ED, Moline ML, Czeisler CA, Zimmerman JC. Chronobiology of aging: temperature, sleep-wake rhythms and entrainment. *Neurobiol Aging* (1982) 3:299–309. doi:10.1016/0197-4580(82)90018-5
152. Munch M, Knoblauch V, Blatter K, Schroder C, Schnitzler C, Krauchi K, et al. Age-related attenuation of the evening circadian arousal signal in humans. *Neurobiol Aging* (2005) 26:1307–19. doi:10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2005.03.004
153. Black AE, Coward WA, Cole TJ, Prentice AM. Human energy expenditure in affluent societies: an analysis of 574 doubly-labelled water measurements. *Eur J Clin Nutr* (1996) 50:72–92.
154. Pannemans DL, Westerterp KR. Energy expenditure, physical activity and basal metabolic rate of elderly subjects. *Br J Nutr* (1995) 73:571–81. doi:10.1079/BJN19950059
155. Monk TH, Buysse DJ, Reynolds CF III, Kupfer DJ, Houck PR. Circadian temperature rhythms of older people. *Exp Gerontol* (1995) 30:455–74. doi:10.1016/0531-5565(95)00007-4
156. Duffy JF, Zeitzer JM, Rimmer DW, Klerman EB, Dijk DJ, Czeisler CA. Peak of circadian melatonin rhythm occurs later within the sleep of older subjects. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* (2002) 282:E297–303. doi:10.1152/ajpendo.00268.2001
157. Kenney WL, Munce TA. Invited review: aging and human temperature regulation. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* (2003) 95:2598–603. doi:10.1152/japplphysiol.00202.2003

158. Vitiello MV, Smallwood RG, Avery DH, Pascualy RA, Martin DC, Prinz PN. Circadian temperature rhythms in young adult and aged men. *Neurobiol Aging* (1986) 7:97–100. doi:10.1016/0197-4580(86)90146-6
159. Bishop NA, Guarente L. Genetic links between diet and lifespan: shared mechanisms from yeast to humans. *Nat Rev Genet* (2007) 8:835–44. doi:10.1038/nrg2188
160. Finkel T. The metabolic regulation of aging. *Nat Med* (2015) 21:1416–23. doi:10.1038/nm.3998
161. Tevy MF, Giebultowicz J, Pincus Z, Mazzoccoli G, Vinciguerra M. Aging signaling pathways and circadian clock-dependent metabolic derangements. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* (2013) 24:229–37. doi:10.1016/j.tem.2012.12.002
162. Imai S, Guarente L. NAD+ and sirtuins in aging and disease. *Trends Cell Biol* (2014) 24:464–71. doi:10.1016/j.tcb.2014.04.002
163. Masri S, Rigor P, Cervantes M, Ceglia N, Sebastian C, Xiao C, et al. Partitioning circadian transcription by SIRT6 leads to segregated control of cellular metabolism. *Cell* (2014) 158:659–72. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.06.050
164. Peek CB, Affinati AH, Ramsey KM, Kuo HY, Yu W, Sena LA, et al. Circadian clock NAD+ cycle drives mitochondrial oxidative metabolism in mice. *Science* (2013) 342:1243417. doi:10.1126/science.1243417
165. Chang HC, Guarente L. SIRT1 mediates central circadian control in the SCN by a mechanism that decays with aging. *Cell* (2013) 153:1448–60. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.027
166. Hubbard BP, Sinclair DA. Small molecule SIRT1 activators for the treatment of aging and age-related diseases. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* (2014) 35:146–54. doi:10.1016/j.tips.2013.12.004
167. Oike H, Kobori M. Resveratrol regulates circadian clock genes in Rat-1 fibroblast cells. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* (2008) 72:3038–40. doi:10.1271/bbb.80426
168. Pifferi F, Dal-Pan A, Menaker M, Aujard F. Resveratrol dietary supplementation shortens the free-running circadian period and decreases body temperature in a prosimian primate. *J Biol Rhythms* (2011) 26:271–5. doi:10.1177/0748730411401788
169. Pifferi F, Dal-Pan A, Languille S, Aujard F. Effects of resveratrol on daily rhythms of locomotor activity and body temperature in young and aged grey mouse lemurs. *Oxid Med Cell Longev* (2013) 2013:187301. doi:10.1155/2013/187301
170. Lopez-Otin C, Galluzzi L, Freije JM, Madeo F, Kroemer G. Metabolic control of longevity. *Cell* (2016) 166:802–21. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2016.07.031
171. Okada-Iwabu M, Yamauchi T, Iwabu M, Honma T, Hamagami K, Matsuda K, et al. A small-molecule AdipoR agonist for type 2 diabetes and short life in obesity. *Nature* (2013) 503:493–9. doi:10.1038/nature12656
172. Kondratova AA, Kondratov RV. The circadian clock and pathology of the ageing brain. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2012) 13:325–35. doi:10.1038/nrn3208
173. Kudo T, Schroeder A, Loh DH, Kuljis D, Jordan MC, Roos KP, et al. Dysfunctions in circadian behavior and physiology in mouse models of Huntington's disease. *Exp Neurol* (2011) 228:80–90. doi:10.1016/j.expneurol.2010.12.011
174. Czeh B, Fuchs E, Wiborg O, Simon M. Animal models of major depression and their clinical implications. *Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry* (2016) 64:293–310. doi:10.1016/j.pnpbp.2015.04.004
175. Price JL, Drevets WC. Neural circuits underlying the pathophysiology of mood disorders. *Trends Cogn Sci* (2012) 16:61–71. doi:10.1016/j.tics.2011.12.011

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read, for greatest visibility

COLLABORATIVE PEER-REVIEW
Designed to be rigorous – yet also collaborative, fair and constructive

FAST PUBLICATION
Average 85 days from submission to publication (across all journals)

COPYRIGHT TO AUTHORS
No limit to article distribution and re-use

TRANSPARENT
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

SUPPORT
By our Swiss-based editorial team

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced metrics track your article's impact

GLOBAL SPREAD
5'100'000+ monthly article views and downloads

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases readership for your article

Frontiers
EPFL Innovation Park, Building I • 1015 Lausanne • Switzerland
Tel +41 21 510 17 00 • Fax +41 21 510 17 01 • info@frontiersin.org
www.frontiersin.org

Find us on